



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## BEETALOO BASIN GROUNDWATER MONITORING BORE INSTALLATION PROGRAM

### Environmental Management Plan

**EP98**

#### Review record

Rev	Date	Reason for issue	Author	Reviewer	Approver
A	07/09/2018	Draft EMP released for comment	A.Court	M.Kernke	M.Hanson
0	02/10/2018	Approved for release	A.Court	M.Kernke	M.Hanson
1	31/10/2018	Updated with DPIR/DENR comment	A.Court	M.Kernke	M.Hanson

## Table of contents

Executive Summary	5
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Project Proponent	1
1.3 Project Boundary	3
1.4 Purpose	3
1.5 Structure of EMP	3
2. Project Description	5
2.1 Location and Proposed Operations	5
2.2 Civil Activities	6
2.3 Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Activities	6
2.4 Groundwater Monitoring Bore Sampling Activities	7
2.5 Camps	8
2.6 Waste Management	8
2.7 Water Supply and Use	9
2.8 Weed Management	10
2.9 Proposed contractors and equipment list	10
2.10 Timeframes	11
3. Environmental Legislation and other Requirements	11
3.1 Regulatory Framework	11
3.2 Referral Assessment	17
3.2.1 NT Environmental Assessment Act	17
3.2.2 Commonwealth Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act	17
3.3 Alignment with the Principles of Ecological Sustainable Development (ESD)	19
4. Environment Description	19
4.1 Physical Environment	19
4.1.1 Climate	19
4.1.2 Geology	19
4.1.3 Soils	20
4.1.4 Hydrology	21
4.1.5 Hydrogeology	21
4.2 Biological Environment	22
4.2.1 Bioregions	22
4.2.2 Vegetation Communities	23
4.2.3 Flora	23
4.2.4 Weeds	23
4.2.5 Fauna	25
4.2.6 Significant Fauna	25
4.2.7 Feral and Pest Animals	26
4.3 Fire Regime	27
4.4 Environmental and Cultural Sensitivities	27
4.4.1 Native Title	27
4.4.2 Archaeology Assessment	27
4.4.3 Areas of Cultural Significance	27
4.4.4 Natural Resources	28
4.4.5 Non-Indigenous Heritage	28
4.4.6 Historic Heritage Assessment	28
4.4.7 Protected or Conservation Areas	30



4.5	Social Environment	30
4.5.1	Social Context	30
4.5.2	Pastoral Activity	30
4.5.3	Other Land Uses in the Area	30
5.	Stakeholder / Community Consultation	31
5.1	Community Engagement	31
6.	Environmental Risks and Impacts, Description and Assessment	34
6.1	Origin's Risk Management Approach	34
6.2	Risk Acceptance threshold- ALARP	34
6.3	Risk Assessment Outcomes	37
6.4	Environmental Risk Management Summary	37
6.4.1	Soils and erosion	38
6.4.2	Surface Water and Groundwater	39
6.4.3	Vegetation, Flora, Fauna and Habitat	40
6.4.4	Weeds	41
6.4.5	Waste Management	42
6.4.6	Air Quality – Dust and Emissions	43
6.4.7	Lighting, noise, vibration and visual amenity	43
6.4.8	Bushfires	44
6.4.9	Cultural Heritage and Sacred Sites	44
6.4.10	Community	45
7.	Implementation Strategy	46
7.1	Corporate Environmental Policy	46
7.2	Environment, Health, and Safety Management Systems	46
7.3	Roles and Responsibility	48
7.4	Training and Awareness	49
7.5	Environmental Commitment Summary	50
7.6	Incident Reporting	50
7.6.1	Recordable incidents	51
7.6.2	Reportable Environmental Incident Reporting	51
7.7	Monitoring, assurance and Non-conformance management	51
7.8	Emergency Response Plan	51
7.9	Reporting	52
7.10	Record Keeping	52
7.11	Rehabilitation	52
7.12	EMP Review	53
8.	References	54
9.	Acronyms & Abbreviations	59

## Table of figures

Figure 1	Location of Origin Permit Area	2
Figure 4	Proposed Water Bore Lease Area Layout (figures not to scale)	7
Figure 3	AAPA Abstract of Records or Registered and Recorded Sites (2018)	29
Figure 4	Origin's risk tool kit which describes the approach to identify, assess, control, treat and accept risks	35
Figure 5	Origin's Risk Matrix	36
Figure 6	Origins Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy	47

Figure 7	Origins HSEMS Structure	48
----------	-------------------------	----

## List of tables

Table 1	Proposed Lease Area for Water Monitoring Bores and Disturbance Areas	3
Table 3	Aquifer properties and monitoring rationale	5
Table 3	Groundwater Parameters for Laboratory Analysis	8
Table 4	Waste and disposal methods	9
Table 5	Water bore drilling crew and equipment (estimate)	10
Table 6	Key Legislation	11
Table 7	Codes of Practice and Relevant Guidelines	15
Table 8	Relevant agreements and operating consents	16
Table 9	Assessment against environmental factors and objectives	18
Table 10	Summary of Beetaloo Basin Hydrostratigraphy	21
Table 11	High priority weeds to be managed or prevented within the permit area	24
Table 12	Native Title and IULA Agreements Current for the Permit Areas	27
Table 13	Natural Resources of Importance in the Permit Areas	28
Table 14	Pastoral properties in the Permit Area	30
Table 15	Stakeholder engagement list and information summary	33
Table 16	Count of Post-Treatment Environmental Risks for the Water Bore Drilling Program	37
Table 17	Risk control effectiveness definition	37
Table 18	Environmental Values and Objectives – Land	38
Table 19	Environmental Values and Objectives – Surface Water and Groundwater Resources	39
Table 20	Environmental Values and Objectives – Vegetation, Flora, Fauna and Habitat	40
Table 21	Environmental Values and Objectives – Weeds (Biosecurity)	41
Table 22	Environmental Values and Objectives – Waste	42
Table 23	Environmental Values and Objectives – Air Quality (Dust and Emissions)	43
Table 24	Environmental Values and Objectives – Lighting, noise, vibration and visual amenity	43
Table 25	Environmental Values and Objectives – Bushfire	44
Table 26	Environmental Values and Objectives – Cultural Heritage and Sacred Sites	44
Table 27	Environmental Values and Objectives – Community	45
Table 28	EMP Audit Schedule	51
Table 29	EMP Reporting Schedule	52

## List of appendices

Appendix A	Monitoring Bore Layout	61
Appendix B	Weed Management Plan	63
Appendix C	Land Condition Assessment	64
Appendix D	Heritage Report	65
Appendix E	AAPA Certificates Current	66



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Appendix F	Water Bore Drilling Program Risk Assessment and Level of Effectiveness	67
Appendix G	Environmental Commitment Register	83
Appendix H	Land Access Agreement	85

## Executive Summary

The Beetaloo Basin Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation Environmental Management Plan (EMP) forms the basis of Origin Energy's (Origin) application to the Northern Territory (NT) Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR) for the installation of environmental monitoring bores located adjacent to the proposed future exploration sites to collect baseline groundwater level and quality data prior to further exploration.

The proposed groundwater monitoring bores will be used to obtain baseline groundwater quality and quantity data adjacent to the proposed future drilling and stimulation lease sites to meet Recommendation 7.11 of the Inquiry and relevant guidelines published by NT Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) on Well Pad Groundwater Monitoring Bores (currently draft).

This EMP has been prepared with reference to the *NT Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016* and the Exploration Agreement between Origin, local Aboriginal groups and the Northern Land Council (NLC). The overall objective of the EMP is to ensure minimal environmental impact and minimise risk of any inadvertent adverse outcomes from Origin's activities. It is noted that this EMP does not seek approval for future exploration activities or potential hydraulic fracture stimulation activities. Should Origin seek to undertake further exploration, the company will prepare a separate submission and obtain approvals before conducting such activities.

The EMP covers a series of low impact activities proposed to expand Origin's existing, four-year, baseline groundwater monitoring program in preparation for its' 2019 exploration program. The groundwater monitoring program will involve the installation of monitoring bores sufficient to meet guidelines currently in development adjacent to the existing Velkerri N1-1 lease site within the Origin Beetaloo Exploration Area (refer Figure 1).

The activities subject to this EMP are:

- Establishment of a 50mx50m groundwater monitoring lease areas adjacent to the existing Velkerri N1-1 lease.
- Drilling and completion of up to 2 groundwater monitoring bores on the cleared lease pad; and
- Installation of fencing.

For the preparation of this EMP, a land condition assessment was completed in August 2018 to review the physical, natural and cultural heritage environment of the eight proposed lease areas for groundwater bore drilling and the associated access tracks.

The proposed groundwater monitoring bore site is located within similar habitat types consisting primarily of open *Eucalyptus/Corymbia* woodland with a tussock grass understorey. There are Bullwaddy/Lancewood communities around the proposed site and individuals of both species are dispersed throughout. In the wider landscape, including proposed access tracks, additional vegetation types include those associated with drainage lines, grasslands/floodplains and acacia shrublands occur.

The proposed site had high native grass cover and included numerous species suitable for granivorous birds (seed eaters). Dense leaf litter and numerous logs provide suitable refuge and foraging sites for fauna such as reptiles. Although most of the species found in this vegetation type are widespread in the tropical savannas of the Northern Territory, some such as the threatened Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus whitei*) are rare and known to utilise this habitat (DoTEE, 2014, Ward, 2008). Many of the sites surrounding areas have a high density of hollow-bearing trees that provide important habitat for many fauna species. Avoiding clearing large hollow-bearing trees will reduce the impact to native wildlife within the permit area.

Low level of weed abundance was observed during the survey which suggests good habitat condition in the areas. Primary controls for this program will therefore be focused on preventing the introduction of weeds and managing weeds promoted through site disturbance.

The archaeology assessment did not identify culturally sensitive landforms or artefacts within the proposed groundwater monitoring bore sites. In addition, sacred site clearance survey by Aboriginal Area Protection Authority (AAPA) anthropologist and traditional owners have been completed. There are no restricted work areas relevant to the activities proposed under this EMP. Origin have committed to comply with conditions as prescribed by AAPA for the duration of the program.

The environmental, heritage and social risks associated with the proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling activities have been assessed utilising the Origin risk assessment framework. The detailed risk assessment presents the range of potentially impact-causing activities, corresponding mitigation measures and residual risk ratings based on their assessed worst-case consequence and likelihood of occurrence.

Key environmental impacts and risks identified for the program include:

- impacts on flora, fauna and habitat from clearing native vegetation
- impacts on pastoral land and habitat from bushfire
- impacts on to land and surface water from erosion, in particular where access tracks cross small drainage channels
- impacts to cultural heritage sites.

It was considered that with the appropriate controls implemented to mitigate the impacts, there were no residual risks above a medium, with 16 out of the 18 risks identified as being considered low. The medium risks identified were consistent with standard civil construction activities completed across the NT, being the potential spread of weeds and the ignition of bushfires from the proposed activities.

At completion of activities and once a determination has been made in relation to decommissioning, a site-specific rehabilitation plan will be developed for each site. Site rehabilitation would utilise assisted natural regeneration back to a safe, stable landform consistent with surrounding land use.

Due to the nature of the activity, community engagement for the 2018 groundwater monitoring bore installation project has been with host Traditional Owners via the northern Land Council (NLC) and host Pastoralists directly affected by the proposed activity. Detailed community and stakeholder engagement is underway covering future exploration activities which are beyond the scope of this EMP.

Origin recognises the growing community interest in ensuring onshore natural gas development takes place in a safe and environmentally sound way. Origin are committed to delivering operational excellence (which encapsulates our health, safety and environmental performance).

It should be noted that the installation of groundwater monitoring bores is a recommendation of the NT Inquiry and as such the broader NT community is expecting the work program to be executed swiftly.



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1 Background

Origin Energy (Origin), holds three petroleum exploration permits in the Barkly region under the Beetaloo Joint Venture with Falcon Oil and Gas. These permits consist of EP76, EP98 and EP117 which cover 18,512 square kilometres (km<sup>2</sup>) of pastoral lease on the Sturt Plain, part of the Barkly Tableland, Northern Territory (Figure 1) and were originally granted by the NT Minister for Mines and Energy under the *Petroleum Act 2014*.

Origin drilled three vertical wells (Kalala S-1, Amungee NW-1, Beetaloo W-1) and one horizontal well (Amungee NW-1H) during 2015 and 2016. A successful hydraulic fracture stimulation and production test was undertaken on the Amungee NW-1H well in 2016, highlighting the potential of the Beetaloo Basin as a future unconventional shale development. Upon completion of the 2016 work program, Kalala S-1 and Beetaloo W-1 were suspended and a pressure monitoring commenced at Amungee NW-1H.

On 16 April 2018, the Northern Territory (NT) Government announced the lifting of the moratorium on hydraulic fracturing of onshore unconventional gas reservoirs within the NT. The lifting of the moratorium was made with the endorsement of the 135 recommendations handed down by the independent Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing of Onshore Unconventional Reservoirs in the Northern Territory (referred to herein as the Inquiry). One of the inquiry recommendations was for the collection of baseline groundwater level and quality data before the commencement of any future hydraulic fracturing activities.

A letter dated 31 August 2018, from the Minister of the Department of Primary Industries and Resources to Origin, confirmed that the installation of water bores has been deemed as a “low impact” enabling activity and therefore will be considered under an EMP prior to the implementation of the inquiry recommendations.

This Environmental Management Plan (EMP) forms the basis of Origin's application to the Northern Territory Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR) for the installation of groundwater monitoring bores located adjacent to the existing Velkerri N1-2 (formerly referred to as Amungee NW-1) location. This EMP progresses the Origin current 5-year work program, which is currently with the department for consideration of a proposed extension and revision.

### 1.2 Project Proponent

The proponent for the project is Origin as the operator. The key Operator contacts for this plan are provided below:

Name	Title	Contact number
Tracey Boyes	Asset Manager	+61 475 949 668
Matthew Hanson	Project and Operations Manager	+61 477 748 843
Stephanie Stonier	Corporate Affairs Manager	+61 475 940 931
Matt Kernke	Environment Specialist	+61 467 700 565



## 1.3 Project Boundary

Origin are proposing to install additional groundwater monitoring bores on the existing Velkerri N1-2 location in preparation for its' 2019 exploration program. The installation of additional groundwater monitoring bores is required to meet the groundwater monitoring guidelines currently in development by the Northern Territory Government (NTG).

For the purpose of this EMP, the project boundaries are defined as the area which may be affected by the groundwater monitoring bore installation project. This is restricted to the installation of up to 2 monitoring bores located on a newly constructed lease adjacent to the existing approved Velkerri N1-2 lease site.

The location of the proposed activity is provided in Table 1 and Figure 1. A site layout in proximity to the Velkerri N1-1 lease pad is also provided in Appendix A. It should be noted that 2 proposed locations have been included within Appendix A. The final location to be chosen based upon the finalisation of the NTG Groundwater Monitoring Guideline.

**Table 1 Proposed Lease Area for Water Monitoring Bores and Disturbance Areas**

Exploration Permit	Well Name	Station	Zone*	Approx Easting	Approx Northing	Disturbance Area (ha)
EP98	Velkerri 98 N1-2	Amungee Mungee	53	391676	8190013	0.25
<b>Total Disturbance Area for 2018 (Ha)</b>						<b>0.25ha</b>

\* Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) geographic coordinate system is Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 94.

^ Existing Origin Lease, previously known as Amungee NW-1.

## 1.4 Purpose

Origin is required to provide a site-based Environmental Plan Management (EMP) for its proposed groundwater monitoring bore installation program to the Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR). This EMP has been prepared with reference to the *NT Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016* and the Exploration Agreement between Origin, local Aboriginal groups and the Northern Land Council (NLC).

The overall objective of the EMP is to ensure minimal environmental impact and minimise risk of any inadvertent adverse outcomes from Origin's activities.

More specifically, this EMP aims to:

- be a practical and usable document, with environmental management principles that are easily implemented and effective
- address regulatory requirements
- provide a description of site-specific aspects of the existing environment (physical, biological, social and cultural)
- provide site-specific impact management strategies to assist Origin in maintaining a positive position in the local community throughout its program
- provide site-specific plans for review, monitoring and rehabilitation
- align with the principles of Ecological Sustainable Development (ESD) through the adoption of responsible development practices that are designed to maximize social benefit, whilst minimising the level of impact on the surrounding ecosystems.

The 'site' is defined as all the work areas including the groundwater monitoring bore pads and access tracks.

## 1.5 Structure of EMP

This EMP is structured to meet the requirements of an environmental management plan, as per Schedule 1 of the NT Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016. This EMP is divided into the following sections:





# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

- Section 1 – provides background information to Origin’s exploration program and the purpose of the EMP for water bore drilling program
- Section 2 – provides a detailed description of the proposed water bore installation activities
- Section 3 – provides a summary of the relevant environmental legislation and other requirements
- Section 4 - describes the existing environment in detail, including the site location, site history and the physical, natural and social environment of the permit area and specifically lease sites
- Section 5 – provides detail on stakeholder consultation
- Section 6 – provides the environmental management procedures for the civil construction activities. This section describes the potential impacts and risks associated with the program of works, how these can be managed or mitigated, responsibilities for management, monitoring and performance measurement, resources required and the relevant legislation and guidelines for each aspect identified
- Section 7 – provides the implementation strategy
- References – an alphabetical list of all reference material referred to in this EMP
- Appendices – ancillary information in support of the EMP.

## 2. Project Description

### 2.1 Location and Proposed Operations

The exploration permits cover 18,512 square kilometres (km<sup>2</sup>) of pastoral lease on the Sturt Plain, part of the Barkly Tableland, approximately 500 km south-east of Darwin (refer Figure 1). Origin, as the Operator of exploration permit areas EP76, EP98 and EP117, propose to install up to 2 groundwater monitoring bores adjacent to Origin's existing Velkerri N1-1 lease sites within the Origin Beetaloo EP 98 Area. This area has been previously scouted and has existing AAPA certificates that includes the proposed scope.

The installation of the additional monitoring bores is required to satisfy Recommendation 7.11 of the Inquiry and relevant guidelines published by NT DENR on Well Pad Groundwater Monitoring Bores (currently draft). These guidelines require Origin to collect ongoing groundwater quality and quantity data adjacent to any proposed and existing stimulation lease sites.

The monitoring bores are proposed to complement the existing monitoring/water bore network located in the vicinity of the existing lease as presented in Table 2. These formations have been chosen based on their quality and importance as a local water source and include the following target units:

- Cretaceous aquifer (if present)
- Gum Ridge Limestone.

The screening interval of the groundwater monitoring bore will be determined by a suitably qualified hydrogeologist.

**Table 2 Aquifer properties and monitoring rationale**

Formation		Aquifer Status	Av. EC (uS/cm)	Yield (L/sec)	Thickness (m)	Proposed Monitoring
Shallow / Perched alluvium aquifer		Local aquifer - temporary storage after wet season	100 - 200	<0.1	<20	<u>Existing</u> bores present although not a local or regional water source due to lack of volume
Undifferentiated Cretaceous		Local aquifer - unsaturated across much of the Beetaloo Basin	1,800	0.3 - 4	0 - 130	<u>Yes</u> - if present and of suitable quality/yield
Cambrian Limestone Aquifer	Anthony Lagoon Beds	Regional Aquifer	1,600	Up to 10	0 - 200	<u>Existing</u> water extraction bore present
	Gum Ridge Formation	Regional Aquifer	1,400	Up to 20	0 - 300	<u>Yes</u> – this is a target aquifer for this program
Antrim Plateau Volcanics		Regional Aquitard - <i>Local aquifer in the north-west of the Beetaloo Basin where it is fractured shallow</i>	900	0.3 - 5	0 – 440	No- Not used locally – Use North of Daly Water and West of the Stuart Hwy
Bukalara Sandstone		Local Aquifer - used only along the northeast margin of the Beetaloo Basin	1,000	0.3 - 5	0 – 75	No- Not used locally – Use Northern Nutwood Downs
Jamison Sandstone		Local Aquifer - outside the Beetaloo Basin only	138,000	NA	0 – 150	No
Moroak Sandstone		Local Aquifer - outside the Beetaloo Basin only	131,000	0.5 - 5	0 – 500	No
Bessie Creek Sandstone		Local Aquifer - outside the Beetaloo Basin only	NA	0.5 - 5	450	No

It is noted that this EMP does not seek approval for future exploration activities or potential hydraulic fracture stimulation activities. Should Origin seek to undertake further exploration, the company will prepare a separate submission and obtain approvals before conducting such activities.

## 2.2 Civil Activities

The civil activities subject to this EMP are:

- Establishment of a 50mx50m groundwater monitoring lease adjacent to the existing Velkerri N1-1 exploration lease.
- A 60m long 10m wide<sup>1</sup> access track connecting existing Velkerri N1-1 access track to proposed monitoring bore location.
- Installation of fencing, around the new monitoring bore lease pad

The proposed monitoring bore lease pad is located outside the major flow paths of any small intermediate streams and creeks.

A site layout in proximity to the Velkerri N1-1 lease pad is also provided in Appendix A.

## 2.3 Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Activities

It is anticipated that up to 2 groundwater water monitoring bores will be installed on the new monitoring bore lease targeting the undifferentiated cretaceous (if present) and Gum Ridge formation.

An indicative schematic of the water bore rig layout is provided in Figure 2.

All bores will be drilled and constructed by a licensed water bore driller and in accordance with the current version of the *Minimum Construction Requirements for Water bores in Australia*.

Each aquifer intersected will be isolated from overlying aquifers with a cemented casing string. Drilling will be undertaken with air or mud rotary techniques. If mud rotary techniques are employed, the circulation fluid will be water based and will utilise standard water bore drilling polymer or bentonite-based density and viscosity modifying additives.

A qualified hydrogeologist will supervise drilling activities and will determine the appropriate screening depth of each the monitoring bore.

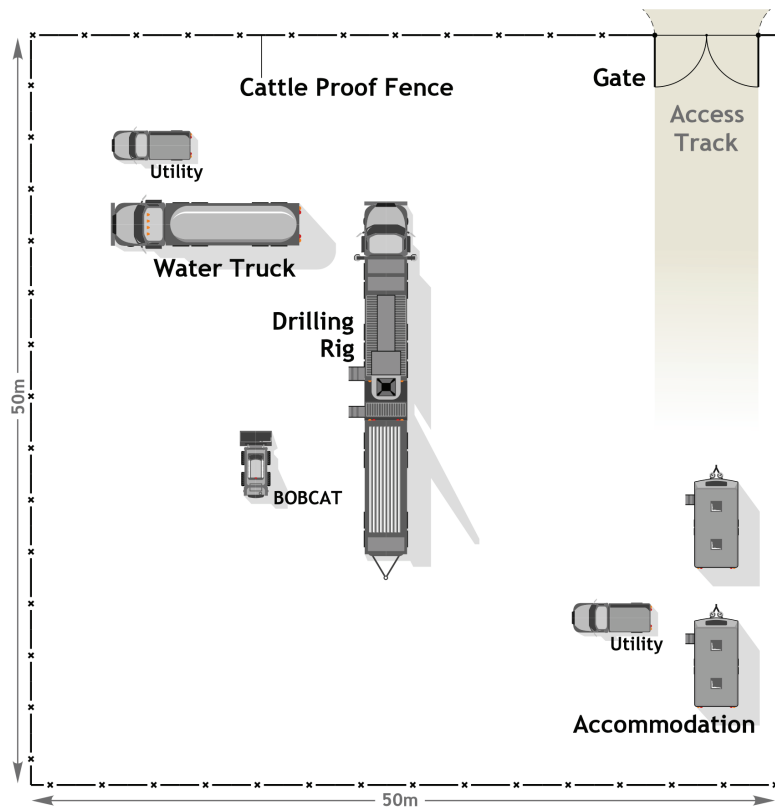
A survey of the monitoring bore would be undertaken in Australian Height Datum (AHD), accurate to  $\pm 10$  cm, to accurately determine depth to water table during each sampling event.

Within 28 days of bore completion, it is the driller's responsibility to provide a statement of bore (Form 21), with registered number, to the Water Resource branch of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR).

All cuttings and drilling mud will be disposed of on site in accordance with the *Minimum Construction Requirements for Waters bores in Australia* for water bore drilling practices.

---

<sup>1</sup> Only required for option 1. A 10m track is proposed instead of the conventional 14m track as the track does not need to accommodate multiple users.



**Figure 2 Proposed Water Bore Lease Area Layout (figures not to scale)**

## 2.4 Groundwater Monitoring Bore Sampling Activities

Following the installation of the groundwater monitoring bore sampling will be undertaken in consideration of standard industry practice including:

- the *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality 2000* (ANZECC Guidelines).
- AS/NZ5667.1: 1998. *Water Quality Sampling Part 1: Guidance on the design of sampling programs, sampling techniques and the preservation and handling of samples*
- AS/NZ5667.11: 1998. *Water Quality Sampling Part 11: Guidance on Sampling of Groundwaters*.

Prior to the collection of water quality samples the following methods would be implemented:

1. The standing water level (SWL) will be measured and the bore volume calculated as described in the relevant standards.
2. Three bore volumes of water shall be removed from the bore to ensure a representative sample.
3. Measurements of groundwater pH, reduction potential (redox), temperature and electrical conductivity (EC) will be conducted during purging using a calibrated multi-parameter probe to assess whether physiochemical conditions have stabilised prior to sample collection.

The water samples will be collected in appropriate laboratory supplied sampling containers and placed in chilled eskies and transported under standard chain of custody (COC) procedures to a laboratory National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited for the analysis requested to ensure sample integrity is maintained.

Each sample collected would have a unique identification number that would be cross referenced to the monitoring location and time of sampling.

Groundwater samples will be dispatched to the laboratory for analysis of the parameters provided in Table 3. These parameters have been selected based on the draft Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Basin.

Groundwater monitoring will be undertaken at a frequency dictated within the NTG "Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Basin" as revised from time to time. Monitoring may be undertaken at a frequency of up to monthly; contingent on weather and access.

**Table 3 Groundwater Parameters for Laboratory Analysis**

Parameter	Analyte
General Parameters	Electrical Conductivity, pH, Total Dissolved Solids, Total Suspended Solids, Alkalinity
Dissolved metals (filtered)	Arsenic, barium, boron, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, lithium, iron, manganese, mercury, silver, selenium, silica, strontium, and zinc.
Major Ions	Sodium, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sulphate and alkalinity
Anions	Chloride, fluoride, sulphate, nitrate and nitrite
Petroleum	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Benzene, toluene, ethylbene, xylene (BTEX), TRH*, polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), dissolved methane, ethane and propane.
Radioactive	Gross Alpha, Gross Beta

During the initial implementation of the sampling program, a review of the suite of analytes will be required once a stable baseline has been established for the monitoring bores.

The procedures to be implemented for the monitoring program would be undertaken to ensure that there is no cross-contamination between monitoring bores during gauging and sampling. A documented Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) plan will be prepared and implemented in accordance with the relevant standards.

Recommendation 7.11 of the Inquiry requires that during fracture stimulation operations, electrical conductivity (E.C.) in the monitoring bores should be measured in real-time as an indicator providing 'early warning' of contamination, with the results telemetered from the site to the regulator and made available to the public. Discussions are underway with the relevant departments to resolve how best to implement these recommendations. Results of all monitoring would be made available to DENR and DPIR on a minimum quarterly frequency as part of the projects reporting commitments.

## 2.5 Camps

Temporary caravans/mobile dongas will be used to house water bore drillers on the existing lease pad for the duration of water bore drilling activities. This infrastructure is temporary and will be powered by diesel generators.

Wastewater, sewage and sillage generated by the domestic camp activities will be managed in accordance with the Department of Health (DoH) "Health requirements for mining and construction camps".

It is anticipated that all sewage will be removed from site. If a sewage treatment system is to be used, approval will be sought from DoH and onsite irrigation will be undertaken in accordance with the Code of Practice for Small On-site Sewage and Sillage Treatment Systems and the Disposal or Reuse of Sewage Effluent.

## 2.6 Waste Management

Waste management methods for the proposed water bore installation are summarised in Table 4. For the size of the proposed program, all waste (other than drill cuttings) produced will be backloaded with the crew for appropriate disposal and or recycling. Waste transfer certificated will be retained and provided to DPIR upon completion of the project.

**Table 4 Waste and disposal methods**

Domestic Waste	Disposal Method
Sewage and grey water	Retained for offsite disposal or:  Treated in portable treatment systems prior to discharge to an evaporation sump approximately 50 m beyond the camp or removed from site.  Grey water disposed of on-site in accordance with Department of Health requirements  Sludge removed from site and disposed of at an appropriately licenced facility
Food waste, paper and plastic	Collected in dedicated waste bins for back-loading to an approved landfill
Glass and cans	Collected in separate waste bins for recycling
Industrial Waste	Disposal Method
Chemical bags and cardboard packaging materials	Compacted and collected at rig site for disposal to approved landfill
Scrap metals	Collected in designated skip for recycling or to approved landfill
Used chemical and fuel drums	Collected in designated skip for recycling
Chemical wastes	Collected in approved containers for disposal at approved landfill or returned to supplier
Timber pallets (skids)	Recycled or to approved landfill
Vehicle tyres	Shredded and disposed to approved landfill
Drilling Activity Waste	Management / Disposal Method
Oily rags, filters	Collected in suitable containers for disposal at approved landfill
Drilling cuttings (cuttings mixed with drilling fluids)	All cuttings and drilling mud will be disposed of on site in accordance with the <i>Minimum Construction Requirements for Waters bores in Australia</i> for water bore drilling practices.
Associated water (groundwater mixed with drilling fluids)	All cuttings and drilling mud will be disposed of on site in accordance with the <i>Minimum Construction Requirements for Waters bores in Australia</i> for water bore drilling practices.

## 2.7 Water Supply and Use

It is estimated that approximately 0.2ML of water will be required to support drilling related activities. Water will be sourced from existing pastoral bores in the vicinity of the construction activity, under an approved water take agreement with the relevant pastoralist.

In some instances, the proposed monitoring bores may be converted to a water supply bore for future drilling and stimulation activities. To ensure the conversion of a monitoring bore to a proposed water supply bore doesn't impact the objective of the monitoring bores, consultation and approval from the DENR Water Resources Department will be obtained.

Potable water will be sourced from Darwin and transported to the site.

Surface water will not be used for any activities proposed in this EMP.

## 2.8 Weed Management

To ensure the risk associated with the introduction and spread of declared weeds is mitigated, Origin will comply with the regulatory and leaseholder biosecurity requirements for all activities associated with this project. This will ensure all potential risks to the Northern Territory (NT) economy, community, industry and environment from the introduction of weeds are mitigated.

The controls Origin will implement to prevent the introduction and spread of weeds are summarised in the attached Weed Management Plan (Appendix B). This WMP includes a number of include:

- Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook (2018).
- Weed desktop and field-based surveys to be undertaken to identify existing weed areas.
- Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing leaseholder biosecurity procedures.
- All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the exploration permit.
- New activities will be planned to address prevention of weed or non-indigenous plant spread.
- Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.
- Pre and post wet (February to May) inspections and periodic audits will be conducted to identify and report weed outbreaks.
- Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/ hardstand areas.
- Major equipment moves will be planned from weed-free areas to infested areas and not the other way around.
- Staff members responsible for preventing, identifying and managing weeds to be appropriately trained.
- Contractors have procedures covering weed prevention and management.
- Ensuring all material imported to or between sites is free of weeds.

Further information on Weed risk management is outlined in Section 6.4.4 and in the Weed Management Plan provided in **Appendix B**.

## 2.9 Proposed contractors and equipment list

Preliminary estimates of the civil construction and water bore drilling crew and equipment are described in Table 5 below.

**Table 5 Water bore drilling crew and equipment (estimate)**

Task	Proposed Contractor	Crew List	Equipment and Machinery
Civil Construction	Arnhem Earthmoving and Mechanical Pty Ltd (AEM) ABN 49 134 418 670  10 Spencely Road Humpty Doo NT 0836	1 x Origin Supervisors (HSE + Construction) 1 x Project Manager/Project Engineer (Contractor) 6 x plant operators 2 x truck drivers 2 x water bore contractors 2 x fencing contractors 1 x Surveyor	- Excavator x 1 - Dozer x 1 - Grader x 2 - Water Cart x 2 - Haulage trucks (Water and/or gravel) - Bob cat (Fencing contractor) - 3 x Light 4wd vehicles
Water Bore Drilling	ALLWELL (NT) Pty Ltd ABN 69 605 851 358  PO Box 1821 Howard Springs NT 0835	1 x Origin Supervisors 1 x Rig Supervisors 2 x Drillers 1 x Assistant Drillers 1x water truck operator	- Truck mounted drill rig (Water bore) - Caravans/ dongas for accommodation x2 - Water Cart x1 - Cement truck x2

Task	Proposed Contractor	Crew List	Equipment and Machinery
Groundwater monitoring	Origin Energy or other contractors	2x Samplers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1x light vehicle</li> <li>- 1x groundwater pump</li> <li>- 1x dip meter</li> <li>- 1x calibrated water quality meter (EC, pH, DO, REDOX)</li> <li>- Sampling equipment (Sample bottles, esky, field filters, decon etc.)</li> </ul>

## 2.10 Timeframes

The activity is anticipated to commence in November 2018 for approximately 14 days in total.

## 3. Environmental Legislation and other Requirements

### 3.1 Regulatory Framework

In the NT, the granting of exploration permits and approval to commence petroleum exploration activities rests with the Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR), through its administration of the *Petroleum Act 2016* on behalf of the NT Minister for Primary Industry and Resources.

Alongside the DPIR approval process, the Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority (NT EPA) administers the *Environmental Assessment Act 2013*; which allows for all proposals to be assessed as to the level of significance of potential impacts.

The application to drill water monitoring bores will be submitted to DPIR, and they may engage the relevant authorities for advice, including the NT EPA.

It is not expected the proposed works will require referral to the NT EPA or the Commonwealth Department of the Environment (DOEE), under the provisions of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act), as amended 2013 due to the low impact activities proposed by the water bore drilling program.

A range of Territory and Commonwealth legislation, agreements, operating consents, guideline's and codes of practice are relevant to the activities described in this EMP. These are summarised in Table 6 , Table 7 and Table 8.

**Table 6 Key Legislation**

NT Legislation	Administered By:
<p><b><i>Petroleum Act 2016, Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016 and Schedule of Onshore Petroleum Exploration &amp; Production Requirements 2016</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides legal framework within which persons are encouraged to undertake effective exploration for petroleum and to develop petroleum production so that the optimum value of the resource is returned to the Territory.</li> <li>- Regulates the exploration for, and production of petroleum, including environmental protection measures which should be employed during exploration and production activities, including protection of parks and reserves and rehabilitation.</li> <li>- Most current petroleum permits and licences are governed by the <i>Petroleum Act</i> (Act).</li> <li>- Subject to section 82 of the Act, where a person is given the right to occupy land as a permittee or licensee, he shall have, for himself, his employees, agents and contractors, a right to construct a road or carry out other work to ensure access to the exploration permit or licence area by the shortest practicable route to a road, within the meaning of the <i>Control of Roads Act</i>, a railway line, the sea or a waterway.</li> <li>- In addition, the Act is supported by the <i>Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016</i> and the <i>Schedule of Onshore Petroleum Exploration and Production Requirements 2016</i> (Requirements).</li> <li>- The <i>Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016</i> provides requirements that regulated activities are carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecologically</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Resources



<p>sustainable development, and by which the environmental impacts and environmental risks of the activities are identified and reduced to an acceptable level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The Act, Regulations and Requirements are administered by the Northern Territory Petroleum Registry (Registry) which forms part of the DPIR. The Minister for Primary Industry and Resources (Minister) is the applicable Minister for the purposes of the Act.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Petroleum (Prospecting &amp; Mining) Regulations 2001</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- These Regulations are made for the purposes of the <i>Petroleum (Prospecting and Mining) Act</i> that in accordance with section 119 of the Petroleum Act continues in force in respect of leases granted under Petroleum (Prospecting and Mining) Act (referred to as the repealed Act in section 119).</li> <li>- Relates to the rent increase to cover GST component from period after 30 June 2000.</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Resources
<p><b>Aboriginal Land Act 2013</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for access to Aboriginal land, certain roads bordered by Aboriginal land and the seas adjacent to Aboriginal land.</li> <li>- Provides that a person shall not enter onto or remain on Aboriginal land or use a road unless he has been issued with a permit to do so in accordance with <i>Part II Entry onto Aboriginal land</i> of the Act.</li> <li>- Land Council for the area in which Aboriginal land or a road is situated may issue a permit to a person to enter onto and remain on that Aboriginal land or use that road subject to such conditions as the Land Council thinks fit.</li> </ul>	Land Council established by or under the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 of the Commonwealth.
<p><b>Biological Control Act 2016</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the biological control of pests in the NT and related purposes.</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Fisheries
<p><b>Bushfires Management Act 2016 and associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the protection of life, property and the environment through the mitigation, management and suppression of bushfires, and for related purposes.</li> <li>- The Regulations outline infringement notices and prescribed amounts for certain acts relating to lighting fires.</li> </ul>	Bushfires NT, Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<p><b>Control of Roads Act 2018</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the administration and control of roads, including the maintenance of roads, construction and opening and closing of roads.</li> <li>- The use of Road Bores will require a permit to work within a road reserve from the Department of Transport.</li> </ul>	Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics
<p><b>Dangerous Goods Act 2012 and Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the safe storage, handling and transport of certain dangerous goods.</li> </ul>	NT Worksafe, Department of the Attorney-General and Justice
<p><b>Environmental Assessment Act 2013 and associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the assessment of the environmental effects of development proposals and for the protection of the environment.</li> <li>- Ensures to the greatest extent practicable that each matter which could reasonably have a significant effect on the environment is fully examined and considered.</li> <li>- Defines environment as being "all aspects of the surroundings of man including the physical, biological, economic, cultural and social aspects".</li> </ul>	Northern Territory Environmental Protection Authority, Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<p><b>Environmental Offences and Penalties Act 2011</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Establishes penalties for certain offences under prescribed Acts (such as an environmental offence) and for related purposes.</li> </ul>	Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<p><b>Fire and Emergency Act 2016</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides primarily for the establishment of the NT Fire and Rescue Service, the operational and emergency response activities of the Service, the protection of life, property and the environment against fires and other emergencies and for related purposes.</li> </ul>	Northern Territory Fire and Rescue Service
<p><b>Heritage Act 2016 and associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protects the Territory's cultural and natural heritage.</li> <li>- Establishes the Heritage Council (consisting of eleven members).</li> </ul>	Heritage Branch, Department of Tourism and Culture

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Establishes the NT Heritage Register.</li> <li>- Sets the process by which places become heritage places.</li> <li>- Allows for interim protection of places.</li> <li>- Sets out the process for getting permission to do work to heritage places.</li> <li>- Allows for fines and imprisonment for offences against the Act.</li> <li>- Declares classes of places and objects of heritage significance to be protected.</li> <li>- Provides for heritage agreements to encourage the conservation, use and management of heritage places and objects.</li> <li>- Regulates work on heritage places and objects.</li> <li>- Establishes enforcement and offence provisions.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>National Environment Protection Council (Northern Territory) Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the establishment of a National Environment Protection Council, and for related purposes.</li> <li>- The object of this Act is to ensure that, by means of the establishment and operation of the National Environment Protection Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) people enjoy the benefit of equivalent protection from air, water or soil pollution and from noise, wherever they live in Australia; and</li> <li>(b) decisions of the business community are not distorted, and markets are not fragmented, by variations between participating jurisdictions in relation to the adoption or implementation of major environment protection measures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	The NT EPA assists Department of Environment and Natural Resources with its responsibilities under this Legislation.
<p><b>Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 2013 and associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides a practical balance between the recognized need to preserve and enhance Aboriginal cultural tradition in relation to certain land in the Territory, and the aspirations of the Aboriginal and all other peoples of the Territory for economic, cultural and social advancement.</li> <li>- Establishes a procedure for the protection and registration of sacred sites, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• providing entry onto sacred sites and the conditions to which such entry is subject</li> <li>• procedures for avoidance of sacred sites when developing and using land</li> <li>• establishing an Authority for the purposes of the Act</li> <li>• procedures for the review of decisions of the Authority by the Minister, and for related purposes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority (AAPA); Minister for Environment and Natural Resources
<p><b>Pastoral Land Act 2016 and associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the conversion and granting of title to pastoral land and the administration, management and conservation of pastoral land, and for related purposes.</li> </ul>	Department for Environment and Natural Resources
<p><b>Plant Health Act 2015</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the control of pests, certification of plant health and related purposes.</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Resources
<p><b>Public and Environmental Health Act 2016 and Associated Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To monitor, assess and control environmental conditions, factors and agents, facilities and equipment and activities, services and products that impact on or may impact on public and environmental health.</li> <li>- Outlines requirements for camps, specifically waste and wastewater (sewage and greywater) management</li> </ul>	Department of Health
<p><b>Public Health (General Sanitation, Mosquito Prevention, Rat Exclusion and Prevention) Regulations 1988</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Relates to public health and is directed at preventing pollution of water courses and water supplies in the northern territory. Wastewater treatment systems may be subject to requirements under the Public Health Act and regulations. Sewerage plants need to meet the NN code of Practice from Small On Site Sewage and Sullage Treatment Systems and the disposal and reuse of sewage effluent.</li> </ul>	Department of Health
<p><b>Soil Conservation and Land Utilisation Act 2016</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the prevention of soil erosion and for the conservation and reclamation of soil.</li> </ul>	Soil Branch, Department of Environment and Natural Resources

<b><i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 2014 (TPWC Act) and associated Regulations</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- provides for the protection, conservation and sustainable utilisation of wildlife.</li> <li>- Provides protection of CEEVNT listed species.</li> </ul>	Flora and Fauna Division of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<b><i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 2016 and associated Regulations</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the protection of the environment through encouragement of effective waste management and pollution prevention and control practices and for related purposes.</li> <li>- To protect, and where practicable to restore and enhance the quality of the NT environment</li> <li>- To encourage ecologically sustainable development</li> <li>- To facilitate the implementation of National Environment Protection Measures established by the National Environment Protection Council (Northern Territory) Act.</li> <li>- Section 12 of the Act places obligation on a person to ensure they take all practicable measures to prevent or minimise pollution when undertaking an activity that could cause pollution and environmental harm.</li> </ul>	Northern Territory Environmental Protection Authority, Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<b><i>Water Act 2016</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the investigation, allocation, use, control, protection, management and administration of water resources, including extraction of groundwater, waste water management and water pollution.</li> <li>- Provides for water allocation plans, beneficial uses within Water Control Districts, drilling licences, bore construction permits, water extraction licences, waste discharge licences, fees and charges, and penalties for offences against the Act.</li> </ul>	Water Resources Division, Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<b><i>Weeds Management Act 2013</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protects the Territory's economy, community, industry and environment from the adverse impact of weeds.</li> <li>- Identifies declared weeds (those which must be controlled) and provides a framework for weed management.</li> </ul>	Weed Management Branch, Department of Environment and Natural Resources
<b><i>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2014</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for a balanced and nationally consistent framework to secure the health and safety of workers and workplaces.</li> </ul>	NT WorkSafe
<b>Commonwealth Legislation</b>	<b>Administered By:</b>
<b><i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the preservation and protection of places, areas and objects from injury or desecration of particular significance to Aboriginal people in accordance with Aboriginal tradition.</li> </ul>	Department of the Environment and Energy
<b><i>Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the granting of Traditional Aboriginal Land in the Northern Territory for the benefit of Aboriginals, and for other purposes.</li> </ul>	Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet
<b><i>Australian Heritage Council Act 2003</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Establishes the Australian Heritage Council which is the principal adviser to the Australian Government on heritage matters.</li> <li>- The Council's major role is to assess the heritage values of places nominated for the National Heritage List and the Commonwealth Heritage List, and to advise the Minister on promotion, research, education, policies, grants, conservation and other matters.</li> <li>- The Council also makes assessments under the EPBC Act, and performs any other functions conferred on the Council by the EPBC Act.</li> </ul>	Department of the Environment and Energy
<b><i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the protection of the environment and conservation of biodiversity, particularly species and places of national significance.</li> <li>- Invoked only if a development is likely to have environmental impacts of national significance.</li> </ul>	Department of the Environment and Energy

<p><b>National Environment Protection Council Act 1994</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The object of this Act is to ensure that, by means of the establishment and operation of the National Environment Protection Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) people enjoy the benefit of equivalent protection from air, water or soil pollution and from noise, wherever they live in Australia; and</li> <li>b) decisions of the business community are not distorted, and markets are not fragmented, by variations between participating jurisdictions in relation to the adoption or implementation of major environment protection measures.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Provides national standards for ambient air quality, movement of controlled wastes, and contaminated sites.</li> <li>- The Commonwealth, the States, the Australian Capital Territory, the Northern Territory and the Australian Local Government Association have entered into an Agreement known as the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment setting out certain responsibilities of each party in relation to the environment.</li> </ul>	Department of the Environment and Energy
<p><b>National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- An Act to provide for the reporting and dissemination of information related to greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas projects, energy consumption and energy productions of corporations.</li> </ul>	Department of the Environment and Energy
<p><b>Native Title Act 1993</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides for the recognition and protection of native title for Indigenous peoples.</li> <li>- Establishes ways in which future dealings affecting native title may proceed and to set standards for those dealings.</li> <li>- Establishes a mechanism for determining claims to native title.</li> <li>- Provides for the validation of past acts, and intermediate period acts, that have been invalidated because of the existence of native title.</li> </ul>	Prime Minister and Cabinet

**Table 7 Codes of Practice and Relevant Guidelines**

<b>Codes of Practice</b>
<p><b>Code of Practice for Small On-site Sewage and Sullage Treatment Systems and the Disposal or Reuse of Sewage Effluent (NT Department of Health, 2014)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides guidance of the management of effluent.</li> <li>- It is noted that Territory Health Services will issue any amendments to the above Code on an annual basis.</li> </ul>
<b>Guidelines</b>
<p><b>AS 1940: The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, 2004</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides guidance for the operation and handling of flammable and combustible liquids.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control (International Erosion Control Association, 2008)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Facilitates the identification of those issues that should be considered when formulating and evaluating strategies for best practice erosion and sediment control.</li> <li>- Facilitates best practice stormwater management.</li> <li>- Facilitates active avoidance or minimisation of soil erosion resulting construction activities.</li> <li>- Facilitate best practice soil and sediment control management on sites.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Bores, drilling and dams</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides information on water drilling licences, bore construction permits, licensed drillers and other information regarding drilling water bores in the NT.</li> <li>- <a href="https://nt.gov.au/environment/water">https://nt.gov.au/environment/water</a></li> </ul>
<p><b>Guideline for the Preparation of an Environmental Management Plan (NT EPA, 2015)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Details the environmental protection measures to be included in Environmental Management Plans.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Northern Territory Natural Resource Management Plan 2016-2020 (Territory Natural Resource Management, 2016)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Describes the management direction for the NT's natural resources for the five year period and beyond.</li> <li>- Four regional plans provide an overview of the current land condition, use and threats, key areas to monitor and improve approaches, and the level of coordination that occurs across key organisations responsible for implementing actions.</li> </ul>

<b>ISO 19011: Guidelines for auditing management systems, 2018</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides guidance on environmental auditing to a certifiable standard.</li> </ul>
<b>Leading Practice Sustainable Development Program for the Mining Industry (Australian Government, 2016)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The LPSPD provides guidance to the mining industry through a series of handbooks including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Airborne Contaminants, Noise and Vibration</li> <li>- Biodiversity Management</li> <li>- Community Engagement and Development</li> <li>- Hazardous Materials Management</li> <li>- Risk Management</li> <li>- Water Stewardship</li> <li>- Working with Indigenous Communities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Minimum Construction Requirements for Water Bores in Australia (National Water Commission, 2012)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Developed by the National Uniform Drillers Licensing Committee, this document outlines the minimum requirements for constructing, maintaining, rehabilitating, and decommissioning water bores in Australia.</li> </ul>
<b>Northern Territory Land Clearing Guidelines (NRETAS, 2010)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Although clearing for roads or tracks is a significant cause of erosion on pastoral leases, there is no requirement to obtain formal approval from the Pastoral Land Board. Instead, clearing must be carried out in accordance with Land Clearing Guidelines.</li> </ul>
<b>Northern Territory Noise Management Framework Guideline (NT EPA, 2018)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides guidance to the community and industry about the noise regulatory framework as it applies in the NT.</li> </ul>
<b>Weed Management Planning Guide - Onshore Shale Gas Development Projects (DENR, 2018)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provides guidance to the industry about the weed management planning required to undertake Onshore Shale Gas Developments in the NT.</li> </ul>

**Table 8 Relevant agreements and operating consents**

Agreements	Administered By:
<b>Native Title Petroleum Exploration Agreement (between NLC and Origin [Falcon Energy])</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Includes clauses for the protection of Sacred Sites, objects and sensitive areas related to Aboriginal activities in the area, including cultural, hunting and foraging activities. Site clearance will occur prior to any on ground activities. The Native Title Agreement also includes clauses for the protection of the environment and rehabilitation.</li> </ul>	Northern Land Council
<b>Exploration Permits</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Details the environmental protection measures to be included in Exploration EPs.</li> <li>- Permit EP76, 98 and 117 applies to this scope of work.</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Resources
<b>Environmental Management Plan</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- This EMP, which details the environmental protection measures to be included in the water bore program across eight locations.</li> </ul>	Department of Primary Industry and Resources
<b>AAPA Certificates</b> <p>The most current clearance certificates issued for the Origin exploration program include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AAPA 2014/1021 (C2014/183) – EP117 for Beetaloo W-1</li> <li>- AAPA 2014/1022 (C2014/184) – EP98 for Kalala S-1 and Amungee NW-1</li> <li>- AAPA 2015/550 (C2015/212) – EP98 for Kalala NE-1 and Nutwood Downs SW-1.</li> <li>- Application for 2018 program is in progress.</li> </ul>	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
<b>Apply for permit to work within a road reserve</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Road bores are usually used for road construction and maintenance work, however application to access water in the bores can be made to the Department of Transport for approval.</li> <li>- Approval to access the bore will be dependent if the bore has sufficient capacity to meet future needs for road construction and maintenance.</li> </ul>	Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (DIPL)

## 3.2 Referral Assessment

Approval for the proposed action has considered the need for referral under the NT Environmental Assessment Act and the Commonwealth Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act. Impacts associated with the proposed activity will be negligible, as the activity is located on an existing lease area and controls associated with the installation of groundwater bores are well known.

### 3.2.1 NT Environmental Assessment Act

In the NT, proposed actions that have the potential to have a significant effect on the environment require environmental impact assessment (EIA) under the Environmental Assessment Act. In such cases, a Notice of Intent (NOI) is required to be submitted to the NT Environmental Protection Agency outlining the relevant information to allow a decision on whether the proposed action requires a Public Environmental Report (PER) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Where the environmental impacts of the proposed activity are not significant, a PER or EIS will not be required.

An assessment of whether the proposed activity requires a NOI was undertaken in accordance with the NT *Referring a Proposal to the NT EPA* guideline. This is summarised in Table 9.

Three project specific factors were applicable to the proposed activity covered under this EMP. These included:

- Potential risks to terrestrial flora and fauna associated with vegetation clearing activities, bushfire and introduction of weeds;
- Potential risks to Terrestrial Environmental Quality associated with access track construction and erosion and sediment control; and
- Potential risk to inland waters associated with monitoring bore drilling and sediment releases

Due to the low impact nature associated with the proposed groundwater monitoring bore program, no significant impacts on any of the NT Environmental factors and objectives are anticipated. Origin does not believe referral to the NT EPA is required.

### 3.2.2 Commonwealth Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act

Under the Commonwealth Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC) an action that has, will have or is likely to have a significant impact on Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) must be referred to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment (the Minister) for assessment.

A self-assessment in accordance with the EPBC Act was undertaken under this EMP. The environment and heritage assessment confirmed significant impacts to EPBC listed threatened species or threatened ecological communities were unlikely.

The proposed program will not require referral under the EPBC Act.

Table 9 Assessment against environmental factors and objectives

Environmental Factors	Project Specific Environmental Factors	Environmental Objectives at Risk	Receiving Environment	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Potential significant effect on an environmental factor?	Assumptions
<b>Land</b>	Terrestrial Flora and Fauna	Protect NT's flora and fauna so that biological diversity and ecological integrity are maintained.	Refer Section 4.2	Vegetation clearing resulting in: • Disturbance to environmentally sensitive areas and/or flora and fauna species • Loss or endangerment of Threatened species • Loss of habitat • Introduction or spread of weeds.	Section 6.4.3 and 6.4.4	No- Assessment summarised in section 6.4 indicates activity unlikely to result in significant impacts on threatened flora and fauna or areas essential habitat.	Assessment based upon field surveys. Threatened fauna may be present in the area which were not identified during the surveys
<b>Land</b>	Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Maintain the quality of land and soils so the environmental values are protected	Refer Section 4.2	Land disturbance through access track and lease pad construction resulting in soil erosion and sediment releases	Section 6.4.1	No- Assessment summarised in 6.4.1 indicates activity unlikely to result in significant impacts from increased erosion and sediment releases	Assumes international accepted erosion and sediment controls are sufficient to manage risk of erosion within the NT
<b>Water</b>	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Maintain the quality of groundwater and surface water so that environment values including ecological health, land uses, and the welfare and amenity of people area protected.	Refer Section 4.1	Contamination of groundwater and surface waters resulting from water bore drilling and sediment releases	Section 6.4.2	No- Assessment summarised in section 6.4.2 indicates activity unlikely to result in significant impacts to surface and ground water	Assumes groundwater bore standard sufficient manage groundwater risk



### 3.3 Alignment with the Principles of Ecological Sustainable Development (ESD)

This EMP aims to align with the principles of ESD through the adoption of responsible practices that are designed to maximise social benefit, whilst minimising the level of impact on the surrounding ecosystems. Ecological Sustainable Development (ESD) is defined by the NT EPA as:

*"Using, conserving and enhancing the communities' resources so that ecological processes, on which life depends, are maintained, and the total quality of life now and in the future is increased. ESD is development that aims to meet the needs of Australians today, while conserving our ecosystems for the benefit of future generations."*

The proposed water bore drilling program aim is to obtain baseline groundwater quality and quantity data within the proposed future drilling and stimulation lease sites to meet Recommendation 7.11 of the *Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory*. This is a key component of demonstrating all future petroleum exploration and development activities will not adversely impact on current and future groundwater users.

## 4. Environment Description

### 4.1 Physical Environment

#### 4.1.1 Climate

The climate of the permit areas is arid to semi-arid, with rainfall decreasing in frequency and quantity from north to south. The climate is monsoon influenced, with a distinctive wet and dry season experienced through the year.

The average annual rainfall in the north of the permit area is listed at 680 mm at Daly Waters. Approximately 90% of the rainfall occurs during the Wet Season.

#### 4.1.2 Geology

The geology within and surrounding the permit areas (Plate 1) was primarily formed over three main periods – the Precambrian (> 550 million years ago), the Cambrian (500 million years ago) and the Cretaceous (100 million years ago) (refer Plate 1).

Pre-Cambrian rock formations, known as the Roper Group, are located at depth across the permit areas, beneath the younger formations, and are exposed only in the bedrock hills located to the north east of EP98 (Tickell, 2003).

Cambrian formations are expressed only in the south west region of the study area. They predominantly fall outside of the identified permit areas, and comprise of limestone, siltstone and sandstone. The rock formation is near flat, rarely cut by faults and forms distinct layers. The Cambrian sediments contain the sub-artesian water storage, pedocalcic soils, Cambrian dolomite, limestone, and tertiary alluvium (Tickell, 2003).

The majority of the permit area is located within the McArthur Basin, which was formed during the Mesoproterozoic period, over 1,000 million years ago. Soft clays and sandstone are the primary rock formation in the basin and overly the older Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian rocks. Small and patchy occurrences of freshwater limestone accumulations, formed during the Miocene Period (15 million years ago) when erosion and the gradual sinking of some areas produce isolated fresh-water lakes.

Following the deposition of Cretaceous sediments, a period of geomorphic activity occurred during the Tertiary period. This resulted in

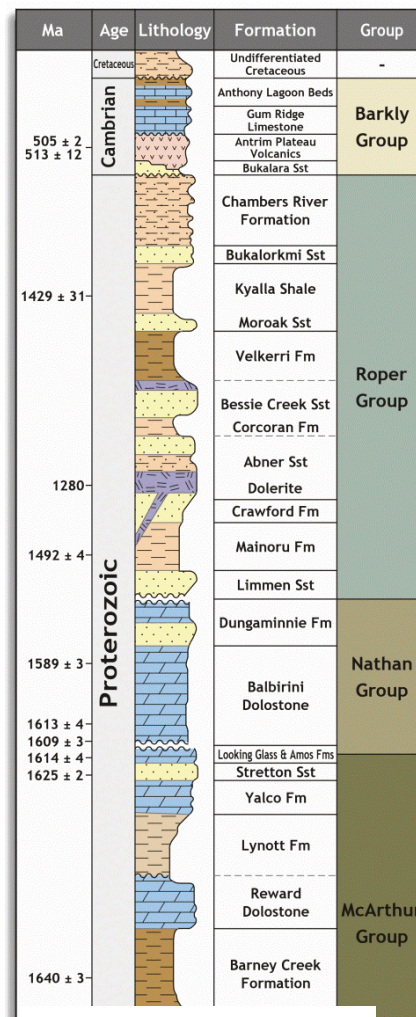


Plate 1 Beetaloo Sub-Basin Stratigraphic Column



the area, being gently folded and warped, which exposed it to a long period of erosional forces (Christian *et al.*, 1951). These forces resulted in the area being dominated by undulating plains that contain extensive swampland and lakes.

Following a period of lateritization during the end of the Tertiary period, rivers were at grade and erosion was reduced to a state that allowed deep stable soil profiles to be established and be preserved (Christian *et al.*, 1951), resulting in the 'black' soil clay plains and the lateritic and non-lateritic rises that are in the region today (Randal, 1967). With the onset of a more arid climate during the post-Miocene period, lakes and swamps dried up, resulting in high concentrations of lime and silica deposits that were leached from the lateritic soils into the ground and surface waters, which in turn formed a number of Tertiary limestone outcrops within the permit area. During the Quaternary period, which occurred less than 2 million years ago, the minor alluvial and lake deposits throughout the permit area were formed.

The target formations for the water bore drilling program are described below:

- Undifferentiated Cretaceous (if present) – The Cretaceous claystone located near the surface in the Beetaloo Basin can be extremely unstable and may be very wet under the surface, retaining water from the previous wet season. The formation poses a risk during the spudding of the well due to its propensity to slough into the hole and wash out.
- Anthony Lagoon Beds - The Anthony Lagoon Beds are made up of dolomitic siltstones and limestones. They pose no specific drilling risk.
- Gum Ridge Limestone - The Gum Ridge formation is described as a cavernous limestone. It is the regional aquifer for local domestic and commercial use and is therefore extremely important to isolate from any potential cross-flow contamination. Given its description as a cavernous limestone, it is highly likely that total losses would be taken during drilling.

#### 4.1.3 Soils

The Sturt Plateau bioregion covers an area of 103,857 km and comprises undulating plains on sandstones, with mostly neutral sandy red and yellow earth soils (ANRA, 2008).

The soils within the Sturt Plateau have been derived from ancient rock formations and ancestral soils that were formed during earlier weathering cycles. The soils have been deeply weathered, leached and are relatively infertile because they have not been enriched by any recent geological events (Orr and Holmes, 1984). The distribution and diversity of soils in the plateau have been influenced by:

- the past wetter conditions of the region that formed relict Tertiary plains which comprise of highly leached and generally lateritic soils
- extensive areas of Post-Tertiary Alluvia on which a variety of mature soils formed
- the dissected hilly country which is dominated by skeletal soils or rocky outcrops
- the range of parent materials of residual soils, ranging from basic volcanic and highly calcareous rocks to granitoid rocks and sandstones (Christian *et al.*, 1951).

The soil types located within the plateau range from the very strongly leached lateritic soils of the Tertiary land surface to the calcareous deserts soils and desert loams in the southern drier areas.

The lateritic plains, located within EP98 are classed as very strongly leached soils of the Tertiary land surface. Three main soil types are located within this area, including:

- Tertiary Lateritic Red Earths, which occur on the gently undulating topography
- Tertiary Lateritic Red Sands, which occur on gently undulating to undulating topography of the Tertiary Lateritic Plain, formed from sandstones and complex parent materials of the deep sandy soils
- Tertiary Lateritic Podzolic Soils, formed on the gently undulating topography over a variety of rocks. These soils are located in the northern section of the Barkly Basin and the Gulf Falls.

Other areas of Black Soil Plains are located within the Barkly Tablelands, including EP76, the southern part of EP117 and a small section of EP98. The soils usually crack widely in the upper profile upon drying and have a loose, self-mulching surface. The soils are neutral to alkaline, calcareous and commonly have depths to one metre (Fisher, 2001). The cracking clay soils occur mostly on flat or gently undulating plains ('downs') and are associated with the exposure and weathering of sedimentary or basic volcanic rocks. The Black soils also occur

on the more recent depositional landscapes in the form of alluvial clays associated with drainage lines and major river systems.

The soil erosion susceptibility is generally considered None/Slight erosion risk. This was confirmed during the field survey in August 2018.

Results of the Land Condition Report are provided in **Appendix C**.

#### 4.1.4 Hydrology

The proposed 2018 lease sites all fall within the Wiso River Basin. The Wiso River Basin covers the southern half of EP98 (south of the Carpentaria Highway) and the majority of EP76 and EP117 and is internally drained by Newcastle Creek and a number of small ephemeral creeks. Newcastle Creek ultimately flows into Lake Woods, which is located south of Newcastle Waters Station

During the wet season, it is likely the region would experience widespread surface flooding, to a depth of 30 cm, which has previously been identified by debris being collected on fence lines (HLA, 2005).

There are no major creeks within the vicinity of the proposed program

#### 4.1.5 Hydrogeology

Origin commissioned CloudGMS to undertake a desktop hydrogeological study of the Beetaloo Basin (CloudGMS, 2015). The study objective was to compile an up to date summary of the hydrogeology of Beetaloo and adjacent groundwater basins, including geological setting, previous studies, aquifer characterisation, groundwater use and the regulatory framework. The conceptual hydrogeological model described below is from the Beetaloo Basin Hydrogeological Assessment.

The Beetaloo Basin comprises a thick sequence of flat-lying mudstone and sandstone formations (Roper Group) that were deposited between 1,500 and 1,430 million years ago (Ma) (Table 10). The Roper Group is estimated to reach of 5,000 m in thickness in the centre of the basin and with the exception of the north and eastern margins occurs at an average depth of about 500 m. The Roper Group is overlain by the Georgina Basin (630 – 497 Ma), which includes widespread basalts and a thick limestone sequence that forms the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA), a significant water supply aquifer. The Georgina Basin is capped by Cretaceous mudstone and sandstone (145 – 66 Ma) and recent alluvial and laterite deposits.

**Table 10 Summary of Beetaloo Basin Hydrostratigraphy**

Province	Period/Age	Formation		Aquifer Status	Thickness (m)	Yield (L/s)	Ave EC (µs/cm)
CARPENTARIA BASIN	CRETACEOUS 145 – 66 Ma	Undifferentiated		<i>Local Aquifer</i>	0 - 130	0.3 - 4	1,800
GEORGINA BASIN	CAMBRIAN 497-630 Ma	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA)	Anthony Lagoon Beds	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 200	1 - 10	1,600
			Gum Ridge Formation	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 300	0.3 - >20	1,400
		Antrim Plateau Volcanics		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 440	0.3 - 5	900
		Bukalara Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 75	0.3 - 5	1,000
BEETALOO BASIN (ROPER GROUP)	NOT KNOWN	Hayfield Mudstone		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 450	-	32,000
		Jamison Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 150	-	138,000

Province	Period/Age	Formation	Aquifer Status	Thickness (m)	Yield (L/s)	Ave EC (µs/cm)
	MESO- PROTEROZOIC 1,430-1,500 Ma	Kyalla Formation	REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 800	-	-
		Moroak Sandstone	<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 500	0.5 - 5	131,000
		Velkerri Formation	REGIONAL AQUITARD	700 – 900	-	-
		Bessie Ck Sandstone	<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	450	0.5 - 5	-

Across parts of the Beetaloo Basin, undifferentiated Cretaceous deposits form the uppermost aquifer targeted for stock use. Notably, a basal sandstone unit immediately overlying the CLA produces yields of up to 5 L/s. Shallow groundwaters have also been recorded within the permit area between 1 and 2 mbgl.

The CLA, comprising the Gum Ridge Formation and the Anthony Lagoon Beds, is an extensive regional aquifer system that forms the principal water resource in the Beetaloo Basin. Limestone in the CLA is commonly fractured and cavernous; regionally bore yields of up to 100 l/s have been recorded from this aquifer. Approximately 80% of groundwater bores drilled in the basin screen the CLA and the aquifer supplies water for the pastoral industry and local communities including Elliot, Daly Waters, Larrimah and Newcastle Waters.

The CLA contains a significant but largely undeveloped groundwater resource with the sustainable yield from the Georgina Basin estimated to be in the order of 100,000 ML/year (NALWTF, 2009). Existing groundwater use in the Beetaloo Basin is estimated at 6,000 ML/year.

The regional groundwater flow direction in the CLA is north-west toward Mataranka, where the aquifer discharges into the Roper River and supports significant groundwater dependent ecosystems including the Roper River at Eley National Park and Red Lily/57 Mile Waterhole. These discharge features occur around 100 km north-west of the Beetaloo Basin. Dry season flow in the Roper River has been gauged at 95,000 – 126,000 ML/yr and provides an estimate of the magnitude groundwater discharge from the CLA. Large decadal changes in the discharge to the Roper River suggest that most recharge input occurs close to the discharge zone (i.e. beyond the Beetaloo Basin region). Groundwater recharge mechanisms to the CLA are poorly characterised but are likely to be dominated by infiltration through sinkholes and preferential recharge through soil cavities.

Limited information exists on the hydrogeological characteristics of the Roper Group sequence as it occurs at depth within the Beetaloo Basin. Sandstone dominated formations may behave as aquifers, however, drilling results suggest these formations have limited permeability and will only form marginal, very local scale aquifers. Groundwater in the Roper Group is highly saline and contrasts with the shallower, utilised aquifers in which groundwater is generally of drinking water quality.

The Velkerri Formation represents the primary unconventional gas target in the Beetaloo Basin, although small hydrocarbons intersections have been encountered in other formations within the Roper Group. Vertical pressure gradients between the Roper Group and the CLA are not well characterised, however, previous exploration well formation tests indicate there is an upward pressure gradient from the Roper Group to the CLA. Over much of the basin the CLA is separated from these formations by multiple aquitards including the Antrim Plateau Volcanics and Hayfield Mudstone.

## 4.2 Biological Environment

### 4.2.1 Bioregions

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia is a nationally recognised ecosystem classification system (Environment Australia, 2000). Bioregions are large, geographically distinct ecosystems that are distinguished by broad physical and biological characteristics, which can be further classified into Subregions. These regions and subregions are used as the basis for regional comparisons and conservation of flora and floristic communities.

Of the 85 bioregions mapped nationally, 20 occur within the Northern Territory and only two within the Origin permit areas, the Sturt Plateau bioregion and the Mitchell Grass Downs bioregion. The 2018 proposed lease sites all fall within the Sturt Plateau Bioregion which comprises undulating plains on sandstone, with predominantly neutral sandy red and yellow earth soils. Dominant vegetation associations included extensive areas of Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) - Bullwaddy (*Macropteranthes kekwickii*) vegetation and associated fauna, including the Spectacled Hare-Wallaby (*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*). Land condition in the bioregion is moderate to good but is threatened by impacts from weeds, feral animals, pastoralism and changed fire regimes.

## 4.2.2 Vegetation Communities

Vegetation communities within the permit areas have been ground-truthed during baseline assessments in 2004, 2006 (HLA, 2006; 2006c), 2010, 2014, 2016 (AECOM, 2011; 2014; 2016) and more recently in August 2018, along with assessments of weeds, habitat, erosion and land condition. The methodology used for the assessments is presented in Appendix C.

The existing vegetation at the proposed sites have been evaluated through detailed habitat assessments. Habitat assessments included identification of vegetation community, dominant flora species at each strata, habitat condition, disturbance factors (fire, weeds, erosion, feral fauna species), and fauna attributes (e.g. tree hollows, logs, grass cover, mistletoe abundance).

The main vegetation communities within the exploration permit areas are woodlands, typically dominated by Bloodwoods (*Corymbia spp.*) and tall shrublands and woodlands of Bullwaddy and Lancewood with open grassland understorey (Cofinas and Creighton, 2001; ANRA, 2008). Other less common vegetation communities within the area include Acacia shrubland over spinifex and Bullwaddy-dominated woodland.

Lancewood/Bullwaddy communities are important as they represent Gondwanan remnants of the once dominant rainforests of the Australian tertiary period and are limited in distribution (PWCNT, 2005). Lancewood forests are the most extensive acacia dominated communities across northern NT. The Lancewood/Bullwaddy communities typically have a dense shady shrub layer, a few vines and creepers and a sparse grass understorey, compared to the sparse canopy and tall grass understory of other tall dense grasslands (PWCNT, 2005).

Bullwaddy is a unique plant with a multi-stemmed habit, very small leaves crowded along the branches and a very dense and heavy wood. Whilst technically being a shrub it can grow up to six metres tall with massive individual stems (PWCNT, 2005).

The Lancewood/Bullwaddy vegetation associations are fire sensitive. Inappropriate fire regimes may result in a community succession from Bullwaddy through Lancewood to a Eucalypt dominated open woodland (PWCNT, 2005). This process may be accelerated by the invasion of exotic pasture grasses such as Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*).

Detailed condition description and photographs of the proposed water bore site are provided in Appendix C.

## 4.2.3 Flora

A total of 805 plant species have been recorded within the wider region, during the August 2018 survey 28 dominant flora species were identified across the eight proposed lease areas. As the survey was conducted during the late dry season, grasses and other annual species were difficult or impossible to identify due to the lack of inflorescence or because they had already died-back.

No Commonwealth or NT threatened plant species were identified as occurring by the Protected Matters Searches or NRM Infonet search. One species, the prostrate, herbaceous vine *Ipomoea argillicola*, is listed as Near Threatened under Section 29 of the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 2000* (TPWC Act) and could potentially occur in the project sites, although has not been reported in previous and current surveys. NT flora data base shows that this species has been recorded from the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve and at locations surrounding the area in previous searches (AECOM, 2015).

The region supports fragmented stands of Bullwaddy, which is listed under the TPWC Act as 'Least Concern', which refers to species that are either widespread or common and cannot be categorised as Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable, Near Threatened or Data Deficient. However, Bullwaddy is significant in terms of the habitat it provides for a range of native species. The extent of Bullwaddy in the permit area is far more extensive than that indicated by the NT Herbarium records.

## 4.2.4 Weeds

Weed baseline surveys were completed by AECOM in August 2018 covering all proposed access tracks and lease pad areas. This section provides a summary of weed related information pertinent to the project, with detailed information provided as a part of the Land Condition Assessment in **Appendix C**.

Weed prevention and control within the NT is regulated under the *Weeds Management Act*. The aim of the Act is 'to protect the Territory's economy, community, industry and environment from the adverse impact of weeds'. The act identifies several weed declaration classes, designed to eradicate, control or prevent the introduction of certain weed species in the NT. These declaration classes are:

- a Class A weed is to be eradicated
- a Class B weed is to have its growth and spread controlled
- a Class C weed is not to be introduced to the NT.

Regional Weed Management Plans (RWMP) have been developed for areas of the NT, with the Barkley and the Katherine RWMP overlapping Origin's Beetaloo exploration tenure. The aim of these regional plans is to assist in prioritising weed management by:

- identifying the region's priority weeds and associated pathways of spread to inform management priorities
- identifying landscapes that may need prioritised protection from weed impacts like river corridors or sacred Aboriginal sites
- containing information on alert weeds that are not yet found in the region, but could become major issues if they establish

The weeds species of high risk of introduction or spread through Origins activities are listed in Table 11. These high-risk weeds have been determined through consideration of the following criteria:

- Weed species that has been confirmed in the area within the relevant RWMP or through field surveys
- Weed species listed in a RWMP that is in close proximity to Origin tenure
- Weed species is at risk of introduction through the use of machinery sourced from other regions in the NT or from other states.

A survey undertaken in August 2018 of the proposed water bore sites found only one weed species, *Hyptis suaveolens* (Hyptis) along the access track to the proposed Velkerri 98-E1-1 site (outside the scope of this EMP). Previous surveys within the permit area completed in 2014, 2015 and 2016 also confirmed the presence of *Hyptis* in the vicinity of the Carpentaria highway near Velkerri 98 N1-2 (previously known as Amungee NW-1) site.

The low level of weed abundance suggests good habitat condition in the surrounding area of the existing lease site. Primary controls for this program will therefore be focused on preventing the introduction of weeds and managing weeds promoted through site disturbance. The proposed weed control measures to prevent and manage weed infestations are outlined in Section 6.4.

Additional information on the full list of weeds and control measures for the development are provided in the Weed Management Plan in **Appendix B**.

**Table 11 High priority weeds to be managed or prevented within the permit area**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Priority reason
<i>Acacia nilotica</i>	Prickly Acacia	Class A, WoNS	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP
<i>Andropogon gayanus</i>	Gamba Grass	Class A WoNS	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP
<i>Calotropis procera</i>	Rubber Bush	Class B and C	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Barkly RWMP
<i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	Hyptis	Class B and C	Confirmed within exploration lease during previous weed Origin surveys
<i>Jatropha gossypifolia</i>	Bellyache Bush	Class A, WoNS	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	Parkinsonia	Class B and C, WONS	Confirmed within exploration lease during previous weed Origin surveys and Mapped

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Priority reason
			in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP
<i>Prosopis pallida</i>	Mesquite	Class A and C, WONS	Mapped in the area surrounding exploration lease within the Katherine and Barkly RWMP
<i>Themeda quadrivalvis</i>	Grader Grass	Class B and C, WoNs	Mapped in the area surrounding exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP. High potential introduction through sourcing of equipment from Katherine area.
<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	Noogoora Burr	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	Parthenium	Class A and Class C, WoNS	Potential introduction through equipment sourced from QLD.

#### 4.2.5 Fauna

Previous surveys and database searches indicate that the exploration area is an important area for a diverse array of fauna. The NT Fauna database provides records for the following fauna species (excluding migratory birds): 32 species of mammal, 198 species of birds, 96 species of reptiles and 19 species of frogs. Surveys undertaken elsewhere within the region have recorded:

- 78 bird, 33 reptile, 11 mammal and six frog species in the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve (PWCNT, 2005)
- 148 bird, 47 reptile, 21 mammal and six frog species in the Junction Stock Reserve and nearby Newcastle Waters (Fleming *et al.*, 1983)
- 157 bird species within the project area as determined by a search of the Birds Australia bird atlas database (Birds Australia, 2010).

The proposed monitoring bore site is located in habitat types consisting primarily of open *Eucalyptus/Corymbia* woodland with a tussock grass understorey. There are Bullwaddy/Lancewood communities around the existing site and individuals of both species are dispersed throughout.

Eucalypt/Corymbia woodland provides habitat for a range of species. The area surrounding the site had high native grass cover and included numerous species suitable for granivorous birds (seed eaters). Dense leaf litter and numerous logs provide suitable refuge and foraging sites for fauna such as reptiles. Although most of the species found in this vegetation type are widespread in the tropical savannas of the Northern Territory, some such as the threatened Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus whitei*) are rare and known to utilise this habitat (DoTEE, 2014, Ward, 2008). Many of the sites have a high density of hollow-bearing trees that provide important habitat for many fauna species. As minimal clearing will be undertaken, there is no significant impact to native wildlife within the permit area.

#### 4.2.6 Significant Fauna

A search of the DotEE Protected Matters database of nationally significant fauna (PMST), the NT Government fauna database (NRM Infonet), and records from the Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) was undertaken for the proposed lease areas and access tracks. The search results indicate the potential presence of 20 fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act and/or the TPWC Act. These included ten birds, eight mammals and two reptiles.

The likelihood assessment of species occurrence is based on the availability of suitable habitat within the permit area, records in the vicinity and distributional data. Therefore, many of the threatened and migratory fauna species indicated in databases as 'occurring' or 'likely to occur' have been assessed as *unlikely to occur* adjacent



to the existing lease. A full description of each species, their distribution and habitat associations are outlined in Appendix C.

No core habitat for threatened fauna was identified adjacent to the site. However, some species may possibly occur and are known to occur in the wider landscape. Threatened species that may possibly occur include:

- Gouldian Finch *Erythrura gouldiae* (E-EPBC Act, VU-TPWC Act)
- Crested Shrike-tit (northern) *Falcunculus frontatus whitei* (VU-EPBC Act, NT-TPWC Act)

Research has shown that critical components of suitable habitat for the Gouldian Finch include suitable nesting trees during the breeding season (particularly *E. tintinnans*, *E. brevifolia* or *E. leucophloia*), a water source and a diverse range of favoured annual and perennial grasses (DoE, 2015). No nesting habitat was recorded during the surveys and it is unlikely this species breeds in close vicinity of the sites. During the wet season Gouldian Finches move from breeding habitat on hillsides with suitable trees down to lower lying areas where they forage on perennial grasses such as *Triodia* sp., *Allotriopsis semialata*, and *Chrysopogon fallax* (Palmer *et al.* 2012). Some of the perennial grasses were recorded during recent surveys so potential foraging habitat is present; however, there are limited records in the vicinity of the sites suggesting it is not an important area for this species.

The Crested Shrike-tit lives in dry Eucalypt forests and woodland where it feeds on insects from the canopy and also under bark (Ward, 2008). It has been recorded in wet Melaleuca open woodlands, woodlands dominated by Nutwood (*Terminalia arostrata*), Bloodwoods with flaky bark and ironwood (DoE, 2014, Ward, 2008). In the NT, nesting has been recorded from September through to January and nests are built in terminal branches at the top of trees (Ward *et al.*, 2009). The stronghold of this species is north of this location and only one old record exists near Borroloola. Although it is possible this species may be present in the area, it is unlikely to represent an important area for this species and the impact of the proposed activities would not represent a material threat.

The Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucus*) is a widespread species listed as Vulnerable in the NT that is considered possibly to be present in the study area. The Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*) has been known to occur in the study area, however, given it does not breed in the NT it would only be present intermittently for foraging. Based on the field assessment there was no breeding habitat recorded, and depending on grass seed and water availability it is unlikely the study area comprises core habitat for this species.

#### 4.2.7 Feral and Pest Animals

Feral animals known to occur within the region include:

- Pig (*Sus scrofa*)
- Wild Dog (*Canis lupus familiaris*)
- Feral Cat (*Felis catus*)
- Cane Toad (*Bufo marinus*)
- Horse (*Equus caballus*)
- Donkey (*Equus asinus*)
- Water Buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*)
- Camel (*Camelus dromedarius*)
- Black Rat (*Rattus rattus*)
- Domestic Cattle (*Bos Taurus*)

During the August 2018 survey evidence of cattle grazing in present or 1-2 years previously was recorded and in previous surveys of the permit area cat tracks were observed as the only non-native species recorded but based on records many species, especially Dogs/Dingo, Pigs and Cane Toads will be present in permit area. The disturbance from cattle within the proposed sites were considered to have resulted in less than 5% damage or no damage at all.

The Cane Toad is known to be present in the permit area and the Commonwealth DoTEE recognises this species as a 'key threatening process' related to their impacts on biodiversity through predation, competition, land degradation and poisoning. In the Northern Territory, the Cane Toad has been implicated in the decline of several species including a large number of reptiles such as the King Brown Snake and water monitors (Smith & Phillips, 2006).

Pest predators such as the Cat are most likely common although their abundance is difficult to assess due to their cryptic nature. Introduced predators such as Cats can impact many vertebrates (e.g. Dickman, 2009 & 1996). One of the primary concerns of introduced predators in the site is the impact on EPBC listed species such as reptiles, and ground-dwelling birds. Feral cats are believed to be one of factors that have led to the decline of threatened ground-dwelling bird the Partridge Pigeon (Woinarski et al. 2007)

Species could be attracted to the increased activities at the site potentially increasing their abundance in the landscape, and their control should be taken into consideration during the proposed activities on site. It is of key importance during all phases of the project that care is taken to ensure that rubbish is securely contained (i.e. with suitable lids) and removed from the site as soon as possible to discourage attracting any feral animals.

## 4.3 Fire Regime

Fire is a natural occurrence in most Australian ecosystems and plays an important role in their ecology. Fire is generally excluded from Mitchell grasslands by pastoral management in order to maintain forage throughout the dry season (HLA, 2005) whereas fire is more frequent in the Sturt Plateau.

Based on field data, fire disturbance at the existing Velkerri 98 N1-2 was absent, with no damage observed.

## 4.4 Environmental and Cultural Sensitivities

### 4.4.1 Native Title

Two Native Title claims have been determined as non-exclusive over the existing lease site (see Table 12).

**Table 12 Native Title and IULA Agreements Current for the Permit Areas**

Type	Well	Name	Summary
Native Title	Velkerri 98 N1-1	NTD17/2010 Amungee Mungee Pastoral Lease	Native title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by The Karranjini group; the Bamarnganja group

The Native Title Petroleum Exploration Agreement between Origin and the NLC includes clauses for the protection of Sacred Sites, objects and sensitive areas related to Aboriginal activities in the area, including cultural, hunting and foraging activities. Site clearance has been obtained and AAPA certificates granted to cover the proposed work.

### 4.4.2 Archaeology Assessment

An archaeological assessment, involving searches of the NT Heritage Register and Australia Heritage Database and a field survey, has been carried out by AECOM archaeologist, Luke Kirkwood for the proposed water bore location. This includes a range of other proposed locations surrounding Origin's exploration tenure. The archaeological inspection involved a combination of both pedestrian and helicopter surveys. During the inspections notes were taken on landform, ground surface visibility and areas of exposure. The aim of the inspection was to identify any surface expressions of Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage values within the exploration area. Photographic records were taken at each proposed location.

A search of the Northern Territory Heritage Register identified 41 Aboriginal archaeological sites within a 125 km by 125 km area that encompasses the full Proposal area. No archaeological sites were recorded within the vicinity of the existing lease pad.

A search of the Australia Heritage Database identified that no statutory listed heritage places within the proposed impact areas. Three sites listed on the now non-statutory Register of the National Estate are located within a 125 km x 125 km search area that encompasses the full permit area. None of these heritage places are located within 10 km of the proposed 2018 lease areas.

The archaeological assessment is provided in Appendix D.

### 4.4.3 Areas of Cultural Significance

Sacred sites in the exploration area are primarily associated with drainage lines; natural landform features and stock routes, but there are also concentrations of sites nearby to old homesteads. The distribution of these sites may reflect historical patterns of Indigenous movements along drainage lines and subsequent development of stock routes on old Indigenous walking trails, or they may merely be indicative of the site clearance work



undertaken along roads and tracks in the area. It is suspected that there will be a range of other sites also within the area, either not yet recorded, or known but not reported for cultural reasons.

AAPA clearance surveys have previously been completed for the Origin exploration permit area. With the most current clearance certificates issued for the Origin exploration program include:

- AAPA 2014/1022 (C2014/184) – EP98 for Kalala S-1 and Amungee NW-1

Other restricted works areas are identified across the entire permit area as shown in Figure 3. These sites will not be impacted by the proposed activities. Appendix E provides the current AAPA Clearance Certificates for the permit areas. Origin have committed to comply with conditions as prescribed by AAPA for the duration of the program.

#### 4.4.4 Natural Resources

In addition, previous cultural heritage surveys of the permit areas were undertaken with representatives of the traditional owners who identified a number of natural resources of importance to Aboriginal people of the area (Table 13).

**Table 13 Natural Resources of Importance in the Permit Areas**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Usage
<i>Grewia retusifolia</i>	Emu-berry/Dog's Balls, Turkey Bush and Diddle Diddle	Fruit eaten. Leaves can be boiled, and body bathed in the liquid for treatment of a number of ailments
<i>Marsdenia australis</i>	Bush Banana/Gillibi	Bush 'fruit' eaten when young, as it matures 'fruit' seeds becomes feathery for dispersal in the wind and are not eaten
<i>Pterocaulon</i> sp.		Used for treating flu
<i>Acacia</i> sp.	Acacia	Leaves boiled and used to treat the flu
<i>Acacia holosericea</i>	Soapbush Wattle or strap wattle	Leaves used for washing
	Termite (unknown species)	Mounds pulverised and mixed with water, used to treat diarrhoea

#### 4.4.5 Non-Indigenous Heritage

In 1860 explorer John McDougall Stuart was the first European to penetrate the area now known as the Centre. The first written descriptions of the area come from Stuart during his second attempt to cross the continent from south to north (HLA, 2005).

Development in the area began as pastoral lands with an increased interest in land settlement following the completion of the Overland Telegraph Line in 1873. Most attempts were unsuccessful with the Lancewood-Bullwaddy vegetation found to be impenetrable and the lack of surface water making the land unsuitable for cattle. Daly Waters was thus recognised as one of the last watering stops on the Murrniji Stock Route.

It wasn't until the 1930s to 1950s, that the area saw regional economic growth with Daly Waters becoming a significant hub of air and mail services into the territory. The wartime years saw this role increase with Daly Waters again playing a major role in cross country transport and communication. This role continued until the early 1970s when the airport was closed to commercial traffic. The town and surrounding areas subsequently reverted to a primarily agriculture-based existence following the decline of air travel, but has in recent times seen commercial interest from the exploration for gas in the Beetaloo Sub-basin and the growth of the 'grey nomad' tourism market.

#### 4.4.6 Historic Heritage Assessment

A search of relevant historic heritage registers identified a number of historic heritage sites within a 125 km by 125 km area that encompasses the full Proposal area. No previously identified sites are located within 20 km of the proposed 2018 lease areas, of which the activity covered under this EMP falls within. No new sites of historic heritage were identified during the August 2018 survey.

**Image redacted**

**Figure 3** AAPA Abstract of Records or Registered and Recorded Sites (2018)

#### 4.4.7 Protected or Conservation Areas

There is one conservation reserve, the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve, which occurs in proximity to the 2018 program. This area is excluded from any exploration activities proposed in this EP. There are no national or world heritage places, Commonwealth land or heritage places or reserves or critical habitat areas listed under the *EPBC Act* are located within or adjacent to the exploration area EP98).

## 4.5 Social Environment

#### 4.5.1 Social Context

The proposed water bore drilling program occurs within the Barkly Regional Council area, which covers 323,514 km<sup>2</sup>. The approximate population is estimated for the Barkly Region of 8,137 people (Barkly Regional Council, 2018).

The potential social and economic impacts within the region where the exploration permits are located are varied. Considered at a regional level the impacts on the community from the proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling program would be negligible. Origin's future activities within the permit area will likely contribute to broad socio-economic changes within the region which have potential for both positive and negative impacts.

The major communities which are in proximity to Origin's activities include Tennant Creek, Elliott, Daly Waters, Newcastle Waters, Mayfield, Dunmarra, various pastoral properties and Aboriginal outstations.

In 2014, the Tennant Creek Regional Economic Development Committee (REDC) released the *Tennant Creek and Barkly Region Strategic Action Plan (2014-2016)* which addressed social issues and economic development within the region, including oil and gas development.

#### 4.5.2 Pastoral Activity

The current land use in the project area is pastoral with varying stocking rates and varying management practices. Within the permit area there are nine pastoral properties as shown in Table 14. All of the land within the permit area is Leasehold Land. There are no areas of Aboriginal Freehold land.

**Table 14 Pastoral properties in the Permit Area**

Pastoral Property	Permit Areas		
	EP76	EP98	EP117
Amungee Mungee	✓	✓	✓
Kalala		✓	✓
Tanumbirini	✓	✓	
Beetaloo	✓		✓
Hayfield/Shenandoah		✓	✓
Ucharonidge	✓		✓
Tandyidgee	✓	✓	
Nutwood Downs		✓	
Newcastle Waters			✓

The project area has been subject to pastoral activities for over 150 years (AECOM, 2014). The average size of a Station in the Barkly Region is 8,186 km<sup>2</sup> (Bubb, 2004), which is large by global standards.

The proposed water bore drilling activities will occur within the existing Velkerri 98 N1-2 lease located on Amungee Mungee Station

#### 4.5.3 Other Land Uses in the Area

A range of other land-uses exists in the permit area or in the larger region, including a range of public utilities and facilities. These include the following:

- Tourism- Tourism is an important regional industry with the Sturt Highway being a major thoroughfare for tourists travelling in the area during the dry season. The local townships of Daly Waters, Dunmarra and Elliot provide consumables (food, fuel etc.) and accommodation. A number of heritage areas of importance to regional tourism are located in the broader region, including Elliott, Newcastle Waters and other heritage listed homesteads.
- Road networks – The Stuart Highway and Carpentaria Highway will be used to access the sites. In addition, there are numerous gravel roads connecting properties, and internal property tracks. All properties also have firebreaks on their boundaries and internally.
- Gas pipeline – the gas pipeline runs to the west of the Stuart Highway, along the eastern boundary of EP117 and crosses the boundary of one part of EP98. It also runs parallel with the Carpentaria Highway to the Gulf of Carpentaria, through EP98 and EP76.
- Alice Springs to Darwin Railway - The railway line runs to the west of the gas pipeline and Stuart Highway, and does not cross into any of the permit areas.
- Townships - The township of Daly Waters and Dunmarra lie within EP98.
- Conservation areas – including the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve, which lies within EP98 and Lake Woods and the Junction Stock Reserve just outside the permit area.
- Heritage – there are seven heritage sites within the exploration permit area. There are also number of heritage areas of importance to regional tourism are located in the broader region, including Elliott, Newcastle Waters and other heritage listed homesteads. These sites have been identified as part of the environmental assessment, and the proposed water bore drilling sites will not impact on these.
- Archaeological sites - the permit areas have a long history of Aboriginal association and 41 archaeological sites have previously been recorded within the permit areas, as well as 25 registered Sacred Sites.

## 5. Stakeholder / Community Consultation

Origin's local and directly impacted/affected stakeholders have been, and continue to be, consulted in a respectful, open and consistent manner. This has been the case since 2014, when Origin assumed operatorship of EP98, EP117 and EP76.

Origin's consistent approach to stakeholder engagement has been to ensure that those persons and/or groups most directly impacted/affected and/or influenced by permit commitments, have received Origin's full attention. Origin views the social acceptance and informed consent of these primary stakeholders of critical importance and relevance during this stage of low impact and small-scale exploration activities.

The collection of baseline groundwater monitoring data proposed under this EMP, extending the groundwater monitoring network Origin has had in place since 2014, is of importance and relevance to all parties; including community members, pastoralists, Traditional Owners and Origin. It provides interested stakeholders the ability to assess impacts given a data set will exist for before, during and after the Hydraulic Fracturing Stimulation (HFS) activity. For Origin, it is equally important to be able to demonstrate to the leaseholder, Traditional Owners and regulators that our extraction processes are robust and measurable and environmentally disciplined.

### 5.1 Community Engagement

Due to the nature of the activity, community engagement for the 2018 groundwater monitoring bore installation project has been with host Traditional Owners and host Pastoralists directly affected by the proposed activity. A summary of the engagement for the monitoring bore program is provided in

Table 15. Detailed community and stakeholder engagement is underway covering future exploration activities which are beyond the scope of this EMP.

Traditional Owner sacred site clearances have been obtained for activities covered under this EMP and are included in Appendix E. The formal, executed Land Access Agreement for Amungee Mungee Station are expected within the following weeks covering Origins forward program. The landholder has provided a letter consenting to the commencement of the groundwater monitoring bore related activities covered under this EMP whilst these agreements are finalised. This letter of consent provided in Appendix H.


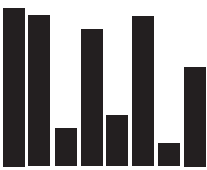
Origin recognises the growing community interest in ensuring onshore natural gas development takes place in a safe and environmentally sound way. Origin are committed to delivering operational excellence (which encapsulates our health, safety and environmental performance).

It should be noted that the water bore monitoring installation network is a recommendation of the NT Inquiry and as such the broader NT community is expecting the work program to be executed swiftly.

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Table 15 Stakeholder engagement list and information summary

Stakeholder	Contact details	Method of communication	Date of Correspondence	Summary of information provided	Summary of stakeholder's response	Origin's assessment and response to stakeholder	Details of changes made to work program
Amungee Mungee		- Email Correspondence  - Email Correspondence	- 22 Aug 18  - 24 Oct 18	- Early Access Letter of Intent, Potential Well Locations and Coordinates, Work Programme and Schedule & Draft Early Access Agreement to undertake pre-implementation activities - Landholder notification to complete water monitoring bore construction	- Landholder has verbally agreed to early access pending a final legal review - Landholder has provided verbal consent based on the notification	Origin has received verbally agreement and consent for the activities which will be officially signed off imminently.	N/A- no changes required
NLC / Traditional Owners		- Work Program Submission - Face to Face Meeting - Email Correspondence - Sacred Site Clearance Survey (In Field)	- 10 Jul 2018 - 3 Sep 2018 - 3, 4 and 9 Sep 2018  - 10 to 19 Sep 2018	- Locations of all potential areas of disturbance across the permits - All potential area of disturbance across the permits	- The NLC coordinated the Sacred Site Clearance Surveys with Traditional Owners of the respective area(s) - The NLC completed their report and provided the report to AAPA on Friday 2 November	Process of engagement has been followed as per the exploration agreements and awaiting AAPA Certification (as at 5 November 2018)	Origin are awaiting the NLC CoW report after which it will ensure disturbance areas do not clash with cultural heritage.

## 6. Environmental Risks and Impacts, Description and Assessment

### 6.1 Origin's Risk Management Approach

Origin utilises a robust risk management process for all its activities to achieve the following key outcomes:

- Risks are understood, eliminated or reduced and controlled to an acceptable level.
- Controls are owned, assured and continuously reviewed for effectiveness.
- All activities are compliant with regulatory standards and are guided by best practice, and
- Origin and its stakeholders are confident in the way activities are conducted to manage risks.

Risk management processes are mandated through the Origin Risk Management Policy and Directive, which includes a risk rating toolkit that is utilised from the Board through to frontline activity owners (Figure 4). The toolkit considers the requirements of ISO 31000 and addresses risk identification, assessment and management.

Assessment of risk are completed using Origin's Risk Matrix (Figure 5) to assess and rate risks by assessing the combination of frequency of occurrence and the severity of the outcome of an event. This allows quantification of the risk and determination can then be made about whether the risk can be accepted, or whether further mitigation is required.

Origin risk management processes requires regular assessment of underlying (unmitigated) risk from an activity, the residual risk once controls are applied, the effectiveness of controls and the likelihood and consequence of a risk event. A risk is either accepted in accordance with strict delegations of authority or the activity does not proceed.

### 6.2 Risk Acceptance threshold- ALARP

A risk can be considered to have been reduced to 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP) when all reasonably practicable control measures (both preventative and mitigative) have been identified and implemented to reduce the risk of identified events. A key element of demonstrating ALARP is that good practice is followed, where good practice is defined as the recognised risk management practices and measures that are used by competent organisations to manage well understood hazards arising from their activities. This definition incorporates good practice as defined in codes and standards, and a consensus of good practice within the industry. ALARP is not a final position over the life of an asset or project.

The practicability and the reasonability of control measures can change over time due to changes in technology (that can make measures more readily available or less expensive), industry standards (that can commoditise once-cutting-edge technology) and the socio-technical landscape (that can modify societal expectations).

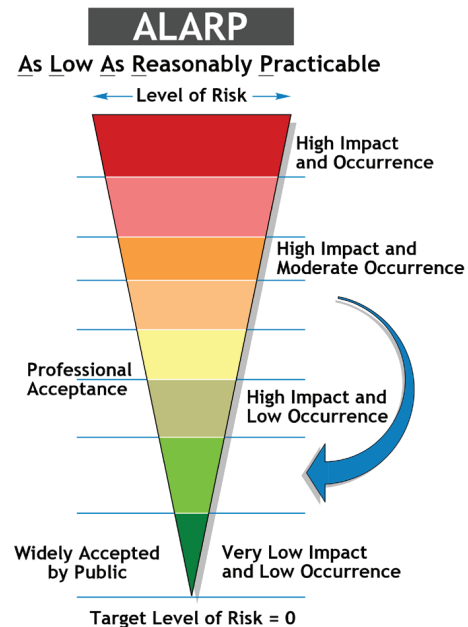




Figure 4 Origin's risk tool kit which describes the approach to identify, assess, control, treat and accept risks

## Origin Risk Rating Toolkit

### How to use this toolkit

#### Step A – describe the risk

Identify and describe the risk in terms of what could happen, its causes and potential effect/impact on Origin's objectives.

#### Step B – identify and assess controls

Identify and assess existing controls using the **Control Assessment Ratings**. Consider any related significant incidents, near miss events and assurance activities when assessing controls.

#### Step C – assess the level of consequence

Decide on the level of consequence that best represents the risk. Determine the highest credible consequence level in all relevant consequence categories in the **Risk Matrix**, taking into account current control assessment.

#### Step D – assess the likelihood of the risk

Determine the likelihood level in the **Risk Matrix** that represents the chance of the risk occurring at each consequence level identified, taking into account current control assessments.

#### Step E – determine a level of risk

Use the **Risk Matrix** to determine the level of risk.

#### Step F – determine the priority for risk treatment and approval

Using the **Risk Treatment and Acceptance Criteria**, determine the risk treatment required and who can approve/accept the risk at its current level.

#### Step G – assess the potential maximum consequences

Estimate the potential maximum consequence (plausible worst case level assuming all current controls fail) using the consequence categories.

### Control Assessment Ratings

Rating	Explanation
Effective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk.</li> <li>All controls operate to the required level.</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required.</li> </ul>
Can be improved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Majority of controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk.</li> <li>Majority of controls operate to the required level.</li> <li>Certain controls can be improved.</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required.</li> </ul>
Needs to be improved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Majority of controls are not well designed and do not address root cause/s of the risk.</li> <li>Majority of controls do not operate to the required level.</li> <li>Majority of controls require improvement.</li> </ul>

### Risk Treatment and Acceptance Criteria

Level of risk	Action required	Acceptance authority
VERY HIGH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk treatment must be in place immediately</li> <li>Review risk quarterly at a minimum</li> </ul>	EMT member*
HIGH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk treatment must be considered (having regard to current business priorities)</li> <li>Review risk annually at a minimum</li> </ul>	General Manager
MEDIUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk treatment may be considered</li> <li>Review risk two yearly at a minimum</li> </ul>	Group/Asset/Project Manager
LOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No risk treatment required</li> <li>No ongoing review required unless determined by the relevant Group Manager</li> </ul>	Site/Activity Manager

\* Managing Director acceptance required for risks with a Catastrophic consequence and Likely or above Likelihood

Figure 5 Origin's Risk Matrix

## Risk Matrix

IMPACT ON ORIGIN OPERATIONS				EXTERNAL RESPONSE							
Conduct Business with Due Care		Create Value		Decisions are Subject to Scrutiny							
People	Environment and Community	EBIT	Cash flow	NPV	Stakeholder Perceptions	Laws, regulation and civil actions	of occurring within the next year. Only occurs as a 100 year event or less frequent.	of occurring within the next year. Could occur within months to years.	of occurring within the next year. Could occur within months to years.	of occurring within the next year. Could occur within months to years.	of occurring multiple times a year
6 CATASTROPHIC	Multiple fatalities >4 or life threatening illness or total permanent disability to a large exposed group (10 or more people)	>\$200m	>\$1b	>\$1.5b	Multiple stakeholder groups confirming coordinated action, as reflected in media channels with significant reach and influence (eg. scheduled blockade or boycott covered in media for more than 1 week).	Criminal charges against any director or senior executive involving jail or loss of right to manage the company. Public inquiry – requiring considerable resources and Executive Management time. Loss of licence to operate an asset	HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH
5 CRITICAL	Extensive long term partially reversible damage to vulnerable species, unique habitats, ecosystems or areas of cultural significance	>\$50m - \$200m	>\$250m - \$1b	>\$375m - \$1.5b	Multiple stakeholder groups mobilising and encouraging others to take action, as reflected in media channels with significant reach and influence (eg. social media campaign calling for protest, escalating over several days).	Criminal charges against any director, senior executive or senior manager not involving jail or loss of right to manage the company. Prolonged major litigation – exposure to significant damages / fines / costs. Suspension / restriction to operate an asset.	MEDIUM	HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH
4 MAJOR	Long term reversible impacts to listed species, habitats, ecosystems or areas of cultural significance	>\$20m - \$50m	>\$100m - \$250m	>\$150m - \$375m	More than one stakeholder group's opinion or view influencing other stakeholders through media channels with some reach and influence (eg. government comments in national media or in Parliament).	Criminal charges against any employee (not described above) Major litigation – exposure to damages / fines / costs.	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH
3 SERIOUS	Serious medium term reversible impacts to low risk species, habitats, ecosystems or areas of cultural significance	>\$5m - \$20m	>\$25m - \$100m	>\$37.5m - \$150m	More than one stakeholder group offering an opinion or view, reported through media channels with some reach and influence (eg. state based commentary lasting one 24 hour media cycle across internet, print, television, radio).	Non-compliance with conditions of licence to operate an asset or to conduct an activity. Litigation – exposure to damages / fines / costs.	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	HIGH	HIGH
2 MODERATE	Moderate short term impacts to common regional species, habitats, ecosystems or area of cultural significance	>\$1m - \$5m	>\$500k - \$25m	>\$750k - \$37.5m	A single stakeholder group drawing attention to an incident, issue or approach, conveyed through media channels with potential reach and influence (eg. some social media complaints or local media reports).	Moderate non-compliance with external mandatory obligations or breach of contractual or other legal obligations (not described above). Litigation possible.	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
1 MINOR	Minor environmental or community impact - readily dealt with	<\$100k - \$1m	<\$500k	<\$750k	A person or organisation within stakeholder group signalling an interest in an incident, event or approach, using channels with limited reach or influence (eg. letter of complaint/commendation).	Minor non-compliance with external mandatory obligations or breach of contractual or other legal obligations.	LOW	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM

\* Cash Flow - change from expectation over the life of the exposure. EBIT change from expectation over 12 – 18 month period.

## 6.3 Risk Assessment Outcomes

The environmental, heritage and social risks associated with the proposed water bore drilling activities have been assessed utilising the Origin risk assessment framework described in Section 6.1. The detailed risk assessment presents the range of potentially impact-causing activities, corresponding mitigation measures and residual risk ratings based on their assessed worst-case consequence and likelihood of occurrence.

There were no residual risks above a medium, with 16 out of the 18 risks identified as being considered low. The medium risks identified were consistent with standard civil construction activities completed across the NT, being the potential spread of weeds and ignition of bushfires from the proposed activities.

Table 16 provides a count of the post-treatment environmental risks associated with the water bore drilling program. A copy of the risk assessment is provided in Appendix F.

**Table 16 Count of Post-Treatment Environmental Risks for the Water Bore Drilling Program**

	Post-treatment Environmental Risk Level			
	Low	Medium	High	Very High
Count	16	2	0	0

## 6.4 Environmental Risk Management Summary

The following section provides a summary of how the risks associated with each environmental aspect will be managed. For aspects with multiple individual risks, these are summarised in the relevant aspect table with the highest residual risk being used. The risk assessment provided in Appendix E should be consulted where an overview of each individual risk is required.

The risk management summary tables include an overview of the environmental values, management objectives, activities, potential impacts, management controls, performance measures and monitoring and records. In addition, the residual risk rating and a statement on the effectiveness of the proposed controls to manage the environmental risk is also provided. The rationale for how each risk control effectiveness has been determined is provided in Table 17.

**Table 17 Risk control effectiveness definition**

Rating	Explanation
<b>Effective</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk</li> <li>Controls are recognised industry best practice</li> <li>All controls operate at the required level</li> <li>All controls are within the power of Origin, with few external factors beyond control</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required</li> </ul>
<b>Can Be Improved</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Majority of controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk</li> <li>Majority of controls operate at the required level</li> <li>Some controls are outside the power of Origin, with multiple external factors beyond control</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required</li> <li>Certain controls can be improved or have elements below industry best practice.</li> </ul>
<b>Must Be Improved</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Most controls are not well designed and do not address the root cause/s of the risk.</li> <li>Most controls are not operating to the required level.</li> <li>A large number of controls are outside the power of Origin, with multiple external factors</li> <li>The majority of controls require improvement and are well below industry best practice.</li> </ul>

## 6.4.1 Soils and erosion

**Table 18 Environmental Values and Objectives – Land**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Suitability and stability of land for existing uses (Erosion and Sediment Controls implemented).</li><li>• Stability of land to preserve existing water quality, landscapes and ecosystems.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimise disturbance to land and land use (including soils and terrain, flora and fauna).</li><li>• Protection of waterways.</li><li>• Avoid site contamination and remediate land areas disturbed by water bore drilling activities, including contaminated land.</li><li>• Optimise (in order of most to least preferable) waste avoidance, reduction, reuse, recycling, treatment and disposal and remove and disposal of regulated waste as soon as practicable to a licensed waste disposal facility or recycling facility.</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitoring bore lease pad and access track construction</li><li>• Water bore drilling activities</li><li>• Storage and transportation of wastes</li><li>• Sewerage treatment and disposal</li><li>• Disposal of drill cuttings and muds to excavated sumps</li><li>• Fuel and chemical handling and storage</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Localised soil contamination</li><li>• Soil erosion and sedimentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Located adjacent to an existing lease pad with minimum clearance</li><li>• Appropriate erosion and sediment control practices implemented during construction</li><li>• Ecological assessment undertaken to identify environmentally sensitive areas.</li><li>• Clearing to be minimised, with large trees avoided</li><li>• Fuel, lubricants and chemicals will be stored appropriately in lined and bunded areas and transported, handled and used in accordance with the relevant MSDS.</li><li>• Spill kits will be in place and clean-up equipment will be onsite and available in relevant areas.</li><li>• No off lease or off-road driving.</li><li>• All solid and regulated waste to be removed offsite.</li><li>• Drilling cuttings to be managed as per the requirements in the Minimum Construction Requirements for water bore sin Australia.</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• land disturbance restricted to approved, scouted area</li><li>• Areas left uncontaminated, safe, stable and non-polluting.</li></ul>		
Monitoring and Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After completion of a specific phase of activity all areas inspected to ensure any contamination is identified.</li><li>• Where rehabilitation of a site is undertaken, rehabilitation monitoring will be undertaken annually to assess the rehabilitation success and determine where additional remedial works are required. Success criteria is defined as:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Safe for humans and wildlife</li><li>○ Non-polluting</li><li>○ Stable, with appropriate vegetation cover and erosion and sediment controls in place and functioning</li><li>○ Land condition suitable for existing pastoral land use</li></ul></li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Low	Risk control effectiveness	Effective



## 6.4.2 Surface Water and Groundwater

**Table 19 Environmental Values and Objectives – Surface Water and Groundwater Resources**

<b>Environmental Values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suitability for agricultural use.</li> <li>Suitability for human consumption (where applicable).</li> </ul>	
<b>Management Objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise impacts to groundwater and maintain surface and groundwater values.</li> <li>Minimise erosion and sedimentation of waters as a result of water bore drilling activities.</li> </ul>	
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Potential impacts without management controls</b>	<b>Management Controls</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equipment failure</li> <li>Groundwater monitoring bore design</li> <li>Down hole problems</li> <li>Casing failure</li> <li>Cement failure</li> <li>Drill pipe failure</li> <li>Leak or loss of containment onsite</li> <li>Disposal of waste – cuttings, associated water and produced water</li> <li>Groundwater usage</li> <li>Lease pad construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aquifer contamination</li> <li>Loss of aquifer pressure</li> <li>Contamination of soil, shallow groundwater or surface water body</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adherence to the Minimum Construction Requirements for Water bores in Australia. Monitoring bore designed and drilled as per requirements and suit the hydrogeological conditions on the site, be appropriate to protect aquifer and suitable for intended purpose as a monitoring bore.</li> <li>Licensed drilling to be engaged.</li> <li>Spill response measures shall be implemented for spills or leaks. Spills of dangerous goods will be collected for treatment and disposal at an approved facility.</li> <li>Spill kits will be made available where hazardous materials are used and personnel will be trained in correct use.</li> <li>Emergency response systems shall be in place for responding to contaminant release.</li> <li>Dangerous goods will be stored, handled, separated and signed as required by the Flammable and Combustible Liquids Regulations and AS1940.</li> <li>Hazardous goods will be stored in bunded areas away from watercourses.</li> <li>Refuelling of equipment will not occur within 100m of a water course.</li> <li>Waste which cannot be recycled will be transported to a designated, approved disposal site.</li> <li>All refuelling of equipment will have spill kits available.</li> <li>Plant and equipment shall be inspected and maintained regularly to detect and prevent leakage of liquid contaminants.</li> <li>Earthworks disturbance to drainage lines will be minimised/avoided wherever possible.</li> <li>The retention of vegetation buffers surrounding streams and creeks, as outlined in the NTG Land Clearing Guidelines – Northern Territory Planning Scheme 2010.</li> <li>Appropriate erosion and sediment controls to be implemented during construction.</li> <li>A buffer of 2 km will be maintained between operations and stock water bores.</li> <li>Surface water will not be used for activities.</li> <li>No discharges to watercourses.</li> <li>All grey and treated sewerage waste will be appropriately managed.</li> <li>Agreements to be reached with land holders and/or Department of Transport for the use of groundwater resources.</li> <li>Sustainable use of groundwater measures will be implemented including the monitoring and recording of water used for any approved construction, drilling and stimulations.</li> </ul>
<b>Performance Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No unacceptable risk or long-lasting change to surface and/or groundwater resources (quantity and quality).</li> <li>No release of site stormwater or wastewater exceeding baseline surface water quality</li> <li>No long-lasting change in soil and surface water quality from base line conditions.</li> <li>Stream and creek crossings disturbance minimised.</li> </ul>	
<b>Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Records of releases, leaks and associated clean ups are to be managed using Origins Incident Management System (OCIS).</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectification work requirements and actions will be recorded in OCIS.</li> </ul>		
Residual Risk	Low	Risk control effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.3 Vegetation, Flora, Fauna and Habitat

**Table 20 Environmental Values and Objectives – Vegetation, Flora, Fauna and Habitat**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maintain the integrity of significant ecosystems and agriculture productivity.</li><li>• Maintain habitat elements for native flora and fauna, including species protected by EPBC Act and TPWC Act.</li><li>• Avoid clearing high value habitat.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimise disturbance to flora and fauna.</li><li>• Minimise disturbance to sensitive areas.</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vehicle and water bore Rig movements</li><li>• Clearing of vegetation</li><li>• Rehabilitation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Disturbance to environmentally sensitive areas and/or flora and fauna species</li><li>• Disturbance of fauna</li><li>• Loss or endangerment of Threatened species</li><li>• Loss of habitat</li><li>• Vehicle collisions with fauna – fauna mortality</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ecological assessment to be undertaken to identify environmentally sensitive areas (flora and fauna habitat).</li><li>• Clearing to avoid large habitat trees.</li><li>• Lease located adjacent to existing lease pad</li><li>• No off-lease driving, stay to approved access tracks.</li><li>• Personnel will be prohibited from bringing firearms or traps into the lease areas.</li><li>• Water bore leases will be fenced.</li><li>• Personnel will be prohibited from interfering with wildlife.</li><li>• Personnel will be prohibited from bringing domestic pets onto the Program area.</li><li>• Adequate fire breaks shall be maintained around Monitoring bores to protect asset.</li><li>• Appropriate fuel and chemical handling and storage measures will be implemented.</li><li>• Fire extinguishers and firefighting equipment will be provided at each site and for vehicles.</li><li>• Fire bans will be complied with.</li><li>• Driving at dawn and dusk to be avoided in accordance with Origin Travel Management Plan.</li><li>• Rehabilitate back to sites natural state once activities are completed (if required). Monitoring post-disturbance.</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitoring bore lease located to minimise impacts to fauna habitat and sensitive vegetation.</li><li>• No native fauna impacts (injury or fatality) reported in OCIS during civil and water bore drilling related activities.</li><li>• Security bond maintained until such time DPIR is satisfied remediation of site.</li><li>• No loss of sensitive vegetation resulting from Origin’s activities.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Records of disturbance will be maintained within Origin’s GIS.</li><li>• Records of inspections will be maintained.</li><li>• All incidents will be reported in Origin’s OCIS and corrective action initiated.</li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Low	Risk control effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.4 Weeds

**Table 21 Environmental Values and Objectives – Weeds (Biosecurity)**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maintain the integrity of significant ecosystems and agricultural productivity</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Avoid the introduction of weeds</li><li>• Avoid the spread of existing weeds</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vehicle and water bore Rig movements</li><li>• Civil construction activities</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduction or spread of weeds.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook</li><li>• Weed desktop and field-based surveys undertaken to identify existing weed areas.</li><li>• Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity procedures.</li><li>• All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the field.</li><li>• New activities will be planned to address prevention of weed or non-indigenous plant spread.</li><li>• Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.</li><li>• Pre and post wet (February to May) inspections and periodic audits will be conducted to identify and report weed outbreaks.</li><li>• Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/ hardstand areas.</li><li>• Major equipment moves will be planned from weed-free areas to infested areas and not the other way around.</li><li>• staff members responsible for preventing, identifying and managing weeds to be appropriately trained.</li><li>• Ensuring all material imported to or between sites is free of weeds.</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No introduction or spread of declared weeds resulting from Origins activities.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Records of weed distribution will be maintained within Origin’s GIS and if required provided to the Weeds Officer at DENR.</li><li>• Records of weed inspections will be maintained.</li><li>• All weed outbreak incidents will be reported in Origin’s OCIS and corrective action initiated.</li><li>• It is noted that under the Weeds Management Act that: <i>‘The owner and occupier of land must... within 14 after becoming aware of a declared weed that has not previously been, or known to have been, present on the land, notify and officer of the presence of the declared weed’.</i></li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Medium	Risk Control Effectiveness	Effective



## 6.4.5 Waste Management

**Table 22 Environmental Values and Objectives – Waste**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maintain the integrity of ecosystems and agricultural productivity.</li><li>• Minimise the amount of waste generated.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To minimise impacts on soil, surface water, groundwater, sensitive habitat and air quality.</li><li>• To minimise creation of food sources or habitat for pest species.</li><li>• To minimise waste generation through reduce, reuse, recycle programs.</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Civil construction works</li><li>• Water bore drilling and camp operations</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Contaminated land</li><li>• Encouragement of pest species to waste sites</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Designated waste storage and handling area to be provided onsite.</li><li>• Consider recycling capabilities when awarding waste contract for civil construction and drilling program.</li><li>• Removal and disposal of hazardous wastes to be in accordance with NT hazardous waste disposal requirements.</li><li>• Ensure the availability of spill clean-up equipment for operations.</li><li>• Undertake inspection of waste storage areas regularly, or after significant rainfall event (greater than 20 mm in 24-hour period).</li><li>• Grey water from kitchen and showering facilities will be managed in accordance with Part 6 of the DoH <i>Code of Practice for Small On-site Sewage and Sullage Treatment Systems and the Disposal or Reuse of Sewage Effluent, 2014</i>.</li><li>• Domestic refuse to be disposed of in accordance with NT waste guidelines. No incineration of wastes on site.</li><li>• Identify and remediate the affected area where applicable in accordance with the National Environmental Protection Measure (NEPM) requirements.</li><li>• Drilling fluids considered acceptable for water bore drilling include water-based drilling fluids and air-based drilling fluids</li><li>• The makeup water shall be fresh non-polluted water for all water bore drilling fluid preparations.</li><li>• Mud tanks will be utilised, instead of pits.</li><li>• Waste (excluding muds and cuttings) to be removed off site for appropriate disposal at licensed landfill facility.</li><li>• Waste Contractors to be used to be listed on the NT EPA waste handling contractors register (<a href="http://www.ntepa.nt.gov.au/waste-pollution/approvals-licences/ep-licences">http://www.ntepa.nt.gov.au/waste-pollution/approvals-licences/ep-licences</a>).</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	The outcomes of waste management practices can be assessed against the performance criteria for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The absence of wastes remaining on site at completion of operations (i.e. general rubbish, waste chemicals, workshop wastes including oily rags, containers etc.).</li><li>• Waste registers maintained for the duration of the project.</li><li>• Pest species not encouraged to the site.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Waste disposal records to be kept for audit purposes and to be provided to DPIR.</li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Low	Risk control effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.6 Air Quality – Dust and Emissions

**Table 23 Environmental Values and Objectives – Air Quality (Dust and Emissions)**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Rural air environment with qualities conducive to suitability for the life, health and wellbeing of humans.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimise environmental nuisance due to dust for sensitive receptors resulting from Origin’s activities.</li><li>Minimise greenhouse gas emissions.</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Civil construction works</li><li>Water bore drilling and camp operations</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Dust emissions</li><li>Release of atmospheric contaminants from exhausts</li><li>Aesthetic impacts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reducing the speed of vehicles on dirt tracks</li><li>Monitor road conditions to ensure deterioration with possible increase in dust creation, does not occur and undertake road rehabilitation as required.</li><li>Watering of roads when appropriate and agreed with landholders.</li><li>All equipment and machinery to be in good working order to minimise vehicle exhaust emissions</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimal complaints regarding dust/air quality.</li><li>Amicable resolution of complaints.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>All complaints and subsequent actions are to be recorded in Origin’s OCIS incident management system.</li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Low	Risk control effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.7 Lighting, noise, vibration and visual amenity

**Table 24 Environmental Values and Objectives – Lighting, noise, vibration and visual amenity**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A rural acoustic, lighting, vibration and visual amenity environment conducive to the wellbeing of the community, including its social and economic amenity, and an individual, including the opportunity to have sleep, relaxation and conversation without unreasonable interference from civil works and water bore drilling operations.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimise the environmental nuisance for sensitive receivers as a result of civil and water bore activities, including Tourist visual amenity.</li></ul>		
Activity	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Civil works</li><li>Water bore drilling activities</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Noise generation causing and environmental nuisance</li><li>Light pollution impacting sensitive receptors</li><li>Visual amenity impacts on tourism</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Low impact water bore drilling activity surrounded by vegetated areas.</li><li>Drill sites selected to minimise noise and visual amenity impacts on sensitive receptors/ local community.</li><li>6am to 7pm work, with no night time drilling anticipates.</li><li>Complaints shall be recorded in OCIS, investigated and responded to appropriately.</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimal nuisance-related complaints received from sensitive receptors, including landowners.</li><li>Amicable resolution of complaints.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>All complaints and subsequent actions are to be recorded in OCIS</li></ul>		
Residual risk	Low	Risk Control Effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.8 Bushfires

**Table 25 Environmental Values and Objectives – Bushfire**

Environmental Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maintain a natural fire regime of the region.</li><li>• Protection of public, private infrastructure and equipment.</li></ul>		
Management Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimise the risk of causing bushfires from Origin’s activities.</li><li>• To minimise impacts on environmental habitat and fauna, soil erosion, impacts on stakeholders, impacts on culturally significant sites, public infrastructure and community lands.</li><li>• To ensure proper health and safety plan for activities.</li><li>• To prevent accidental fire risk and ensure safe storage of chemicals to prevent fire damage.</li></ul>		
Environmental Aspects	Potential impacts without management controls	Management Controls	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Civil works</li><li>• Water bore drilling</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased incident and intensity of bushfires can lead to vegetation degradation and habitat modification</li><li>• Damage to or loss of public infrastructure, private infrastructure and equipment or community lands</li><li>• Damage to or loss of culturally significant sites</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fire extinguishers to be fitted to all vehicles.</li><li>• Fire trailer to be on hand to respond to fire.</li><li>• Emergency response plan developed and implemented to deal with fire.</li><li>• Establish firebreaks around water bore infrastructure (4 m fire break in accordance with NT requirements.</li><li>• Firebreaks around production wells must be maintained for life of the lease area.</li><li>• Access tracks and roads will serve as firebreaks to limit the spread of fire and the availability of water and firefighting equipment on site will assist in fire control.</li></ul>	
Performance Measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Successful fire management will be indicated by having no uncontrolled fires occurring as a result of civil works and water bore drilling activities.</li></ul>		
Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All incidents of fire to be recorded in OCIS</li></ul>		
Residual Risk	Medium	Risk control effectiveness	Effective

## 6.4.9 Cultural Heritage and Sacred Sites

**Table 26 Environmental Values and Objectives – Cultural Heritage and Sacred Sites**

<b>Environmental Values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain cultural heritage values of the region, both Indigenous and non-Indigenous</li> </ul>		
<b>Management Objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To avoid disturbance of or damage to Aboriginal or cultural heritage artefacts or Sacred Sites.</li> <li>To minimise impacts upon or disruption to activities of Indigenous stakeholders in culturally significant areas.</li> <li>To ensure adequate background information and training is provided to employees and contractors working in culturally significant areas.</li> <li>To ensure that the health and safety of exploration workers and the community is not compromised through management of cultural and environmental awareness.</li> </ul>		
<b>Environmental Aspects</b>	<b>Potential impacts without management controls</b>	<b>Management Controls</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Civil works</li> <li>Water bore drilling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbance to cultural heritage sites</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cultural Heritage Clearance (and identification of sites of Aboriginal significance in conjunction with NLC and AAPA) have been obtained</li> <li>Activities will be conducted in accordance with the NLC Agreement.</li> <li>Prepare a Code of Conduct for employees and contractors to assist in the prevention of any possible anti-social behaviour that will affect the local residents.</li> <li>Identify location of culturally sensitive areas and ensure design avoids these areas where applicable.</li> <li>Where avoidance is not possible, such as in the case of existing access tracks, an artefact collection protocol is to be implemented in collaboration with traditional owners and NLC.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An unexpected heritage finds stops related work activities within the vicinity of the find (within a 500 m radius) for assessment and direction by an NLC representative.</li> <li>Ensuring appropriate behaviours are employed outside of work hours.</li> <li>Site inductions are to ensure that all personnel are aware of the Code of Conduct prepared for social interactions with the community.</li> </ul>
<b>Performance Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No incidences of disturbance of archaeological sites or sites of cultural significance, or if disturbance is required, an application to disturb is submitted and approved prior to disturbance</li> </ul>	
<b>Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A register should be kept of all occurrences of archaeological sites identified during the Project for provision to the NLC, the AAPA and Heritage Branch within DLPE.</li> <li>Ensure that site personnel and contractors report all new discoveries of archaeological or cultural artefacts, as per Origin's Unexpected Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Find procedure (OEUP-Q1000-PRO-BUS-001). Cease work and effect practical protection measures until the area can be assessed by DLRM personnel.</li> </ul>	
<b>Residual Risk</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Risk Control Effectiveness</b> <b>Effective</b>

## 6.4.10 Community

**Table 27 Environmental Values and Objectives – Community**

<b>Environmental Values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Livelihood and well-being of local communities and towns.</li> </ul>	
<b>Management Objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimise impacts upon environmental values of the local community.</li> <li>Minimise impacts on cultural heritage.</li> <li>Minimise safety risks to the public and other third parties.</li> <li>Maintain and enhance partnerships with the local community, including using local contractors.</li> </ul>	
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Potential impacts without management controls</b>	<b>Management Controls</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Civil activities</li> <li>Water bore drilling activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Damage to third party infrastructure</li> <li>Loss of visual amenity-landholder and tourists</li> <li>Possible danger to health and safety of the community</li> <li>Increased traffic within the region impacts landholder and tourists</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing lease pad is located away from sensitive receptors with lease layouts designed to minimise visual amenity impacts.</li> <li>Emergency response systems will be in place.</li> <li>All personnel and site visitors will complete the appropriate inductions.</li> <li>All activities to be undertaken in accordance with land access agreements.</li> <li>Use contractors that have high Indigenous participation in their workforce.</li> <li>An approved DIPL Traffic Management Plan or exemption to be provided to DPIR prior to commencement of activities.</li> </ul>
<b>Performance Measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An absence of issues arising, which have the potential to affect the work program, is a good indication of successful communications</li> <li>No unresolved reasonable complaints</li> <li>An overall social and economic benefit as compared to perceived adverse impacts as derived from consultations with community advisory groups</li> <li>High level of satisfaction with complaint outcomes and complaint resolution processes.</li> <li>Where suitable, include Aboriginal employment in the proposed program.</li> </ul>	
<b>Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Register should be kept of all incidences relating to access issues, unauthorised access and requirements of pastoralists, recognising that these requirements may change seasonally</li> <li>OCIS complaint register</li> <li>Land access agreements closed out at completion.</li> </ul>	
<b>Residual Risk</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Risk Control Effectiveness</b> <b>Effective</b>

## 7. Implementation Strategy

### 7.1 Corporate Environmental Policy

Origin's activities are governed by the Origin Health, Safety and Environment Management System (HSEMS). This system is underpinned by Origins Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy (Figure 6) which is designed to:

*"Conduct our business in a way that causes no harm to the health and safety of people and has no unforeseen impacts to the environment."*

### 7.2 Environment, Health, and Safety Management Systems

Origin has a mature Health, Safety and Environment Management System (HSEMS) which contains the systems, policies and procedures that Origin has in place to manage and minimise the impact from its activities. In addition to meeting legal requirements, Origin's activities are also governed by several additional internal directives and risk control directives designed to ensure best practice in environmental risk management.

An overview of the Origin HSEMS and the associated directives is provided in Figure 7.

## OUR HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT POLICY

**OUR PRINCIPLE OF DUE CARE**

We care about the wellbeing of our people and our impact on the environment.

**OUR HSE ASPIRATION**

To conduct our business in a way that causes no harm to the health and safety of people and has no unforeseen impacts to the environment.

**OUR HSE ACTIONS**

We all believe that our HSE aspiration is achievable and we embrace our responsibility for supporting it by:

<p><b>Always mindful of risk</b></p> <p>Recognising that risk is present in every task we do and taking the time to identify and understand these risks and manage them safely and responsibly.</p>	<p><b>Enabled and accountable</b></p> <p>Taking ownership and using our authority, resources, systems and competencies to manage the risks associated with our work. We stop work when confronted by an unknown hazard and proceed only when satisfied we can continue safely and responsibly.</p>	<p><b>Continuously learning</b></p> <p>Being open and transparent about how well we are doing and relentless in learning from our experience to manage our risks. We work together effectively, welcome any feedback and recognise that we can always do better.</p>
---	--	--

Our Compass and HSE Management System set out how we will implement this policy.



**Frank Calabria**  
CEO  
Origin Energy



ORG-HSE-POL-001 November 2016

Figure 6 Origins Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy

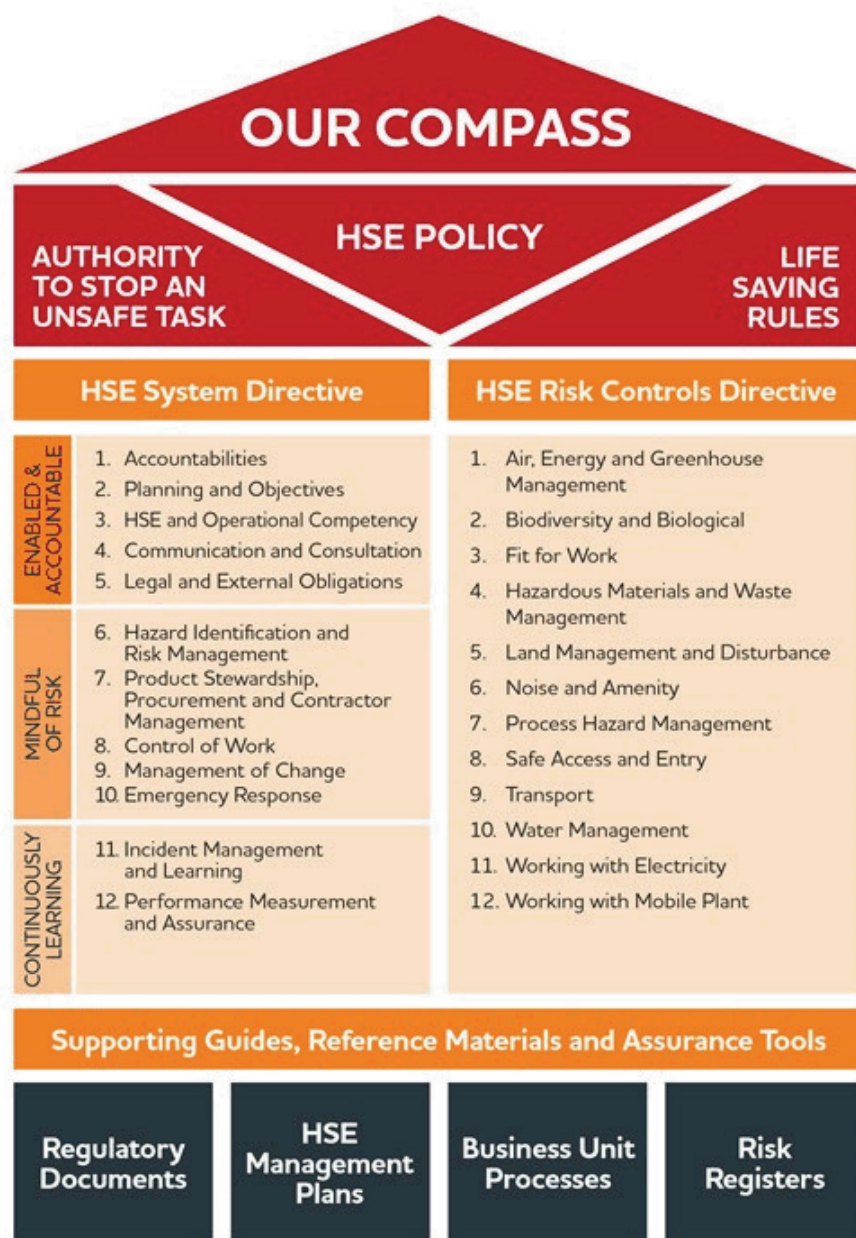


Figure 7 Origins HSEMS Structure

## 7.3 Roles and Responsibility

The following sections describe in detail the management strategies for specific components of the landscape, such as soil, ground water and vegetation, and the cultural and social environment, in relation to the different impact-causing activities that may occur.

Each management area has been assigned to specific positions within the exploration team, as follows:

- **Asset Manager** – responsible for the overall operations in the Origins activities in the exploration permit area.



- **Project Manager** – oversees the whole planning and execution of the exploration program and is the person ultimately responsible for ensuring all other parties are working within the HSE guidelines. The Project Manager's role is predominantly office-based.
- **Civil Construction Superintendent** – person based in the field responsible for ensuring all areas of operations and construction are carried out in accordance with the EMP and Origin' HSE Policy. All contractors report to this position, who is responsible to the Project Manager.

This role will also cover the role of the weeds officer, who will be responsible for:

- Planning and execution of weed monitoring requirements, including baseline weed assessments and ongoing monitoring both during periods of gas related activities as well as during the target identification period of February to May.
  - Facilitate training all workers (including contractors) in weed management requirements, with support from the Northern Territory Government Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development.
  - Oversight of implementation of weed control mechanisms including but not limited to wash-downs and proactive weed control programs.
  - Ensuring all reporting requirements are met.
  - Act as the designated point of contact for and rapidly responding to any weed related complaints and incidents in accordance with the pre-determined strategies in this WMP and additional strategies as required developed in consultation with the Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development and affected landholders.
  - Review and update of WMP's to remain effective in communication with relevant landholders and Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development in consideration of monitoring results and emerging weed issues for both gas and pastoral operations.
- **Water Bore Driller** – Water Bore contractor responsible for contractor's equipment and personnel, adherence to the current version of the *Minimum Construction Requirements for Water bores in Australia* National Uniform Drillers Licensing Committee to minimise impact of activities on the environment and in accordance with this EMP.
  - **Civil Design Consultant** – An individual or organisation that provides professional or expert advice in the field of civil engineering and design. They determine the best locations, design, materials and construction techniques for undertaking a project to ensure it meets the needs of the end user.
  - **Health Safety and Environment Representative (HSE Representative)** – Origin representative providing guidance and advice to site personnel on the day-to-day management of the environment. This role is the will also support the nominated weeds officer, specifically in the planning and reporting phases.
  - **Field Personnel** – All staff including Origin and contractors that are working on in the exploration permit areas.

## 7.4 Training and Awareness

Origin HSEMS outlines the policies and procedures governing the training and competency of all personnel (staff and contractors) to ensure they can fulfil their obligations under this EMP and the broader Origin HSEMS.

These systems include:

- General Origin HSE induction
- Contractor HSE prequalification process
- Contractor management system-
- Site specific inductions
- Task specific training and competency requirements

As most activities completed under this EMP will be implemented by contractors, contractors will be required to demonstrate they have appropriate systems, procedures and training to manage specific risks covered under this EMP prior to award. The following aspects will be considered during tender award:

- Maturity of HSE systems and process.
- Previous HSE performance
- Existing procedures and training:
  - Weed identification and management
  - Refuelling procedures
  - Procedures for avoidance of potential fauna habitat and any identified heritage sites
  - Hazardous material and waste management procedures
  - Incident notification and management processes
- Internal training programs
- Internal auditing processes.

All staff and contractors entering the site will be required to attend a site-specific induction. The induction covers the following aspects:

- Regulatory requirements, for the area, including specific conditions on the exploration permits and agreements with the NLC.
- Environmental considerations and special procedures to be used for environment protection, as well as, protection of archaeological and cultural sites within the permit areas.
- Safety procedures covering the safe use of vehicles, equipment and explosives first aid and
- HSE in remote area operations.
- Landowner sensitivities, including Aboriginal communities and their specific cultural requirements.
- Procedures for handling any culturally or archaeologically sensitive materials that may be discovered.
- Provide training in safe storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids.

## 7.5 Environmental Commitment Summary

The responsibility for general environmental monitoring rests with all personnel engaged on the project. More specifically the Origin Project Manager shall ensure each element of the groundwater monitoring bore drilling programs are monitored to ensure that appropriate environmental protection/procedures are in place.

The program environmental commitments are outlined in Appendix G and are sourced from the risk management controls specified in Section 6.4. The implementation and compliance against these risk controls will be assessed as part of the annual environmental report (refer Section 7.9).

Specific commitments will be to:

- recording of information to track performance, including non-conformances and corrective actions.
- inspection and monitoring of operational controls on site via regular environmental monitoring
- assessing the level of conformance with objectives and targets detailed in this EMP.

The Operating Company Representative shall undertake random site inspections and direct such action as may be considered necessary to protect, minimise or rectify any environmental concerns.

## 7.6 Incident Reporting

Incident reporting and investigation provides the mechanism to prevent a recurrence. Personnel are required to proactively report all incidents, near-misses and identification of potential hazards.

Origin utilises an online incident management and reporting system. Any environmental incident, near miss or observation is reported through the online incident reporting system. All personnel are encouraged to report minor events to act as an alert to environmental risks and to maintain a program of continual improvement.

## 7.6.1 Recordable incidents

The Regulations define a recordable incident as an incident arising from the activity that breaches an environmental objective or performance standard in the EMP that applies to the activity, and is not a reportable incident.

## 7.6.2 Reportable Environmental Incident Reporting

As per Part 3, Division 1 of the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations, a reportable incident means an incident arising from a regulated activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause, material environmental harm or serious environmental harm as defined under the Petroleum Act. The interest holder must notify (this may be oral or in writing) DPIR of a reportable incident as soon as practicable but no later than 2 hours after the first occurrence of the incident or after the time the interest holder becomes aware of the incident

DPIR will be notified through the DPIR Operations Term Emergency number 1300 935 250.

The verbal report to DPIR will be followed up by a written report from the Project Manager within 3 days in accordance with the NT Petroleum Act.

## 7.7 Monitoring, assurance and Non-conformance management

In addition to regular monitoring as set out in this document, audits assessing compliance with this EMP will be undertaken by a suitably qualified person during the commencement of the activity. System deficiencies, adverse or potentially adverse environmental conditions arising from site activities may be subject to the issue of Environmental Non-conformances or Corrective Action Requests. These non-conformances or corrective actions shall be logged, and remedial actions identified and implemented. The status of corrective actions will be tracked and reported annual in the annual environmental report.

Due to the limited scope of the works within this EMP, it is proposed that audits will be restricted to weekly site/compliance inspections during the construction of access tracks and drilling of monitoring bores. Assurance audits of implementation of the EMP commitments will be completed annually and included in the annual environmental report.

**Table 28 EMP Audit Schedule**

Audit Type	Scope of Audit	Frequency	Responsibility
Site Inspections	Significant issues to be inspected as required with results recorded on checklist. Items to be actioned as required	Weekly	HSE Representative, Civil Construction Supervisor and Operating Company Representative
Annual Assurance	Compliance against EMP commitments and risk management controls	Annually	OE HSE Representative

Origin shall also comply with any auditing regime set by relevant external Authorities.

## 7.8 Emergency Response Plan

An Emergency Response Plan (ERP: OEUP-NT2000-PLN-SAF-001) has been developed covering the proposed activities within the EMP. The ERP provides a broad framework for managing potential emergency incidents to minimise the potential risk to human safety and the environment.

The ERP covers the following aspects pertinent to the drilling of groundwater monitoring bores and associated infrastructure:

- Spills and loss of containment
- Bushfires
- Medical emergencies.
- Emergency incident reporting

## 7.9 Reporting

Internal and government reporting on performance standards will be carried out by the Origin authorised representative, and distributed to Origin management and the DPIR, in accordance with condition 11 and 35 of the NT Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016. Quarterly and annual reports shall be completed to summarise the compliance with this EMP, whether the environmental outcomes and performance standards in the plan were met and summarise the details of any recordable and reportable incidents.

**Table 29 EMP Reporting Schedule**

Frequency	Report name	Recipient
Quarterly	Quarterly incident report summarising recordable incidents during the period	DPIR
Annual	<p>An annual environmental report shall be prepared and submitted to the regulator covering the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Summary of the works completed under the EMP during the reporting period.</li> <li>- Compliance against performance criteria and standards.</li> <li>- A summary of environmental incidents that occurred during the year (i.e. reportable and recordable incidents that occurred).</li> <li>- Any environmental studies or research associated with the activity.</li> <li>- Technical improvements.</li> <li>- Consultation undertaken.</li> <li>- Results of related research or of an ongoing monitoring program, etc.</li> </ul>	<p>Origin management</p> <p>DPIR</p>

## 7.10 Record Keeping

The following records shall be retained within Origins Document Management system for a period of 5 years

- records linked to measurement criteria, commitments and statutory reporting requirements;
- induction records;
- waste records;
- hazardous goods manifests;
- fuel usage;
- weed inspections;
- non-compliances and corrective action records;
- internal audits and inspection records; and
- management of change records.

## 7.11 Rehabilitation

The proposed leases and water bores will form a part of Origin's ongoing Exploration program. The rehabilitation scope will be restricted to the abandonment of the monitoring bores and rehabilitation of the monitoring bore lease pad.

Once a determination has been made to decommission an asset, a site-specific rehabilitation plan shall be developed for each disturbed area. Transfer of ownership of an asset to a landholder for beneficial use will be the priority. A transfer of ownership shall be

- Assessment of the current status of the asset and whether it can be beneficially used by the local landholder

- Where a beneficial use is anticipated, identify works required to be undertaken to ready asset for transfer (i.e. any repairs, site remediation, equipment removal etc.)
- Obtain written consent with landholder to take ownership of asset and any stipulated liabilities. accepts all ongoing liabilities (which will be documented)
- Where an asset cannot be beneficially utilised, the site shall be rehabilitated using assisted natural regeneration back to a safe, stable landform consistent with surrounding land use. This may include
  - Plug and abandonment of the monitoring bore as per the Minimum Requirements for the Construction for Water Bores in Australia
  - Removal of all weeds and contaminated materials/ wastes
  - Re-spreading of stockpiled topsoil
  - Reshaping the site to as close to natural form as possible
  - Ripping or scarifying any compacted surface
  - Spreading seed of suitable local native species.

Where rehabilitation of a site is undertaken, rehabilitation monitoring will be undertaken annually to assess the rehabilitation success and determine where additional remedial works are required.

## 7.12 EMP Review

Implementation of this EMP will be continually monitored and revised as required based on monitoring and audit results, complaints, employee and stakeholder feedback, change to the proposed work program or a material increase in risk level.

A formal review, update and resubmission of this EMP will be undertaken every 5 years.

## 8. References

- AECOM. 2011. *Archaeological Assessment – Drill Sites and Access Roads*, unpublished for Falcon Oil and Gas Australia.
- AECOM. 2012a. *EP99 Archaeological Survey, Beetaloo Basin*, unpublished report for Falcon Oil and Gas Australia.
- AECOM. 2012b. *Interim Report Archaeological Surveys 2011*, unpublished report for Hess Australia (Beetaloo) Pty Limited
- AECOM. 2013. *Environmental Closeout Survey, Sweetpea Seismic Survey 2006*, Prepared by AECOM for submission to DME, Darwin, NT.
- Aldrick JM and Wilson PL. 1990. Land systems of the Southern Gulf Region, Northern Territory, Technical Report No. 42, Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, NT.
- Aumann, T. and Baker-Gabb D. 1991. RAOU Report 75. *A Management Plan for the Red Goshawk*. RAOU. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne.
- Australian Natural Resources Atlas (ANRA), 2008. *Rangelands 2008 Taking the Pulse- Sturt Plateau Bioregion*.
- Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association Limited (APPEA). 2008. *Code of Environmental Practice*, Canberra, ACT.
- Barkly Regional Council, 2018, *The Region*, website accessed 18 September 2018, <https://www.barkly.nt.gov.au/region/demographics>
- Barrett, G., Silcocks, A., Barry, S., Cunningham, R., and Poulter, R. 2003. *The New Atlas of Australian Birds*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne.
- Barkly Regional Council, 2018, *The Region*, website accessed 18 September 2018, <https://www.barkly.nt.gov.au/region/demographics>
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2001. Australian Native Vegetation Assessment 2001, Land and Water Australia, Canberra.
- Christian CS, Noakes LC, Perry RA, Slatyer RO, Stewart GA and Traves DM. 1951. *Survey of the Barkly Region, Northern Territory and Queensland, 1947-48*, Land Research Series No. 3, CSIRO, Melbourne, SA.
- Churchill, S. 2008. *Australian Bats*. Second edition. Jacana Books, Crow's Nest.
- CloudGMS, 2015. *Beetaloo Basin Hydrogeological Assessment*. Prepared by S. Fulton and A. Knapton, February 2015.
- Cogger, H.G. (2000). *Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia - 6th edition*. Sydney, NSW: Reed New Holland.
- Cole, J. and Woinarski, J. 2002. *Field Guide to the Rodents and Dasyurids of the Northern Territory*. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW.
- Cooney, S.J.N. (2009). *Ecological associations of the hooded parrot (Psephotus dissimilis)*. Ph.D. Thesis, Australian National University.
- Curtis, Lee K., A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne, and Debus S.J.S., Eds. (2012). *Queensland's Threatened Animals*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.
- Debus, S. (2012). *Birds of prey of Australia*, 2nd edition. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.
- Department of the Environment (2014). *Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli in Species Profile and Threats Database*, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 10 Sep 2014.
- Department of the Environment (2014). *Dasyurus hallucatus in Species Profile and Threats Database*, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 10 Sep 2014.
- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2018. Key threatening processes under the EPBC Act. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/key-threatening-processes>, accessed 14 September 2018.
- Department of Environment and Natural Resource. 2018. *Daly Roper Beetaloo Water Control District*, Northern Territory Government, Darwin, NT.

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport (NRETAS) 2010. Land Clearing Guidelines. Northern Territory Government.

Department of Environment and Natural Resource (DENR). 2018a. Listing of "Threatened Animals", "Plants" and "Weeds", accessed August and September 2018. <https://nt.gov.au/environment/animals/threatened-animals>.

Department of Environment and Natural Resource (DENR). 2018b. *Northern Territory Stream Order, Strahler stream orders over the Northern Territory, topographic scale data 250k*, Spatial Data and Mapping Branch, Water Resources Division, Northern Territory Government, Darwin, NT.

Department of Land Resource Management. 2015. *Barkly Regional Weed Management Plan 2015 - 2020*.

Department of Land Resource Management and Charles Darwin University. 2018, *Guidelines for the Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018*.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2016. *Parthenium found in the NT*. <https://dpiir.nt.gov.au/news/2016/december/parthenium-found-in-the-nt> accessed 14 September 2018.

Department of Natural Resources and Environment. 2018. *Weed Management Planning Guide - Onshore Shale Gas Development Projects*.

Dickman C.R. 2009. *House cats as predators in the Australian environment: impacts and management*. Human-Wildlife Conflicts 3:41-48.

Dickman, C. R. 1996. *Impact of exotic generalist predators on the native fauna of Australia*. Wildlife Biology 2(3):185-195.

Dostine, P.L., and Franklin, D.C. 2002. *A comparison of the diet of three finch species in the Yinberrie Hills area, Northern Territory*. Emu 102:159-164.

Environment Australia. 1998. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Dust Control*, Canberra, ACT.

Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Environmental Impact Assessment*, Canberra, ACT.

Environment Australia. 1997. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Hazardous Materials Management, Storage and Disposal*, Canberra, ACT.

Environment Australia. 1998. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Landform Design for Rehabilitation*, Canberra, ACT.

Environment Australia. 1998. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Noise, Vibration and Airblast Control*, Canberra, ACT.

Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Best Practice Environmental Management in Mining - Onshore Minerals and Petroleum Exploration*, Canberra, ACT.

Faulks JJ, 2001. *Roper River Catchment - An Assessment of the Physical and Ecological Condition of the Roper River and its Major Tributaries, Technical Report No. 36/2001*. Natural Resources Division, Department of Lands, Planning and Environment, Katherine, NT.

Fisher, A. and Woinarski, J. 1994. *Golden Bandicoot*. Australian Natural History 26, 20-21.

Fisher A. 2001. *Biogeography and Conservation of Mitchell Grasslands in Northern Australia*, PhD Thesis, Faculty of Science, Information Technology and Education, Northern Territory University, Darwin, NT.

Fisher, A., Baker, B., Woinarski, J. 2002 *Biodiversity Audit – Bioregional Summaries*, Compilation of individual summaries for the National Land and Water Audit, Parks and Wildlife Service, NT.

Fitzsimons, P., Bond, M., and Webber, S. 2010. Creating a participatory adaptive capacity index for climate change adaptation - Report of engagement process in the South-West of Victoria. Department of Primary Industries Victoria (in press)

Fleming MR, Johnson KA, Latz PK and McKean JR. 1983. *A Biological Survey of Junction Stock Reserve and Newcastle Waters Pastoral Lease on The Barkly Tablelands*, Wildlife Research Section, Conservation Commission of the NT.

Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*. CSIRO Publishing.

Groves RH and Williams OB. 1981. *Natural grasslands*. In Groves RH, (ed.) *Australian Vegetation*, pp. 293-316. Cambridge University Press, Melbourne.



- Heritage Surveys. 1999. *Additional archaeological assessments, Daly Waters to McArthur River Gas Pipeline, Northern Territory*, unpublished report to Northern Territory Power and Water Authority.
- Hermes, M. 1986. *Amadeus Basin to Darwin Natural Gas Pipeline – Spread 2: Internal report on archaeological findings*, unpublished report to Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory.
- Higgins, P.J. & S.J.J.F. Davies, eds. 1996. *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume Three - Snipe to Pigeons*. Melbourne, Victoria: Oxford University Press.
- Hirano, T., M. Kiyota, et al. 1995. "Physical effects of dust on leaf physiology of cucumber and kidney bean plants." *Environmental Pollution*. vol. 89, no. 3, pp. 255-261.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd (HLA), 2005. *Environmental Management Plan: Onshore Petroleum Exploration Beetaloo Basin, NT*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2006a. *An Analysis of Available Water Quality Data and Gap Analysis for Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2006b. *Surface Water Quality Investigation, Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2006c. *Sweetpea Petroleum Environmental Program 2006: Baseline Vegetation Assessment*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2006d. *Archaeological Assessment 2006 for the Sweetpea Petroleum Seismic Program, Beetaloo Basin, NT, 2006*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2006e. *Beetaloo Basin: Cooe Hill and 80 Metre Tower Archaeological Assessment*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA. 2006f. *Beetaloo Basin: Yaroo, South Martyr's Tree and Dunmarra Archaeological Assessment*, unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum.
- HLA, 2007a. *Supplementary Environmental Management Plan, Drilling Program 2007, Beetaloo Basin, NT*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2007b. *2007 Environmental Works Progress Report 1 (March to May 2007)*. Letter to Sweetpea Petroleum dated 28 May 2007.
- HLA, 2007c. *Groundwater Monitoring Program, Sweetpea Petroleum Exploration Program, Beetaloo Basin, NT*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA, 2007d. *Archaeological Assessment Newcastle Waters Proposed Drilling Site for the Sweetpea Petroleum Seismic Program, Beetaloo Basin, NT, 2006*. Report prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Land and Water Australia, 2004. Australian Water Resources Assessment. In: *National Land and Water Resource Audit*, 2004. Canberra, ACT.
- Kerle, J.A., Foulkes, J.N., Kimber, R.G., and Papenfus, D. 1992. *The decline of the brushtail possum, Trichosurus vulpecula* (Kerr 1798), in arid Australia. *Rangelands Journal* 14, 107-127.
- Land and Water Australia, 2004. Australian Water Resources Assessment. In: *National Land and Water Resource Audit*, 2004. Canberra, ACT.
- Lloyd P., M. Sanders, T. Reis and A. Abbott. 2013. Targeted trapping surveys shed new light on the distribution and habitat characteristics of the Carpentarian pseudantechinus (*Pseudantechinus mimulus*), a threatened dasyurid marsupial. *Australian Mammalogy*. 35:220-223.
- Mayes, P. J. 2006. The ecology and behaviour of *Varanus mertensi* (Reptilia: Varanidae). PhD Thesis. Edith Cowan University. Retrieved from <http://ro.ecu.edu.au/theses/42>.
- Menkhorst, P. and Knight F. 2011. *A Field Guide to the Mammals of Australia*. Oxford University Press, Sydney.
- Morcombe, M. 2000. *Field guide to Australian birds*. Steve Parish Publishing.
- Noakes LC and Traves DM. 1951. *Outline of the Geology of the Barkly Region*. In: *Survey of the Barkly Region, Northern Territory and Queensland, 1947-48*. CSIRO Land Research Series No. 3.
- North Australia Fire Information (NAFI), 2018. *Fire Maps*. <http://www.firenorth.org.au> Accessed 16 September 2018.
- Northern Territory Government. 2015. *NT Weed Management Handbook*.

Northern Territory of Australia. 2017. *Northern Territory Weed ID Deck*.

Northern Territory Government. 2018. *A – Z List of Weeds in the Northern Territory*.  
<https://nt.gov.au/environment/weeds/weeds-in-the-nt/A-Z-list-of-weeds-in-the-NT> accessed 13 September 2018.

Northern Territory Government. 2005. *Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan for the Northern Territory*, Northern Territory Government.

Orr, DM. and Holmes, WE. 1984 'Mitchell Grasslands.' In G.N. Harrington, A.D. Wilson and M.D. Young (eds) *Management of Australia's Rangelands*, Australia, CSIRO: 241-254.

Palmer, C., Woinarski J., and Ward S. 2012. *Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Gouldian Finch Erythrura gouldiae*. Department of Land Resource Management, Northern Territory Government.

Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT. 2005. *Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve Plan of Management*, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT, Darwin.

Pavey, C. 2006. *National Recovery Plan for the Greater Bilby Macrotis lagotis*. Northern Territory Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts.

Pizzey, G., Knight, F. and Pizzey, S. 2012. *The Field Guide to Australian Birds*. HarperCollins Publishers, Sydney.

Quaternary Archaeological Surveys. 1998. *Archaeological survey of the Stuart Highway to Mataranka Homestead Optic Fibre Cable Corridor, Northern Territory*, unpublished report for Telstra.

Randal MA. 1967. *Groundwater in the Barkly Tableland, NT*, Bulletin 91, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Canberra, ACT.

Ryder Scott Company (Ryder Scott), 2010. Evaluation of the Unconventional Oil Resource Potential Pertaining to Certain Acreage Interests in the Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory, Australia. Report prepared for Falcon Oil and Gas Australia Pty Ltd.

Southgate, R. I. & Paltridge, R. 1998. *Recovery of the Greater Bilby Macrotis lagotis*. Final Report for Project Number 185, Nature Australia, Biodiversity Group, Endangered Species Program and Feral Pests Program.

Smith, J.G., and Phillips, B.L. 2006. *Toxic tucker: the potential impact of cane toads on Australian reptiles*. Pacific Conservation Biology 12:40-49.

Smith, M.A. 1986. An investigation of possible Pleistocene occupation at Lake Woods, Northern Territory, *Australian Archaeology*, 22:60-72.

Tennant Creek Regional Economic Development Committee, 2014, Tennant Creek and Barkly Region Strategic & Action Plan 2014-2016, endorsed 28 October 2014, Northern Territory Government,  
[https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/198340/tennant-creek-and-barkly-region-strategic-and-action-plan.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/198340/tennant-creek-and-barkly-region-strategic-and-action-plan.pdf)

Tickell S.J. 2003. *Water Resource Mapping Barkly Tablelands*, Unpublished draft report prepared by the Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment, Darwin, NT.

Trainor, C.R. 2005. *Distribution and Natural History of the Cryptic Dragon Chelosonia Brunnea: A Review of Records*. *Northern Territory Naturalist* 18:24-44.

Ward, S.J. 2008. Habitat-use, foraging and breeding ecology of the northern shrike-tit *Falcunculus frontatus whitei*. Report to NHT (Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Darwin).

Ward, S.J., Berghout, M. and Baker, B. 2009. Notes on the form and habitat of nests of the northern shrike-tit. *Northern Territory Naturalist* 21:54-60.

Wilson, S. And Swan, G. 2010. *A Complete Guide to the Reptiles of Australia*. 2010. New Holland, Sydney.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. 2004a. *National Multi-species Recovery Plan for the Partridge Pigeon Geophaps smithii smithii, Crested Shrike-tit, Falcunculus frontatus whitei, Masked Owl Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli and Masked Owl Tiwi Islands Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis* 2004-2009. Northern Territory Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment. Available <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/smithii-whitei-kimberli-melvillensis/index.html>.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. 2004b. *National Multi-species Recovery Plan for the Carpentarian Antechinus Pseudantechinus mimulus, Butler's Dunnart Sminthopsis butleri and Northern Hopping-mouse Notomys aquilo*, 2004 - 2009. . Northern Territory Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment.

Woinarski J.C.Z., Pavey C., Kerrigan R., Cowie I. & Ward S. 2007. *Lost from our Landscape: Threatened Species of the Northern Territory*. Palmerston: Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Tidemann, S.C., 1991. *The bird fauna of a deciduous woodland in the wet-dry tropics of northern Australia*. *Wildlife Research* 18: 479-500.

Woinarski, J.C.Z and Ward, S. 2012. Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Crested Shrike-tit *Falcunculus (frontatus) whitei*. Department of Land Resource Management, Northern Territory Government.

## 9. Acronyms & Abbreviations

Acronym	Meaning
°C	Degrees Celsius
%	Percentage
AAPA	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AICS	Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
ALA	Atlas of Living Australia
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council
API	American Petroleum Institute
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
AS	Australian Standard
CAS number	Chemical Abstracts Services number
CDEP	Community Development Employment Program
CEEVNT	Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable and Near Threatened
CLA	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer
CLC	Central Land Council
Cth	Commonwealth
DoH	Department of Health (NT)
DOTEE	Department of The Environment and Energy (Cmwlth)
DPIR	Department of Primary Industries and Resource (NT)
DLPE	Department of Lands, Planning and the Environment (NT)
EPA	Environment Protection Authority (NT)
EIS	Environment Impact Statement
EP##	Exploration Permit (e.g. EP76, EP98 and EP117)
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPBC	Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
ERS	Emergency Response Plan
ESCP	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
GPS	Global Positioning Device
Ha	hectare
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
HSEMPs	Health, Safety and Environmental Management Plans
HSEMS	Health, Safety and Environment Management System
IBA	Important Bird Area
ILUA	Indigenous Land Use Agreement

Acronym	Meaning
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation
JV	Joint Venture
Km	Kilometre
km <sup>2</sup>	Square Kilometres
km/hr	Kilometre per hour
LAG	Local Aboriginal Group
m	metre
MD	Measured Depth
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
mTVD	metre True Vertical Depth
Mm	millimetre
NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NEPM	National Environmental Protection Measure
NICNAS	National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme
NLC	Northern Land Council
NORMs	Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials
NT	Northern Territory
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PER	Public Environment Report
RWA	Restricted Work Area
SIA	Social Impact Assessment
SMS	Safety Management System
SWL	Standing Water Level
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TMP	Traffic Management Plan
TO	Traditional Owner
<i>TPWC Act</i>	<i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act</i>
TRH	Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UCS	Unconfined Compressive Strength
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds
WoNS	Weed of National Significance



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix A    Monitoring Bore Layout





# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix B Weed Management Plan





# Weed Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0016

## BEETALOO BASIN GROUNDWATER MONITORING BORE INSTALLATION PROJECT Weed Management Plan

### Review record

Rev	Date	Reason for issue	Author	Reviewer	Approver
0	05/10/2018	Issue for release	A Court	M kernke	M Hanson

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## Table of contents

1.	Introduction	4
1.1	Project summary	4
1.2	Intent of the WMP	4
1.3	Objectives of the WMP	4
2.	Project Context	6
3.	Legal Requirements	6
3.1	Northern Territory Petroleum (Environment) Regulations	6
3.2	Northern Territory Weeds Management Act	7
3.3	Regional Weed Management Plans	8
3.4	Commonwealth Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act	8
4.	Dedicated Weed Officer	8
5.	Weed Species Information	10
6.	Weed Introduction and Spread Risks	15
7.	Statutory Weed Management Plans	18
8.	Annual Action Plan	19
8.1	Hyptis (Hyptis suaveolens) treatment options	20
8.2	Parkinsonia (Parkinsonia aculeata) treatment options	21
8.3	Rubber bush (Calotropis procera) treatment options	22
9.	Notification Procedure	23
10.	Recording	23
11.	Reporting	23
12.	References	24

## Table of figures

Figure 1	Location of Origin Permit Area	5
Figure 2	Location of Weeds Species in Permit Areas	11

## List of tables

Table 1	Coordinates of centroid of proposed lease area for water monitoring bores	6
Table 3	NT listed weeds known of likely to occur within the Permit Area	14
Table 2	Risk of weed introduction and spread and corresponding mitigation measures	16
Table 6	Annual Weed Management Action Plan	20
Table 7	Hyptis (Hyptis suaveolens) treatment options	20
Table 8	Parkinsonia (Parkinsonia aculeata) treatment options	21
Table 9	Rubber bush (Calotropis procera) treatment options	22

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



# Weed Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0016

## List of appendices

Appendix A	Weed Data Collection Methodology	25
Appendix B	Example Weed Data Collection Sheet	28

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1 Project summary

Origin proposes to install eight (8) water monitoring bores adjacent to proposed future exploration sites within the Beetaloo exploration area. These environmental monitoring bores will collect baseline groundwater level and quality data prior to the commencement of any future hydraulic fracturing activities. To support the installation of these bores, a series of access tracks will be constructed and groundwater monitoring leases will be established within the Permit Area.

The location of the proposed monitoring bores are shown on Figure 1.

### 1.2 Intent of the WMP

Weed control is considered to be a significant land management issue in the Northern Territory and has been identified as a significant risk for this project in Origin's Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation Environmental Management Plan (EMP). As such, this Weed Management Plan (WMP) forms a core component of Origin's overarching Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation EMP.

The movement of rigs, vehicles, machinery and other materials to and from the Permit Area may result in weeds being moved around the pastoral lease, into the lease from surrounding areas or interstate, depending on where the vehicles and materials are sourced from or returned to.

The focus of this WMP is therefore to ensure that infestations are eradicated, or at the very least controlled such that no further weed species colonise the Permit Area as a result of Origin's activities.

This document is based upon the Weed Management Planning Guide - Onshore Shale Gas Development Projects produced by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (2018).

### 1.3 Objectives of the WMP

This WMP has been developed to ensure that the risk of weed introduction and spread, resulting from activities associated with this project are mitigated to protect the economic, community, industry and environmental interests of the Territory.

The plan provides an overview of:

- The project context (Section 2)
- Legal requirements in relation to weed management (Section 3)
- The appointment of a Dedicated Weed Officer (Section 4)
- Identified risks and proposed mitigation measures and management objectives (Section 5 and 6)
- The weed species that are considered likely or known to occur within the Permit Area (Section 6 and 7)
- The Annual Action Plan for those species that are known to occur with the Permit Area (Section 8)
- Control options for species known to occur within the Permit Area (Section 8).
- The monitoring, notification, recording and reporting requirements for the WMP (Sections 9 – 12).

This plan is supported by Appendices that provide guidance on how to identify weed species in the field and collect the necessary data to support the monitoring and reporting requirements of this WMP.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

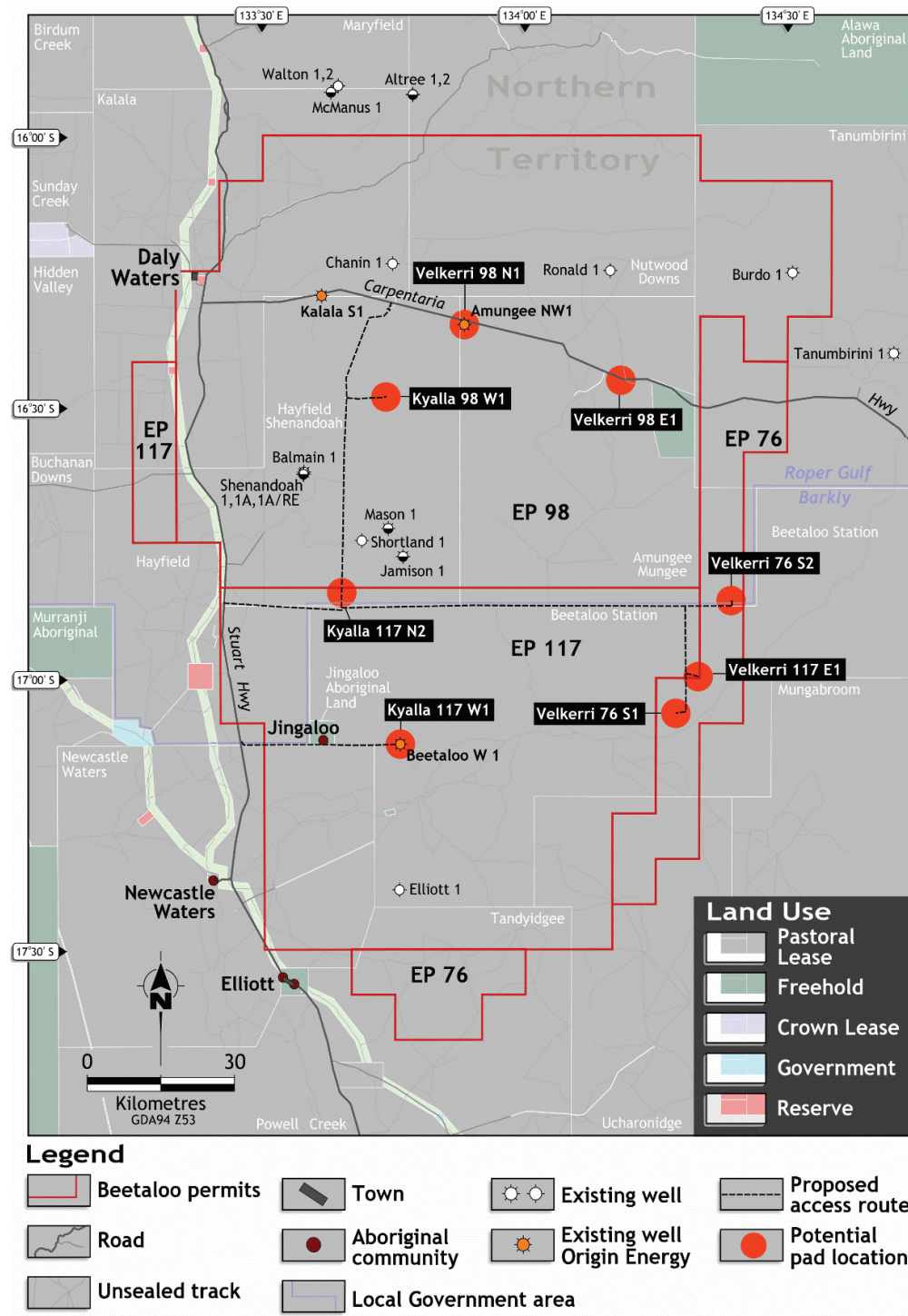


Figure 1 Location of Origin Permit Area

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## 2. Project Context

For the purpose of this WMP, the project boundaries are restricted to:

- The eight 50 x 50 m groundwater monitoring bore lease sites.
- The use and upgrade of approximately 205 km of existing access tracks and boundary fence tracks to allow access for the water bore drilling rig.
- The installation of approximately 15 km of new access tracks to connect the groundwater monitoring sites to the existing access tracks.

**Table 1 Coordinates of centroid of proposed lease area for water monitoring bores**

Exploration Permit	Well Name	Zone*	Easting	Northing	Approximate Disturbance Area (ha)
EP98	Velkerri 98 E1-1	53	415515	8180683	0.25
EP98	Kyalla 98 W1-1	53	364955	8177458	0.25
EP76	Velkerri 76 S1-1	53	424362	8113273	0.25
EP76	Velkerri 76 S2-1	53	435488	8136321	0.25
EP117	Kyalla 117 N2-1	53	356175	8137500	0.25
EP117	Velkerri 117 E1-1	53	428861	8120782	0.25
EP117	Kyalla 117 W1-2	53	368079	8106696	0.25
EP117	Kyalla 117 W2-1	53	358321	8108680	0.25
Total Disturbance Area for 2018 (Ha)					2 ha

\* Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) geographic coordinate system is Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 94.

The primary activities subject to this WMP are:

- Site preparation for up to eight 50m x 50m groundwater monitoring lease areas containing up to 4 nested monitoring bores at each location.
- Use and potential upgrade of 205 km of existing access tracks/fencelines.
- Construction of up to 15 km of new access roads.
- Drilling, completing and equipping of four groundwater monitoring bores.
- Installation of fencing, gates and grids (as required).

## 3. Legal Requirements

The following presents the relevant legislation and statutory obligations for the project.

### 3.1 Northern Territory Petroleum (Environment) Regulations

**Petroleum Act 2016, Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016 and Schedule of Onshore Petroleum Exploration & Production Requirements 2016**

The *Petroleum Act 2016* provides legal framework within which persons are encouraged to undertake effective exploration for petroleum and to develop petroleum production so that the optimum value of the resource is returned to the Territory. It regulates the exploration for, and production of petroleum, including environmental protection measures which should be employed during exploration and production activities, including protection of parks and reserves and rehabilitation.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

In addition, the Act is supported by the *Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016* and the *Schedule of Onshore Petroleum Exploration and Production Requirements 2016* (Requirements).

The *Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016* requires that regulated activities are carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development, and by which the environmental impacts and environmental risks of the activities are identified and reduced to an acceptable level.

Under these regulations Origin is required to submit an EMP prior to any petroleum exploration or production activity.

EMP's must include:

- potential environmental risks or impacts (in this instance relating to the introduction and spread of weeds);
- appropriate environmental outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria;
- appropriate implementation strategy and monitoring, recording and reporting arrangements; and
- demonstrate that there has been an appropriate level of engagement with directly affected stakeholders in developing the plan.

This WMP is designed to support and implement the requirements of Origins (Draft) *Beetaloo Basin Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation Program EMP* (2018).

## 3.2 Northern Territory Weeds Management Act

The aim of the *Weeds Management Act (2013)* is 'to protect the Territory's economy, community, industry and environment from the adverse impact of weeds'.

The purpose of the Act, as defined in section 3, is:

- To prevent the spread of weeds in, into and out of the Territory and to ensure that the management of weeds is an integral component of land management in accordance with the Northern Territory Weeds Management Strategy 1996 – 2005 or any other strategy adopted to control weeds in the Territory;
- To ensure there is community consultation in the creation of weed management plans; and
- To ensure that there is community responsibility in implementing weed management plans.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



The Act identifies declared weeds (those which must be controlled) and provides a framework for weed management. It includes the following weed declaration classes:

- Class A – to be eradicated
- Class B – growth and spread to be controlled
- Class C\* – Not to be introduced into the Northern Territory
- \* All Class A and B weeds are also Class C.

The Act enables the relevant Minister to approve statutory weed management plans. Management obligations in these plans must be adhered to.

Currently there are statutory management plans for 10 high priority weed species in the Northern Territory.

The WMP must address weeds in accordance with their declaration status and the statutory requirements of any relevant weed management plans.

### 3.3 Regional Weed Management Plans

Regional Weed Management Plans (RWMP) have been developed for areas of the NT, with the Barkly and the Katherine RWMP overlapping Origin's Beetaloo exploration tenure. The aim of these regional plans is to assist in prioritising weed management by:

- identifying the region's priority weeds and associated pathways of spread to inform management priorities
- identifying landscapes that may need prioritised protection from weed impacts like river corridors or sacred Aboriginal sites
- containing information on alert weeds that are not yet found in the region, but could become major issues if they establish

### 3.4 Commonwealth Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act

The objectives of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act* (1999) are, among other things:

- provide for the protection of the environment, especially those aspects of the environment that are matters of national environmental significance; and
- promote ecologically sustainable development through the conservation and ecologically sustainable use of natural resources; and
- promote the conservation of biodiversity; and
- promote a co-operative approach to the protection and management of the environment involving governments, the community, land-holders and indigenous peoples; and
- assist in the co-operative implementation of Australia's international environmental responsibilities.

The *EPBC Act* provides for the identification and listing of key threatening processes. A threatening process is defined as a key threatening process if it threatens or may threaten the survival, abundance or evolutionary development of a native species or ecological community. Key threatening processes include invasive species, such as weeds, which have a major impact on Australia's environment, threatening our unique biodiversity and reducing overall species abundance and diversity (DOTEE 2018).

## 4. Dedicated Weed Officer

As per recommendation 8.3 of the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing there must be a dedicated Weed Officer for each gas field.

The Weed Officer must have relevant skills and experience and availability to successfully manage weed related issues for the project, including:

- Knowledge of the biology/ecology of local weeds;

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



# Weed Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0016

- Knowledge of relevant weed management frameworks including Northern Territory legislation and plans, the *EPBC Act*, and
- Understanding of existing weed management arrangements being undertaken by landholders.

The Weed Officer is responsible and accountable for delivery of all weed related requirements of the project in accordance with the WMP and the overarching Environmental Management Plan, including:

- Planning and execution of weed monitoring requirements, including baseline weed assessments and ongoing monitoring both during periods of gas related activities as well as during the target identification period of February to May.
- Facilitate training all workers (including contractors) in weed management requirements, with support from the Northern Territory Government Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development.
- Oversight of implementation of weed control mechanisms including but not limited to wash-downs and proactive weed control programs.
- Ensuring all reporting requirements are met.
- Act as the designated point of contact for and rapidly responding to any weed related complaints and incidents in accordance with the pre-determined strategies in this WMP and additional strategies as required developed in consultation with the Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development and affected landholders.
- Review and update of WMP's to remain effective in communication with relevant landholders and Regional Weed Officer - Onshore Shale Gas Development in consideration of monitoring results and emerging weed issues for both gas and pastoral operations.

Origin has appointed **Robert Wear** as the dedicated Weed Officer of the Beetaloo Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation Program. Contact details are as follows:

<b>Name:</b>	Robert Wear
<b>Title:</b>	Construction Superintendent – Beetaloo Exploration
<b>Mobile:</b>	0467 679 003
<b>Satellite Phone:</b>	0147 612 733
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:Robert.Wear@upstream.originenergy.com.au">Robert.Wear@upstream.originenergy.com.au</a>

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## 5. Weed Species Information

Weed surveys completed in August 2018 indicate the abundance of weeds within the proposed project area is low. *Hyptis suaveolens* (Hyptis), was the only weed identified and was found along the access track to the proposed Velkerri 98-E1-1 site. Previous surveys within the permit area completed in 2014, 2015 and 2016 also confirmed the presence of *Hyptis* in the vicinity of the Carpentaria highway near Velkerri 98 N1-2 (the former Amungee NW-1 lease pad) site. *Parkinsonia aculeata* (Parkinsonia) and *Calotropis procera* (Rubber Bush) have been previously identified along/in close proximity to the Beetaloo access track.

Parthenium (*Parthenium hysterophorus*) and Gamba Grass (*Andropogon gayanus*) both currently occur within the Permit Area, however they are not within close vicinity to the project area. The latest information indicates the Parthenium incursion is highly contained. It is under an intensive eradication program, led by the NT Weed Management Branch.

Parthenium, gamba grass and parkinsonia are all recognised as Weeds of National Significance due to their economic and environmental impacts and potential for spread. These species are specifically addressed in Section 8.

**Figure 2** illustrates the weeds species confirmed in the region during field surveys, along with other weed species that are known to occur or likely to occur within the wider exploration Permit Areas. This information is based on:

- Origin exploration program weed survey data (2014-2018 results)
- Mapping data provided by the Weed Management Branch, DENR.
- Guidelines for the *Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018* (DLRM et al 2018).
- Barkly and Katherine Regional Weed Management Plans (RWMP)
- Department of the Environment and Energy (DOTE) EPBC Act Protected Matters Report database.

Table 3 has been separated into priority weeds, RWMP alert species and other species previously identified in the area. Priority weed species are considered higher risk of being introduced or spread through the following criteria:

- Weed species that has been confirmed in the area within the relevant RWMP or through field surveys
- Weed species listed in a RWMP that is in close proximity to Origin tenure
- Weed species is at risk of introduction through the use of machinery sourced from other regions in the NT or from other states.

Alert weed species are identified under the Katherine and Barkley RWMP. These species are not yet naturalised in the region, but have the potential to have a high level of impact to the region should it become established. The likelihood of the species naturalising and spreading in the region is perceived to be high (Department of Land Resource Management 2015).

It is noted that Parthenium (*Parthenium hysterophorus*) is a major problem in rangelands and cropping areas of Queensland and is estimated to cost farmers and graziers more than \$22 million a year in reduced production and increased management costs. Vehicle, machinery and material movements from Queensland into the project area present a risk of spread of Parthenium if not managed correctly (Department of Primary Industry and Resources 2016).

Additional mapped locations of weeds within the Barkly and Katherine RWMP are provided in Figure 3 and Figure 4.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



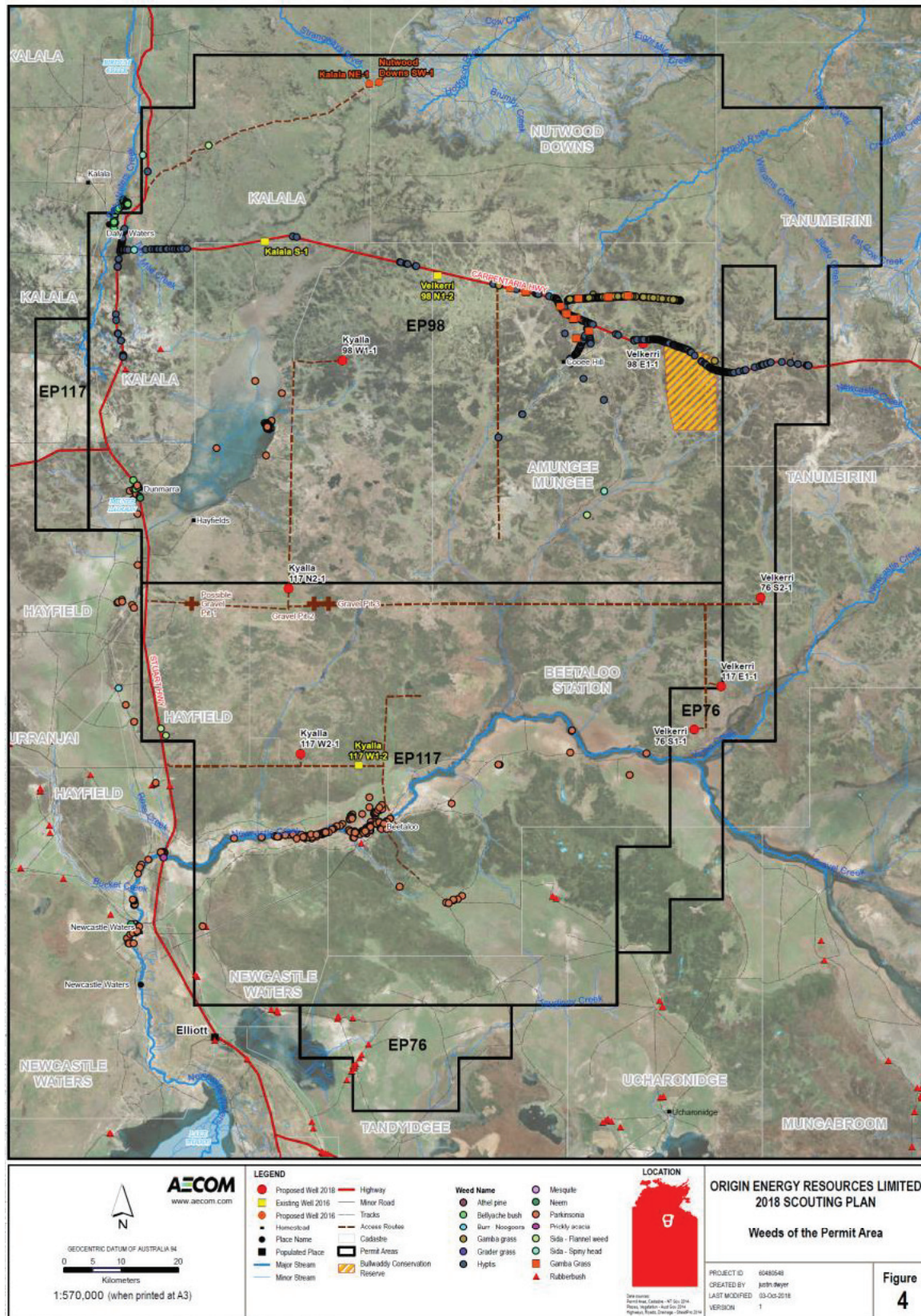


Figure 2 Location of Weeds Species in Permit Areas

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

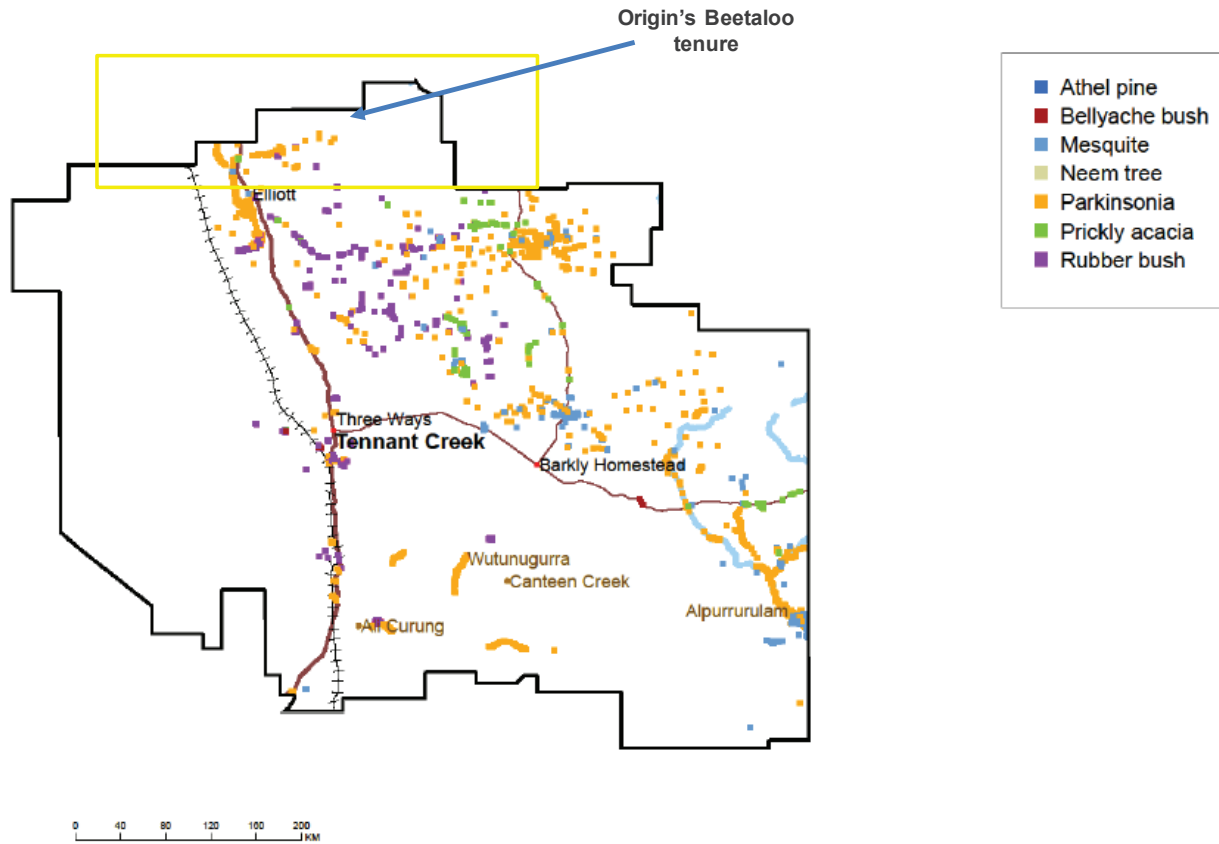


Figure 3 Barkly RWMP mapped priority weed locations

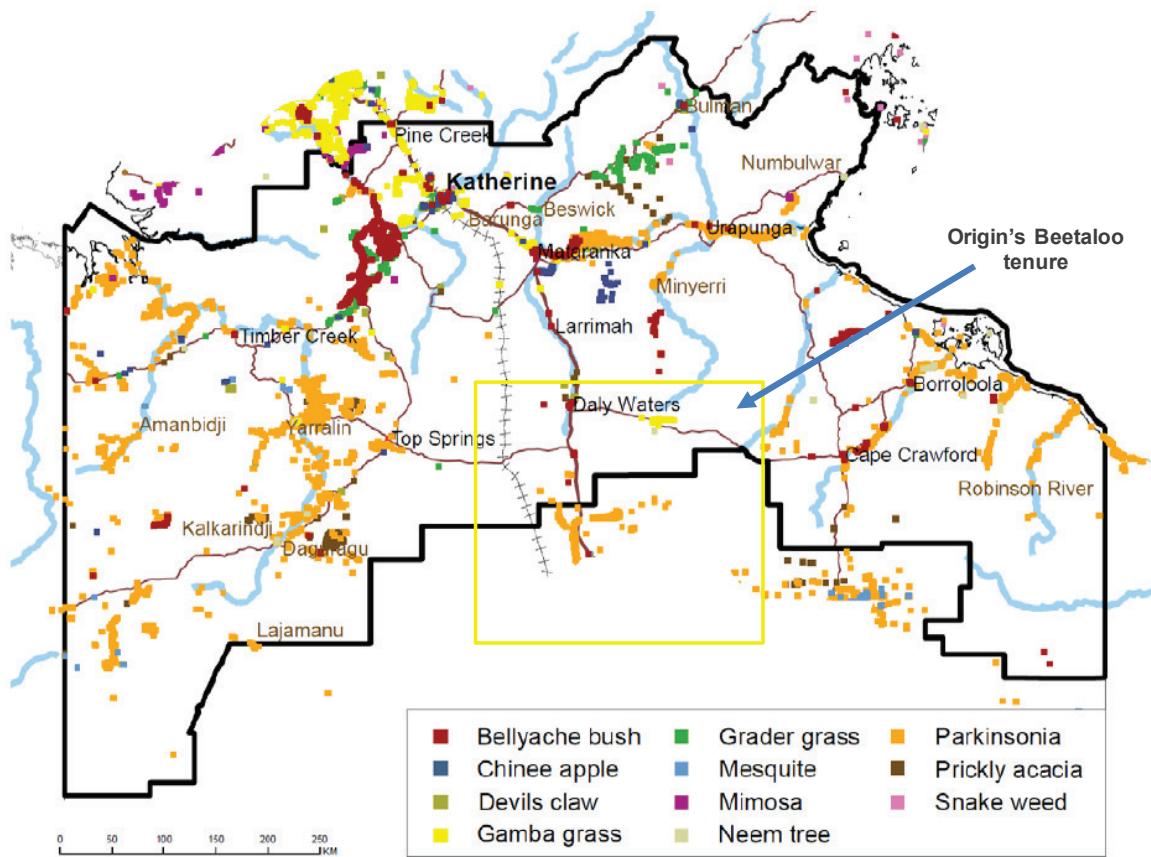


Figure 4 Katherine RWMP mapped priority weeds



**Table 2 NT listed weeds known of likely to occur within the Permit Area**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Data Source
<b>Priority Weed Species</b>			
<i>Acacia nilotica</i>	Prickly Aca cia	Class A, WoNS	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP
<i>Andropogon gayanus</i>	Gamba Grass	Class A WoNS	Confirmed within exploration lease. High potential introduction through sourcing of equipment from Katherine and Darwin area.
<i>Calotropis procera</i>	Rubber Bush	Class B and C	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Barkly RWMP
<i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	Hyptis	Class B and C	Confirmed within exploration lease during previous weed Origin surveys
<i>Jatropha gossypifolia</i>	Bellyache Bush	Class A, WoNS	Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP. Potential introduction through sourcing of equipment from Katherine area.
<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	Parkinsonia	Class B and C, WONS	Confirmed within exploration lease during previous weed Origin surveys and Mapped in the exploration lease within the Katherine RWMP. Potential introduction through sourcing of equipment from Katherine area.
<i>Prosopis pallida</i>	Mesquite	Class A and C, WONS	Mapped in the area surrounding exploration lease within the Katherine and Barkly RWMP
<i>Themeda quadrivalvis</i>	Grader Grass	Class B and C, WoNs	Confirmed within the exploration lease and mapped in the area within the Katherine RWMP. High potential introduction through sourcing of equipment from Katherine area.
<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	Parthenium	Class A and Class C, WoNS	Confirmed by DENR to occur within the exploration lease. Potential introduction through equipment sourced from QLD.
<b>Alert Species under RWMP</b>			
<i>Cenchrus setaceum</i>	Fountain grass	Class B and C	Alert Species within the Barkly Region
<i>Cryptostegia grandiflora</i>	Rubber vine	Class A and C, WONS	Alert Species within the Barkly and Katherine RWMP
<i>Chromolaena odorata</i>	Siam Weed	Class C	Alert Species Katherine RWMP

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or issued under a transmittal.



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Data Source
Other species potentially found in region			
<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	Khaki Weed	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>	Buffel Grass	Not declared in NT	DOTEE Protected Matters Report
<i>Cenchrus echinatus</i>	Mossman River Grass	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Datura ferox</i>	Fierce Thornapple	Class A and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Sida acuta</i>	Spinyhead sida	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	Flannel Weed	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Paddy's Lucerne	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	Noogoora Burr	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)

Note: Declarations under the Northern Territory Weeds Management Act 2013:

## 6. Weed Introduction and Spread Risks

As part of the development of the EMP for this project, Origin has undertaken a preliminary assessment of the risk of introducing or spreading weeds in the project area. This assessment and the corresponding proposed mitigation measures and management objectives are presented in Table 3 below. Due to the low abundance of weeds within the proposed project area, management controls will primarily focus on preventing the introduction of weed species through appropriate equipment sourcing cleaning and inspection.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

**Table 3 Risk of weed introduction and spread and corresponding mitigation measures**

<b>Environmental Values</b>	Maintain the integrity of significant ecosystems and agricultural productivity		
<b>Management Objectives</b>	Avoid the introduction of weeds Avoid the spread of existing weeds		
<b>Performance Measures</b>	No introduction or spread of declared weeds resulting from Origins activities.		
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Potential Risks</b>		<b>Management Controls</b>
	<b>Introduction of new weeds</b>	<b>Spread of existing weeds</b>	
Vehicle movements	Vehicles sourced from other locations infested with weed species not found in or around Project Area	Traversing of weed infested areas with machinery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook.</li> <li>- Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity requirements.</li> <li>- All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the field. Wash-down would occur at Contractors depot or a commercial wash facility prior to mobilisation in a manner that prevents pollution of the surrounding environment.</li> <li>- Records of weed hygiene certification and any wash / blow down sites will be retained by Origin and made available upon request by NT Government Officers or landholders.</li> <li>- Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.</li> <li>- Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared / hardstand areas.</li> <li>- Major equipment moves will be planned from weed-free areas to infested areas and not the other way around.</li> <li>- Ensuring all material imported to or between sites is free of weeds.</li> </ul>
Water bore rig movements	Water bore rigs sourced from other locations infested with weed species not found in or around EP area.	Traversing of weed infested areas with machinery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook.</li> <li>- Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity requirements.</li> <li>- All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the field. Wash-down would occur at Contractors depot or a commercial wash facility prior to mobilisation in a</li> </ul>

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or issued under a transmittal.

<b>Environmental Values</b>	Maintain the integrity of significant ecosystems and agricultural productivity		
<b>Management Objectives</b>	Avoid the introduction of weeds Avoid the spread of existing weeds		
<b>Performance Measures</b>	No introduction or spread of declared weeds resulting from Origins activities.		
Activity	Potential Risks		Management Controls
	Introduction of new weeds	Spread of existing weeds	
			<p>manner that prevents pollution of the surrounding environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.</li> <li>- Ensure field staff, contractors and machinery operators are familiar with hygiene protocols and weed identification.</li> <li>- Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/hardstand areas.</li> <li>- Major equipment moves will be planned from weed-free areas to infested areas and not the other way around.</li> <li>- Ensuring all material imported to or between sites is free of weeds.</li> </ul>
Construction of access tracks and monitoring bore pads	Importing materials from areas where weeds are present and creating opportunities for weed species to colonise disturbed areas	Traversing of weed infested areas and creating opportunities for weed species to colonise disturbed areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook.</li> <li>- Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity requirements.</li> <li>- All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the field.</li> <li>- Ensure field staff, contractors and machinery operators are familiar with hygiene protocols and weed identification.</li> <li>- Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.</li> <li>- Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/hardstand areas.</li> <li>- Stabilise disturbed areas.</li> </ul>
Operational/site management	Personnel unable to identify weeds or unaware of weed species present in areas where machinery and equipment is sourced from	Existing weed distribution not known due to: insufficient survey effort, surveys conducted at wrong time of year, surveyors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Staff members responsible for preventing, identifying and managing weeds to be appropriately trained.</li> <li>- Weed desktop and field-based surveys to be provided to identify existing weed areas.</li> <li>- Pre- and post wet (February to May) inspections and periodic audits will be conducted to identify and report weed outbreaks.</li> </ul>

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or issued under a transmittal.

<b>Environmental Values</b>	Maintain the integrity of significant ecosystems and agricultural productivity		
<b>Management Objectives</b>	Avoid the introduction of weeds Avoid the spread of existing weeds		
<b>Performance Measures</b>	No introduction or spread of declared weeds resulting from Origins activities.		
Activity	Potential Risks		Management Controls
	Introduction of new weeds	Spread of existing weeds	
		not familiar with / unable to identify declared weed species	
	Insufficient management control to prevent the introduction of weeds	Insufficient management control to prevent the spread of weeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Staff members responsible for preventing, identifying and managing weeds to be appropriately trained.</li> <li>- Ensure field staff, contractors and machinery operators are familiar with hygiene protocols and weed identification.</li> <li>- Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/ hardstand areas.</li> <li>- Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity requirements.</li> <li>- New activities will be planned to address prevention of weed or non-indigenous plant spread.</li> </ul>

## 7. Statutory Weed Management Plans

No statutory weeds have been identified during surveys of the Project Area, however the following plans apply to species that have been found/ could be potential found in the broader region.:

- Weed Management Plan for Athel pine (*Tamarix aphylla*)
- Weed Management Plan for Mesquite (*Prosopis spp.*)
- Weed Management Plan for Prickly Acacia (*Acacia nilotica*)
- Weed Management Plan for Bellyache Bush (*Jatropha gossypifolia*)
- Weed Management Plan for Neem (*Azadirachta indica*)
- Weed Management Plan for Gamba Grass (*Andropogon gayanus*)
- Weed Management Plan for Grader Grass (*Themeda quadrivalvis*).

The weed management plans detail the legislated obligations of all land owners, land managers and land users in the Northern Territory to eradicate or manage and avoid further spread of the weed species. Conducting land management practices in accordance with the weed management plans will secure compliance with the requirements of the Act (Department of Land Resource Management 2015).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or issued under a transmittal.

## 8. Annual Action Plan

An action plan for each of the weed species identified in the Project Area is presented in Table 4. Treatment options as contained in the Northern Territory Weed Management Handbook are presented in Section 8.1 to Section 8.3.

This section will be undated if new weed species are discovered over the life of the program to ensure that statutory requirements with relation to declaration status and relevant weed management plans are addressed (refer to Section 7).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

**Table 4 Annual Weed Management Action Plan**

Management objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Avoid the introduction of weeds</li> <li>- Avoid the spread of existing weeds</li> </ul>			
Weed species	Survey time/s	Treatment time/s	Control options	Where located
Hyptis <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	6 monthly- pre-and post wet season	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Preferred Dec – Mar</li> <li>- Also Nov and April</li> </ul>	Refer to section 7.1.	Beetaloo access track Access track to Velkerri 98-E1-1 site
Parkinsonia <i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	6 monthly- pre-and post wet season	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Preferred Mar – May</li> <li>- Also all year round</li> </ul>	Refer to section 7.2.	Beetaloo access track
Rubber Bush <i>Calatropis procera</i>	6 monthly- pre-and post wet season	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Preferred October – March</li> <li>- April - July</li> </ul>	Refer to section 7.3.	Close proximity to the Beetaloo access track

## 8.1 Hyptis (*Hyptis suaveolens*) treatment options

Table 5 includes herbicide and non-chemical treatment options for Hyptis (*Hyptis suaveolens*) (Northern Territory Government 2015).

**Table 5 Hyptis (*Hyptis suaveolens*) treatment options**

Weed Species	Hyptis ( <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i> )			Weed growth stage, method and comments
Control Methods	Chemical and concentration	Rates		
Herbicides	2, 4-D amine 625 g/L Various trade names	320 mL / 100 L	<b>Seedling or adult (individuals or infestation):</b> Foliar spray - apply when actively growing.	
	Glyphosate 360 g/L Various trade names and formulations	15 mL / 1 L	<b>Seedling or adult (individuals or infestation):</b> Foliar spray - apply when actively growing.	
Non-chemical applications	- Manually remove all plant material; slash to encourage competition from desirable species.			

Source: Northern Territory Weed Management Handbook (Northern Territory Government 2015).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.  
Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## 8.2 Parkinsonia (*Parkinsonia aculeata*) treatment options

Table 6 includes herbicide and non-chemical treatment options for Parkinsonia (*Parkinsonia aculeata*) (Northern Territory Government 2015).

**Table 6 Parkinsonia (*Parkinsonia aculeata*) treatment options**

Parkinsonia ( <i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i> )			
Weed Species	Control Methods	Chemical and concentration	Rate
Herbicides		<b>Aminopyralid 8 g/L + Triclopyr 300 g/L + Picloram 100 g/L</b> Grazon™ Extra	350 mL / 100 L or 3 L / ha
		<b>Triclopyr 240 g/L + Picloram 120 g/L</b> Access™	1 L / 60 L (diesel) 1 L / 60 L (diesel)
		<b>Tebuthiuron 200 g/kg</b>	1.5 g / m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Seedling (individuals and infestation)</b> Foliar spray – avoid spraying if plants are stressed or bearing pods – Uptake Spraying Oil required Foliar spray – plants up to 2 m or 2 years old – Uptake Spraying Oil required.			
<b>Seedling or adult (individuals or infestation)</b> Basal bark < 5 cm stem diameter Cut stump > 5 cm stem diameter			
<b>Seedling or adult (individuals or infestation)</b> Granulated herbicide - ground applied Do not use within 30 m of desirable trees or apply to continuous area > 0.5 ha. Do not use if fire is eminent. Apply when there is soil moisture or prior to rain.			
Non-chemical applications	-	Blade-ploughing, stick-raking, bulldozing and chaining can be effective if the root layer is removed from the soil.	
	-	Cultivation of pasture or native vegetation after mechanical control will help to prevent re-sprouting and seedling establishment.	
	-	Fire destroys seed in the soil surface and can be used as a follow-up to remove seedlings after other control efforts.	
	-	Fire may also be used to manage mature trees. Hand grubbing for single plants or small outbreaks, ensure removal of the root system.	
	-	Biocontrol options are available with <i>U. established</i> in some areas.	

Source: Northern Territory Weed Management Handbook (Northern Territory Government 2015).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
 Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.  
 Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
 unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
 issued under a transmittal.



## 8.3 Rubber bush (*Calotropis procera*) treatment options

Table 7 includes herbicide and non-chemical treatment options for Rubber bush (*Calotropis procera*) (Northern Territory Government 2015).

**Table 7 Rubber bush (*Calotropis procera*) treatment options**

Weed Species	Rubber bush ( <i>Calotropis procera</i> )		
Control Methods	Chemical and concentration	Rate	Weed growth stage, method and comments
Herbicides	Triclopyr 300 g/L + Picloram 100 g/L Conqueror®	750 mL / 100 L (water)	Seedling (individuals or infestation): Foliar spray. Check label for recommended adjuvant product. More effective on plants <2m as thorough coverage on all leaves is required
	+ Aminopyralid 8 g/L Grazon™ Extra	500-750mL / 100 L (water)	
	Triclopyr 240 g/L + Picloram 120 g/L Access™	1 L / 60 L (diesel) 1 L / 10 L (diesel) 1 L / 60 L (diesel)	Adult (individuals and infestation): Basal bark < 5cm stem diameter. Spray all stems. Spray to point of runoff. Thin Line up to 5cm stem diameter. Cut stump > 5cm stem diameter.
	Tebuthiuron (200g/kg) Graslan	1.5-2g/m <sup>2</sup>	Seedling or adult: Application to black clay soils in conjunction with seasonal rainfall. Spread granules according to density of the infestation.
Non-chemical applications	Fluroxypyr (333g/L) Starane™ Advanced	3 L / 100 L (diesel)	Adult: Cut stump method for plants up to 10cm diameter and 3m high.
	- -	- -	- This plant is difficult to eradicate as the deep roots survive almost any treatment. - Maintenance of a dense pasture sward will assist in preventing invasion.

Source: Northern Territory Weed Management Handbook (Northern Territory Government 2015).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.  
Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or issued under a transmittal.

## 9. Notification Procedure

The Regional Weed Officer – Onshore Shale Oil Gas Development at the Weed Management Branch of the DENR should be notified within 48 hours of the discovery of a new weed species in the Project Area.

Initial notification may be verbal, with follow-up written notification provided within seven working days. The notification should include a preliminary species identification and location information. The Regional Weed Officer will advise what further action is required.

It is noted that some species spread rapidly so immediate action may be required to control spread. For example, as stated above *Parthenium* (*Parthenium hysterophorus*) is a Class A (to be eradicated) and Class C (not to be introduced) weed in the Northern Territory as well as being classified as a Weed of National Significance. Early detection is crucial in not allowing this species to spread in the Northern Territory (Department of Primary Industry and Resources 2016).

In addition, it is noted that under the *Weeds management Act* that:

*'The owner and occupier of land must... within 14 days after becoming aware of a declared weed that has not previously been, or known to have been, present on the land, notify an officer of the presence of the declared weed'.*

All weed outbreak incidents will be reported in Origin's OCIS and corrective action initiated.

## 10. Recording

Records of weed inspections will be maintained by Origin.

Data on weed distribution will be maintained within Origin's GIS and provided to the Weeds Officer at DENR as part of the annual report on performance against the Weed Management Plan, or as requested.

Data will be collected as per the requirements of the Northern Territory Weed Data Collection Manual - Section One Technical Data Description (Weed Management Branch, 2015).

Data will be recorded using the guidelines provided in Appendix A using the data sheet provided in Appendix B (Weed Management Branch, 2015).

The Northern Territory Weed ID Deck (Northern Territory Government 2017) will be referenced to assist with identification of species that have been identified as likely or known to occur in the Permit Area.

Field data will be submitted directly to the Weed Management Branch in a shapefile format or as an Excel spreadsheet.

## 11. Reporting

All weed outbreak incidents will be reported in Origin's OCIS and corrective action initiated.

A report on the performance against this Weed Management Plan will be submitted to DENR on an annual basis.

At a minimum, this should include:

- a) Details of activities implemented to address weed spread and introduction risks (e.g. vehicle wash down/ blow down locations, examples of track construction from working from weed free areas into weed infested areas to reduce spread).
- b) Details of survey and monitoring events, including dates, personnel, maps and track data.
- c) Submission of all weed data collected.
- d) Overview of weed control events and success rates (weed control should be captured in detail through the data collection process and submitted as a component of (a)).

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## 12. References

- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2018. *Key threatening processes under the EPBC Act*. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/key-threatening-processes> accessed 14 September 2018.
- Department of Land Resource Management. 2015. *Barkly Regional Weed Management Plan 2015 - 2020*.
- Department of Land Resource Management and Charles Darwin University. 2018. *Guidelines for the Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018*.
- Department of Natural Resources and Environment. 2018. *Weed Management Planning Guide - Onshore Shale Gas Development Projects*.
- Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2016. *Parthenium found in the NT*. <https://dpiir.nt.gov.au/news/2016/december/parthenium-found-in-the-nt> accessed 14 September 2018.
- Northern Territory Government. 2015. *NT Weed Management Handbook*.
- Northern Territory of Australia. 2017. *Northern Territory Weed ID Deck*.
- Northern Territory Government. 2018. *A – Z List of Weeds in the Northern Territory*. <https://nt.gov.au/environment/weeds/weeds-in-the-nt/A-Z-list-of-weeds-in-the-NT> accessed 13 September 2018.
- Origin Energy Resources Limited. 2018. *Draft Beetaloo Basin Groundwater Monitoring Bore Installation Program EMP*.
- Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory. 2018. *Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory – Final Report*.
- Weed Management Branch, Northern Territory Government. 2015. *Northern Territory Weed Data Collection Manual - Section One Technical Data Description*.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## Appendix A Weed Data Collection Methodology

### Field data collection for weed infestations

The following is a guide to efficiently evaluating and recording a weed site in the field.

Each record must identify the person or organisation taking the record, as well as the details explained below.

#### How to record weed area as a point record

##### 1. Record the species.

When a weed is sighted, move to the area and confirm identification of the weed. If you cannot positively identify the weed record it as "Unknown weed" and take a sample or photograph, do not try to guess. If more than one weed species is present then repeat the process with separate records for each species.

##### 2. Assess the size of the weed patch.

Look across the area of weeds to the furthest weed plant and decide the diameter. Decide if the area is best fits in a circle of either 20, 50 or 100 metres. If it is a single plant or small patch you would choose 20 metres. The size 100 metres extends about as far as you can see on the ground, if the weeds extend out of sight you will need to make another point further on. You may place overlapping circle areas to reflect different densities.

##### 3. Assess the density of weeds within the circle.

Decide how much of the area is covered by weeds. Assign a score from 2 to 5 based on the percentage table below. It will be useful (if possible) to move into the centre of the weed circle. Consider the whole circle size chosen in step 2 deciding on the density score. Area covered should be determined by a 'projected canopy' method.

#### Density categories

- 1 = Absent, no weeds of this species in this area.
- 2 = < 1%, Very few, not many weeds eg: single plant, perhaps with seedlings.
- 3 = 1 -10%, More than one or two isolated plants but not a lot eg: a few small plants.
- 4 = 11-50%, A lot, up to half the area covered eg: a tree, dense patches of weeds.
- 5 = > 50%, Dominant cover is weed, more than half covered eg: thickets, monocultures.

##### 4. Record the location.

Take the GPS location (ideally) from the centre of the circle. If weed seeds may be spread or it is difficult to access the centre it is acceptable to take the reading from the location as close to the centre as practical.

##### 5. Record the treatment.

Record the method you apply a treatment to the weeds, or record 'No Treatment'.

Choose from the list of treatment methods

i.e: No treatment, Unknown, Treated, Foliar spray etc.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## How to record weed area as a line (polyline) record

### 1. Record the species.

When a weed is sighted, move to the area and confirm identification of the weed. If you cannot positively identify the weed record it as "Unknown weed" and take a sample or photograph, do not try to guess. If more than one weed species is present then repeat the process with separate records for each species.

### 2. Assess the 'best fit' width in metres of the linear weed area.

Look along the area of weeds to the furthest weed plant and decide a width that best sums up the width of the infestation from values of 5, 20, 50 or 100 metres. If the width is too variable you may need to make more than one line or consider recording as points or as a polygon.

### 3. Assess the density of weeds within the line.

For the area of the line, being from start to finish at the designated width, decide the area covered by weeds. Assign a score from 2 to 5 based on the percentage table below. Consider the whole line area when deciding on the density score. Area covered should be determined by a 'projected canopy' method.

#### Density categories

1 = Absent, no weeds of this species in this area.

2 = < 1%, Very few, not many weeds eg: single plant, perhaps with seedlings.

3 = 1 -10%, More than one or two isolated plants but not a lot eg: a few small plants.

4 = 11-50%, A lot, up to half the area covered eg: a tree, dense patches of weeds.

5 = > 50%, Dominant cover is weed, more than half covered eg: thickets, monocultures.

### 4. Record the location.

Start the GPS track, or line sketch from one end of the linear weed area. Walk or sketch a line as best fit through the middle of the linear weed area and finish at the end point.

### 5. Record the treatment.

Record the method you apply a treatment to the weeds, or record 'No Treatment'.

Choose from the list of treatment methods

ie: No treatment, Unknown, Treated, Foliar spray etc.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.

## How to record weed area as a polygon record

### 1. Record the species.

When a weed is sighted, move to the area and confirm identification of the weed. If you cannot positively identify the weed record it as “Unknown weed” and take a sample or photograph, do not try to guess. If more than one weed species is present then repeat the process with separate records for each species.

### 2. Assess the extent of the weed area and ensure it can be practically enclosed.

Polygons are good for clearly delineated areas of weeds, you should be able to walk around the edge of the weed area with confidence. Ensure the defined area of weed at a similar density can be delineated before attempting to create the area, you may need more than one polygon. If the area is poorly defined then the point method may be a more useful.

### 3. Assess the density of weeds within the polygon.

Assess the area covered by weeds for density, you may need to move to several vantage points to get a clear picture. Assign a score from 2 to 5 based on the percentage table below. Consider the whole area within the polygon when deciding on the density score. Area covered should be determined by a ‘projected canopy’ method.

#### Density categories

- 1 = Absent, no weeds of this species in this area.
- 2 = < 1%, Very few, not many weeds eg: single plant, perhaps with seedlings.
- 3 = 1 -10%, More than one or two isolated plants but not a lot eg: a few small plants.
- 4 = 11-50%, A lot, up to half the area covered eg: a tree, dense patches of weeds.
- 5 = > 50%, Dominant cover is weed, more than half covered eg: thickets, monocultures.

### 4. Record the location.

Start the GPS track, or polygon sketch from one point of the polygon weed area. It is useful to start from a landmark or flagging tape. Create the polygon edge line by walk a path or sketching along the outer edge of the weed area until you return to the start point. If using a GPS track to create the polygon ensure that you cross your start point so as to close the polygon.

### 5. Record the treatment.

Record the method you apply a treatment to the weeds in the area, or record ‘No Treatment’. Choose from the list of treatment methods

ie: No treatment, Unknown, Treated, Foliar spray etc.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



# Weed Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0016

## Appendix B Example Weed Data Collection Sheet

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only.  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.

Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



# Weed Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0016

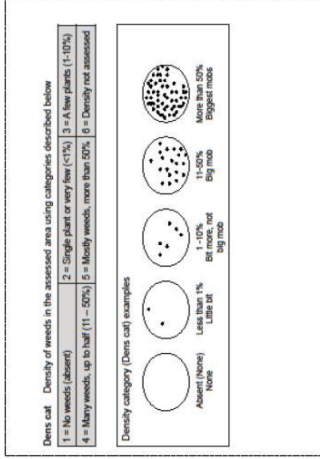
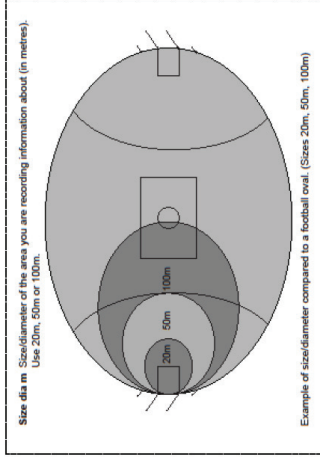
RECORDER:	PROJECT:		LOCALITY:			
ORG_NAME:	GPS NAME/MODEL:		RECORDING METHOD:			
SITE_ID	WEED_NAME	SIZE_DIA_M	DENS_CAT	SEEDLINGS	JUVENILES	ADULTS
DATE_REC	LONG_G94			SEED_PREP	PAST_TREAT	TREATMENT
						HERBICIDE
						COMMENTS

## Notes:

**Treatment method**  
Control method applied today as per below.  
If none, record 'No treatment'

- Foliar spray
- Stem injection
- Aerial spray
- Residual application
- Broadcast
- Hand pull
- Cut stump

**Herbicide** The active ingredient(s) of the herbicide applied today (if any)  
**Weed name** Common name or scientific name for the weed recorded  
**S (y/n)** Seedlings: Are seedlings visible?  
**A (y/n)** Adults: Are juvenile plants visible?  
**Seed (y/n)** Seeds: Are seeds visible today? Or plants with seeds or pods?  
**Treat (y/n)** Treatment: Did you apply treatment to this site?  
**Comment** Record any notes for yourself here.



(extracted from Northern Territory Weed Data Collection Manual - Section One Technical Data Description.

Review due: 18/05/2019

For internal Origin use and distribution only .  
Subject to employee confidentiality obligations.  
Once printed, this is an uncontrolled document  
unless issued and stamped *Controlled Copy* or  
issued under a transmittal.



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix C Land Condition Assessment

# Land Condition Assessment

Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Program

# Land Condition Assessment

## Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Program

Client: Origin

ABN: 66 007 845 338

Prepared by

**AECOM Australia Pty Ltd**

34 McLachlan Street, Darwin NT 0800, GPO Box 3175, Darwin NT 0801, Australia

T +61 8 8942 6200 F +61 8 8942 6299 [www.aecom.com](http://www.aecom.com)

ABN 20 093 846 925

03-Oct-2018

AECOM in Australia and New Zealand is certified to ISO9001, ISO14001 AS/NZS4801 and OHSAS18001.


© AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM). All rights reserved.

AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and AECOM's experience, having regard to assumptions that AECOM can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. AECOM may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

## Quality Information

Document Land Condition Assessment  
Ref 60480548  
Date 03-Oct-2018  
Prepared by Alana Court  
Reviewed by Karen Telford

### Revision History

Rev	Revision Date	Details	Authorised	
			Name/Position	Signature
0	03-Oct-2018	August 2018 Land Condition Assessment	Alana Court Principal Scientist	

## Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose of this Report	1
1.2	Project Boundary	1
1.3	Scope of works	2
1.4	Report Structure	2
2.0	Assessment Method	4
2.1	Desktop Review	4
2.2	Field assessment and reporting	5
3.0	Origin's Proposed Activities	7
4.0	Land Condition Assessment	8
4.1	Climate	8
4.2	Topography, Surface Water and Drainage	10
4.3	Groundwater	12
4.4	Land System	14
4.5	Soils	14
4.5.1	Erosion Susceptibility	15
4.6	Biological Environment	16
4.6.1	Vegetation Communities	16
4.6.2	Flora	18
4.6.3	Weeds	18
4.6.4	Fauna and Habitat	21
4.6.5	Feral Animals	30
4.6.6	Fire	30
4.7	Land Condition Summary	31
5.0	Conclusion	40
6.0	References	41
Appendix A	Field Maps	A
Appendix B	Soil Test Results	B
Appendix C	Flora Species Record, August 2018	C
Appendix D	DotEE Protected Matters Search Report	D
Appendix E	NRM Infonet Report	E

### Table of Acronyms

Acronym	Meaning
°C	Degrees Celsius
%	Percentage
AAPA	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
ALA	Atlas of Living Australia
AS	Australian Standard
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
CLA	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer
Cth	Commonwealth
DoH	Department of Health (NT)
DotEE	Department of the Environment and Energy (Cmwlth)
DPIR	Department of Primary Industry and Resources (NT)
DLPE	Department of Lands, Planning and the Environment (NT)
EPA	Environment Protection Authority (NT)
EP##	Exploration Permit (e.g. EP76, EP98 and EP117)
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPBC	Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
ESCP	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
GPS	Global Positioning Device
Ha	hectare
IBA	Important Bird Area
ILUA	Indigenous Land Use Agreement
km	Kilometre
km <sup>2</sup>	Square Kilometres
km/hr	Kilometre per hour
LCA	Land Condition Assessment
m	metre
MD	Measured Depth
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
mm	millimetre
NLC	Northern Land Council
NT	Northern Territory
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
RWA	Restricted Work Area
TO	Traditional Owner
<i>TPWC Act</i>	<i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act</i>
WoNS	Weed of National Significance



## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose of this Report

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) conducted a land condition assessment (LCA) to support Origin Energy's (Origin) application to the Northern Territory Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR). Origin's program is for the installation of groundwater monitoring bores located adjacent to current and proposed future exploration lease areas to collect baseline groundwater level and quality data in preparation for the 2019 exploration program.

The purpose of the LCA was to identify the ecological conditions of the proposed 2018/2019 work sites for the development of *Origin Energy's Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Environmental Management Plan* (Origin, 2018).

### 1.2 Project Boundary

Origin are proposing to undertake a series of low impact activities required to expand its existing, four-year, baseline groundwater monitoring program in preparation for its 2019 exploration program. The groundwater monitoring program will involve the installation of up to four monitoring bores at eight (8) proposed lease sites within the Origin Beetaloo Exploration Area (refer Table 1 and Figure 1).

For the purpose of this assessment, the project boundaries were defined as the areas which may be affected by the groundwater monitoring bore installation project, including:

- The eight 50 x 50 m groundwater monitoring bore lease sites, including provision for fire breaks.
- The upgrade of approximately 205 km of existing access tracks and boundary fence tracks to allow the groundwater monitoring bore drilling rig access.
- The installation of approximately 15 km of new access tracks (approximately 10 m wide) to connect the groundwater monitoring sites to the existing access tracks.

**Table 1 Proposed Lease Area for Groundwater Monitoring Bores and Disturbance Area**

Exploration Permit	Bore Name	Station	Zone*	Easting	Northing	Disturbance Area (ha)
EP76	Velkerri 76 S1-1	Beetaloo	53	424362	8113273	0.25
			New Access Track			2.07
EP76	Velkerri 76 S2-1	Amungee Mungee	53	435488	8136321	0.25
EP98	Velkerri 98 E1-1	Amungee Mungee	53	412928	8181114	0.25
EP98	Velkerri 98 N1-2	Amungee Mungee	53	391676	8190013	0.25^
EP98	Kyalla 98 W1-1	Hayfield/Shenandoah	53	364955	8177458	0.25
			New Access Track			8.19
EP117	Kyalla 117 N2-1	Hayfield/Shenandoah	53	356175	8137500	0.25
EP117	Velkerri 117 E1-1	Beetaloo	53	428861	8120782	0.25
			New Access Track			2.95
EP117	Kyalla 117 W1-2	Beetaloo	53	368276	8106698	0.25^
<b>Total Disturbance Area for 2018 (Ha)</b>						<b>15.21 ha</b>

\* Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) geographic coordinate system is Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 94.

^ Existing Origin Leases, previously known as Amungee NW-1h and Beetaloo W-1.

Two of the well sites proposed, Velkerri 98 N1-2 (Amungee NW-1H) and Kyalla 117 W1-2 (Beetaloo W-1), are located on the existing Origin drill lease areas, where as the other six sites are located within proposed future exploration areas.

In addition, three proposed gravel pits locations have been identified along the central access track to Velkerri 76 S2-1. The proposed locations and disturbance areas are provided in **Table 2**.

**Table 2 Proposed Lease Area for Water Monitoring Bores and Disturbance Areas**

Exploration Permit	Gravel Pit	Station	Zone*	Approx Easting	Approx Northing	Disturbance Area (ha)
EP117	Gravel Pit 1	Shenandoah	53	339880	8134770	0.25 to 1
EP117	Gravel Pit 2	Shenandoah East	53	360420	8134916	0.25 to 1
EP117	Gravel Pit 3	Amungee Mungee	53	362876	8134932	0.25 to 1
<b>Total Gravel Pit Disturbance Area for 2018 (Ha)</b>						<b>Up to 3 ha</b>

### 1.3 Scope of works

The scope of work for the LCA involved:

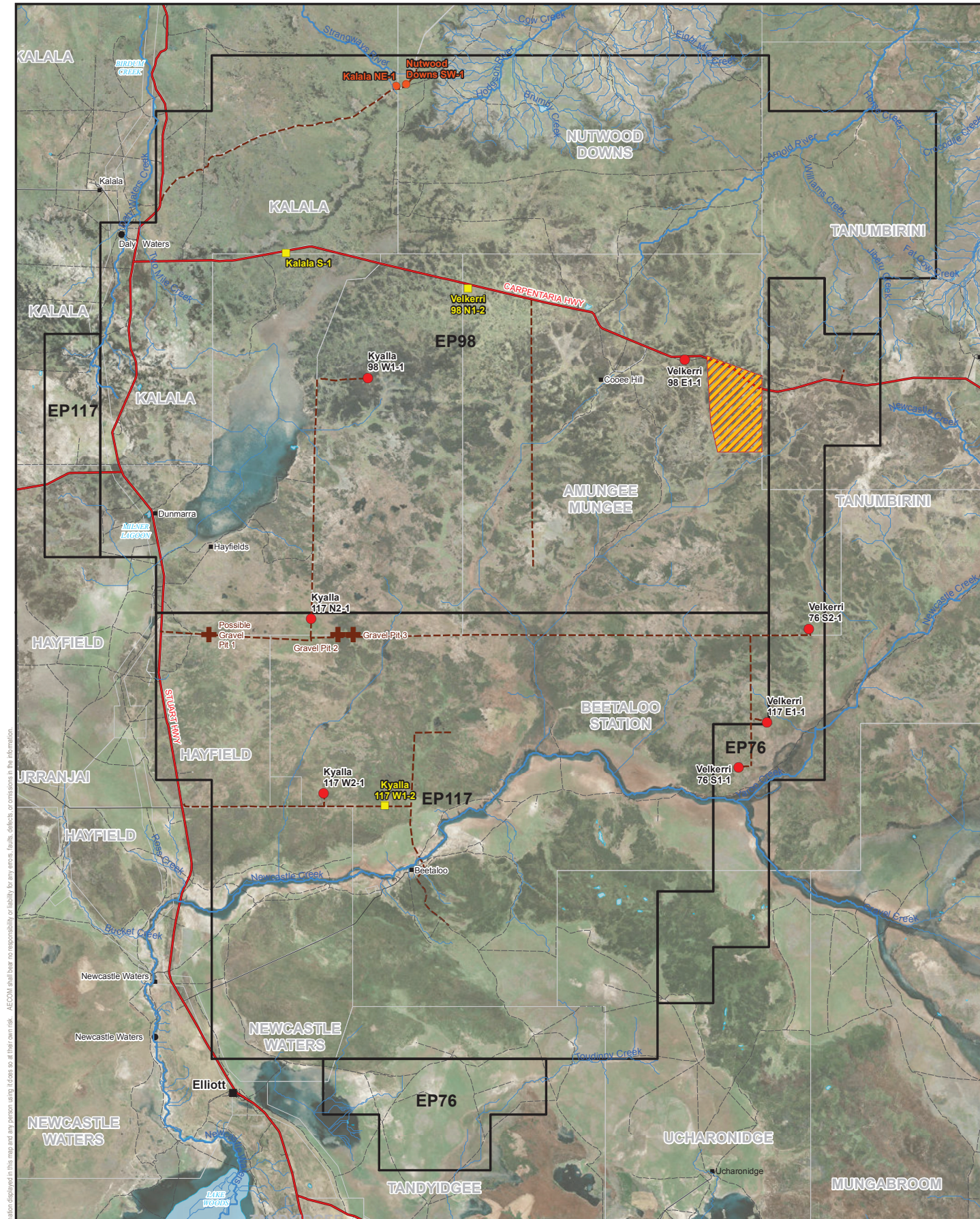
- a review of historical data and reports prepared during the previous Beetaloo onshore oil and gas exploration programs
- a search of the Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy (DotEE) Protected Matters database (27 August 2018)
- a search of the Northern Territory (NT) Natural Resource Management InfoNet Database (flora and fauna database) (4 September 2018)
- a search of the Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) database for flora and fauna records (2014 and 2016)
- completion of LCA field survey of the proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling program.
- preparation of this report.

### 1.4 Report Structure

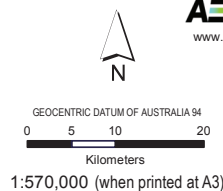
The report is structured as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction – this section
- Section 2: Assessment Methods – a description of the methods used for data collection
- Section 3: Origin's Proposed Activities – brief summary of Origin's current activities proposed in the exploration permit areas
- Section 4: Land Condition Assessment – a summary of the LCA data collected during the August 2018 field survey and desktop review
- Section 5: Conclusion and Recommendations – summary of the survey findings and recommendations
- Section 6: References
- Appendices.





AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



**AECOM**  
www.aecom.com

**LEGEND**

- Proposed Well 2018
- Existing Well 2016
- Proposed Well 2016
- ✚ Potential Gravel Pits
- Homestead
- Place Name
- Populated Place
- Major Stream
- Minor Stream
- Highway
- Minor Road
- Tracks
- Access Routes
- ▭ Cadastre
- ▭ Permit Areas
- ▨ Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve

**LOCATION**



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov  
2014  
Place, Vegetation - Aust Gov  
2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage -

**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Site Location**

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
1**



## 2.0 Assessment Method

### 2.1 Desktop Review

The existing data collected between 2005 and 2016 for the permit areas was mapped based on image interpretation, with ground-truthing of the proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas completed during the field assessment (refer Section 2.2). This information was reviewed prior to the field work to identify the following:

- terrestrial vegetation types and flora and fauna species occurring within the region and with potential to occur within the project area, using existing documents and aerial / satellite imagery.
- terrestrial Commonwealth or Territory listed threatened species or communities identified within the region and with potential to occur within the project area.
- matters of national environmental significance or other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC Act) that are likely to occur within the project area.
- existing weeds or feral animals listed under the EPBC Act, *Weeds Management Act* or the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* and with potential to occur within the project area.

Table 3 provides a chronological list of reports previously compiled for the exploration permit area between 2004 and 2016, in relation to environmental approvals and management support for petroleum exploration activities in the Beetaloo Basin, NT.

The extent of work undertaken since 2004 has enabled a good understanding of the natural and cultural environment, which has been used in assessing the proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling activities within the Permit Area.

**Table 3 Summary of existing Environmental Assessments and Reports for the Beetaloo Basin (2004 to 2016)**

Date	Report
<b>Sweetpea Petroleum</b>	
Jul- Aug 2004	Baseline land condition assessment
	Site database established
Jul 2005	Exploration EMP finalised and approved
<b>Petrohunter Australia (Partner to Sweetpea)</b>	
Dec 2006	Baseline vegetation assessment
Apr 2007	Drill site assessments
Apr 2007	Annual report
Jun 2007	Update of the existing EMP to include the new Exploration Permit areas
Jul 2007	Drill Site maps
Jul 2007	Supplemental Environmental Management Plan, Drilling Program 2007, Beetaloo Basin, NT
Jul 2007	Soil erosion assessment
Jul 2007	Groundwater quality
July 2007	Emergency Maps
Jul 2007	Environment & Heritage Induction Materials
Aug 2007	Site-based Drilling EMP
<b>Falcon Oil and Gas</b>	
Dec 2010	Drill site condition assessments

Date	Report
Jan 2011	Archaeological survey
March 2011	Site-specific drilling EMP
2011	Falcon Shenandoah 1 Stimulation and Testing Groundwater Monitoring
2011/2012	Shenandoah 1 Re-Entry Environment Plan (EP)
July 2012	EP99 Archaeological Survey, Beetaloo Basin
2013	EP99 Seismic Exploration Environmental Management Plan
2013	Sweetpea 2006 Closeout Environmental Survey
<b>Origin</b>	
2015 and 2016	Beetaloo Basin Environmental and Heritage Assessment and preparation of Approval documentation.

## 2.2 Field assessment and reporting

The LCA of the proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas, including access tracks, was conducted on 28 to 29 August 2018 by Principal Environmental Scientist, Abe Francis. The survey involved helicopter and pedestrian survey of the proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas and access tracks. The field team also included AECOM Principal Heritage Consultant, Luke Kirkwood and the Department of Environment and Natural Resource (DENR) Regional Weed Officer (Onshore Shale Gas Development), Tahnee Hill.

The LCA used rapid assessment techniques, which allowed for large areas to be surveyed over a relatively small period of time. The helicopter provided a good platform to enable the field team a degree of flexibility by allowing an aerial view of the access tracks and proposed groundwater monitoring bore pad areas, as well as the ability to land in otherwise remote locations for ground-truthing.

The primary aim of the LCA was to identify and document site condition prior to the proposed activities occurring in the footprint of the eight-groundwater monitoring bore sites and proposed access tracks and inform the preparation of the programs Environmental Management Plan (EMP).

Following the desktop review, AECOM undertook a condition assessment at each of the nominated sites and access tracks to record site-based characteristics, including:

- the presence of drainage lines and the direction of surface flows
- the distance to the nearest sensitive receptors (such as significant vegetation communities or fauna habitats)
- soil characteristics and intactness
- terrestrial vegetation community types (note that the vegetation descriptions would be based on dominant species for each vegetation structural component)
- listed threatened flora species and fauna habitat features, such as hollows, logs and burrows (the fauna habitat quality for each mapped vegetation community type would be assessed)
- incidental fauna sightings
- the presence of weeds and/or feral animals (i.e. indication of scats, tracks, wallows etc.)
- general land use description.

For this assessment, the environmental scouting included a 4-hectare area around the proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease pads, plus an additional 500 m buffer to allow for future flexibility for the proposed Origin exploration activities. It is noted that for the current groundwater monitoring bore drilling program, only a 50 x 50 m pad is proposed (refer Appendix A).

In addition, the proposed program will require a series of existing access tracks and boundary fence tracks to be upgraded to allow for the groundwater monitoring bore rig and support vehicles to access the sites. A 250 m buffer each side of an existing access track were scouted to allow for locating camps, gravel pits and water supply bores in the future. Where the access track was located on a property boundary, the buffer was extended 500 m out into the property the track was located on.

It is noted that not all of the nominated areas scouted for the groundwater monitoring bore lease pads and and/or access tracks will be affected by site activities, but sufficient size was allowed to provide flexibility in the siting of infrastructure and borrow pits, which in turn can be used to minimise environmental and heritage impacts (e.g. significant tree or habitat avoidance, Sacred Site/archaeological artefact avoidance).

### 3.0 Origin's Proposed Activities

The exploration permits cover 18,512 square kilometres (km<sup>2</sup>) of pastoral lease on the Sturt Plain, part of the Barkly Tableland, approximately 500 km south-east of Darwin (refer Figure 1). Origin, as the Operator of exploration permit areas EP76, EP98 and EP117, propose to install up to four groundwater monitoring bores in a cluster on eight (8) of Origin's proposed lease sites within the Origin Beetaloo Exploration Area.

The network of up to four groundwater monitoring bores at each site will be used to obtain baseline groundwater quality and quantity data adjacent to the proposed future drilling and stimulation lease sites to meet Recommendation 7.11 of the *Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory* and relevant guidelines published by NT DENR.

The number and aquifer monitoring zone have been selected to be monitored based on their quality and importance as a local water source and are anticipated to include the following units:

- Perched aquifer (if present)
- Cretaceous aquifer (if present)
- Anthony Lagoon Beds
- Gum Ridge Limestone.

The core activities of Origin's application will be to:

- Establish up to eight 50mx50m groundwater monitoring lease areas containing up to four clustered monitoring bores at each location.
- Upgrade of 205 km of existing tracks, fencelines and firebreaks to access the groundwater monitoring bore lease sites.
- Clearing and construction of up to 15 km of new access roads approximately 10 m wide.
- Groundwater monitoring bore drilling, completing and equipping of up to four groundwater water monitoring bores per lease area.
- Installation of fencing, gates and grids (as required and in accordance with access agreements with the land holders).

Further detail of the proposed activities is provided in the proposed Origin *Groundwater Monitoring Bore Drilling Environmental Management Plan* (EMP).



## 4.0 Land Condition Assessment

The results of the LCA and desktop review has been summarised in the following sections. The area covered during the assessment is shown in Figure 2. During the helicopter survey, eight sites proposed for groundwater monitoring bore drilling were ground-truthed, along with the proposed access tracks (refer Section 1.2).

### 4.1 Climate

The climate of the Origin permit areas can be described as arid to semi-arid, with rainfall decreasing in frequency and quantity from north to south. The climate is monsoon influenced, with a distinctive wet and dry season experienced through the year. The area experiences a wet season during the summer months between October and March, which is dominated by hot and wet conditions. The dry season during the winter months experiences mild days and cool nights between May to August. September and April are transitional months, with occasional rainfall. The average annual rainfall in the north of the permit area is listed at 680 mm at Daly Waters. The southern portion of the permit area records an average annual rainfall of 535 mm at Newcastle Waters and 608 mm listed at Elliott. Approximately 90% of the rainfall occurs during the Wet Season, and annual totals show moderate variability from year to year.

The maximum rainfall for the permit area occurs during January and February. Daly Waters experience the highest rainfall in the region at this time, with 165 mm during each month, followed by Elliott (133-164 mm during each month) and Newcastle Waters (125-130 mm during each month). July and August experience the least amount of rainfall and are the driest months across all three weather monitoring sites, ranging from one to four mm of rainfall. The annual rainfall pattern within the area is highly variable and becomes increasingly unpredictable the further away from the coast. Drought conditions are known to occur in the region once every ten years (Holt and Bertram, 1981).

The land condition assessment was undertaken between 28 and 29 August 2018. The timing of the assessment was such that it fell within the dry season. The Daly Water airstrip station recorded a higher than average rainfall of 590 mm between January to April 2018 wet season compared to the mean rainfall from 1939 to 2018 of 482 mm.

The average annual rainfall experienced across the region (which includes the BOM data from Daly Waters Airstrip and Elliot) is shown in Table 4.

**Table 4 Annual rainfall 2016-2018**

Year	Annual Rainfall (mm)		Months Rain was recorded	
	DW	NW	DW	NW
2016	608	570	12	9
2017	866	607	7	6
2018*	590	270	4	4

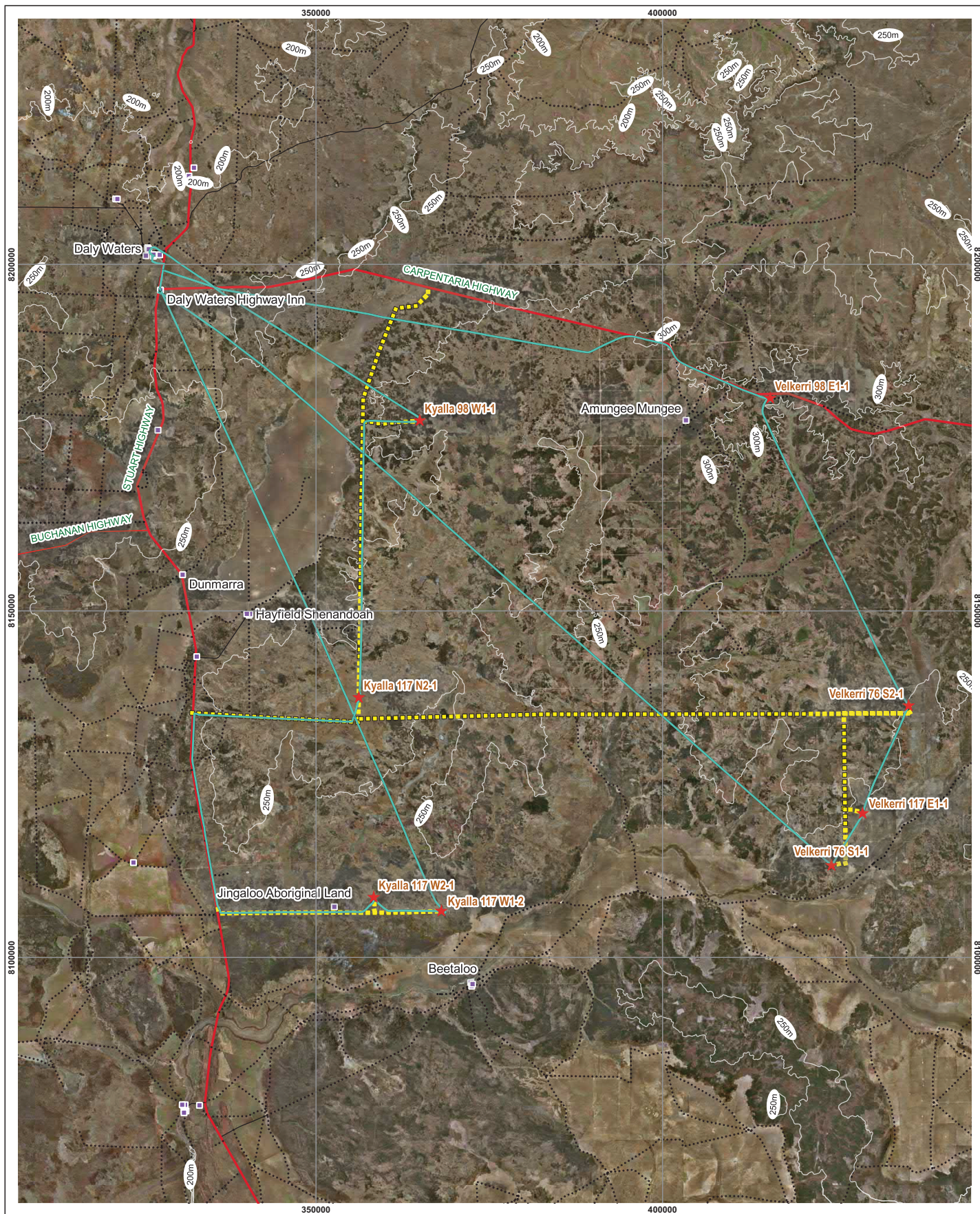
DW – Daly Waters Airstrip, NW – Newcastle Waters.

Data sourced from Bureau of Meteorology, Climate Averages for Station 014626 Daly Waters Airstrip recorded from 1939-2018, Station 015131 Elliot recorded from 1949-2018. \* note 2018 is only current to date (October 2018)

Due to the timing of the LCA occurring at the end of the dry not all species were able to be identified, however sufficient data was able to be captured to obtain a good understanding of the land condition within the proposed lease areas to help inform required management measures for environmental protection.

The proposed lease sites and the short access roads are unlikely to be impacted by the onset of the wet season because they are located outside of the adjacent major flow paths and creek lines within the permit area (refer to Section 4.2) and Origin are currently only anticipating dry season access. It is noted that some areas along the proposed access tracks have the potential to become inaccessible during the wet season because of soil integrity deterioration (saturated soils) and flooding. The long access tracks proposed in the central and southern lease areas will become difficult to traverse during the wet season due to some low-lying areas and black soil plains.





#### LEGEND

- ★ Water Monitoring Wells
- Access Tracks
- Helicopter Survey Transects

**AECOM**  
www.aecom.com



0 0.5 1 1.5 2 km

1:500,000 (when printed at A3)

Data Sources:  
ESRI  
Geoscience Australia  
Origin

Origin Propose Water Bore Drilling  
Heritage Assessment Report  
Survey Extent July 2018

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY LK  
LAST MODIFIED 20-9-2018  
VERSION 1

Map  
2



## 4.2 Topography, Surface Water and Drainage

The permit area is located within three main topographic zones. These are primarily made up of black soil plains in the south, laterite plains in the north and small sections of bedrock hills in the south west and north east of the permit areas (Tickell, 2003). The 2018 proposed lease areas all occur within the lateritic plains and pre-dominantly slope in a south and south westerly direction.

Three main river basins, Roper River Basin to the north, Wiso River Basin in the centre and the Barkly River Basin in the south occur within the exploration permit area (Figure 3). All the proposed lease areas are located within the Wiso River Basin. The Wiso River Basin covers the southern half of EP98 (south of the Carpentaria Highway) and the majority of EP117 and is internally drained by Newcastle Creek and a number of small ephemeral creeks. Newcastle Creek flows into Lake Woods, which is located south of Newcastle Waters Station.

Lake Woods covers an area of inundation of approximately 50,000 ha in normal rainfall years, extending to 80,000 ha in exceptionally wet years, after which it can retain water for several years (AECOM, 2015). Lake Woods is described as a major quasi-permanent surface water body in the region, although some semi-permanent and many ephemeral waterholes are located across the permit area (HLA, 2006b) and is listed as a Site of Conservation Significance by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) and is listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. Lake Woods is listed as a wetland of national significance in the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DIWA: NT013 Lake Woods). The site meets criteria 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and includes DIWA wetland types: B1, B6, B10, B13 and B14.

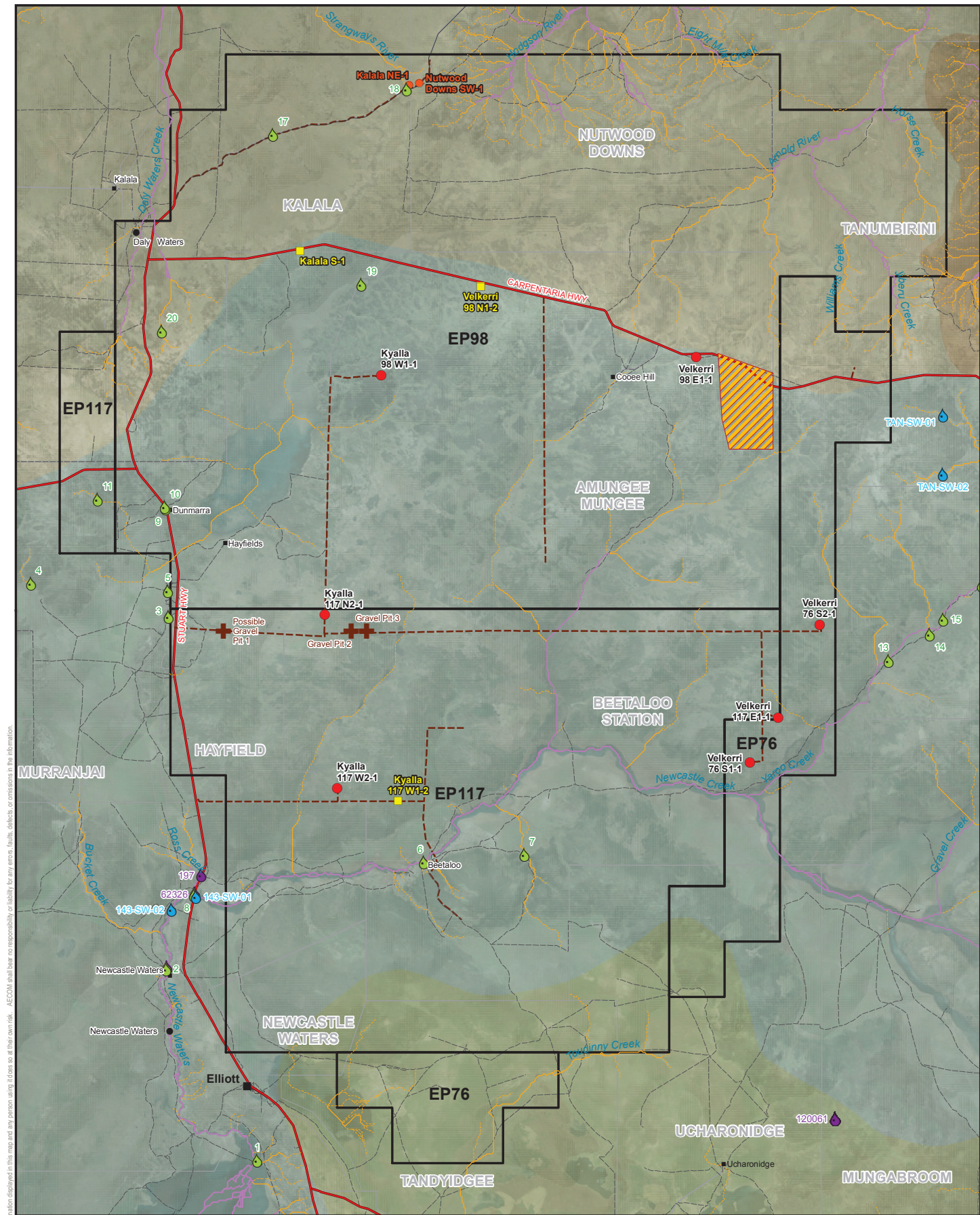
Although Lake Woods is located outside of the Exploration Permit Areas, it is fed principally by surface inflow of Newcastle Creek originating more than 160 km north-east on Amungee Mungee Station (NTG, undated). During the period of inundation, Lake Woods supports over 100,000 waterbirds including internationally significant numbers of Plumed Whistling-Duck. Numerous bird species nest and feed in the diverse wetland habitat, and the conservation group 'Birdlife International' nominated Lake Woods as an 'Important Bird Area' (IBA). The lake also includes the largest area of lignum swamp in the Northern Territory and in tropical Australia (NTG, undated).


The only major creek in the permit area that could potentially be impacted by the proposed activities is Newcastle Creek (Stream Order 4) and a number of small ephemeral streams (Stream Order 1 and 2) located along the proposed access tracks (refer Figure 3). The streams only flow for a short period during the wet season, with waterholes forming at the beginning of the dry season. If the wet season is poor, the waterholes will often remain dry, whereas, during heavy wet seasons, large areas of the internal drainage systems are flooded. The stream banks are often lined with a scatter of small trees which highlights their location from the surrounding plains.

Only one intermediate stream crosses the Beetaloo Access track at one location and three intermediate and Newcastle Creek cross the proposed access track to Velkerri 76 S2-1. The retention of vegetation buffers, as outlined in the NTG Land Clearing Guidelines – Northern Territory Planning Scheme 2010, as they relate to stream order should be considered for the preparation of access tracks and pads. It is noted that this access track is an existing cleared property boundary.

During the Wet Season it is likely the region would experience widespread surface flooding, to a depth of 30 cm, which has previously been identified by debris being collected on fence lines (HLA, 2005).







GEOCENTRIC DATUM OF AUSTRALIA 94

0 5 10 20

Kilometers

1:570,000 (when printed at A3)

**AECOM**  
www.aecom.com

**LEGEND**

- Proposed Well 2018
- Existing Well 2016
- Proposed Well 2016
- Homestead
- Place Name
- Populated Place
- Potential Gravel Pits
- Surface Water 2007
- Surface Water 2015
- DLRM Surface Water
- Highway
- Minor Road
- Tracks
- Access Routes
- Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve
- Cadastre
- Permit Areas
- River Basin
- Barkly
- Limmen Bight River
- Roper River
- Wilso

**Stream Order Intermittent Streams**

1

2

**Creeks**

3

4


**Rivers**

5

6

7

**LOCATION**



Data sources:  
Permit Areas, Cadastre, Stream - 10' Dec 2014  
Place - Aug 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2016

**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED**  
**2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Surface Water and Stream Order of Permit Area**

PROJECT ID	60480548
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018
VERSION	1



### 4.3 Groundwater

Origin commissioned CloudGMS to undertake a desktop hydrogeological study of the Beetaloo Basin (CloudGMS, 2015) to compile a current understanding of the groundwater regime in the Beetaloo and adjacent groundwater basins. The conceptual hydrogeological model described below is from the Beetaloo Basin Hydrogeological Assessment.

The Beetaloo Basin comprises a thick sequence of flat-lying mudstone and sandstone formations (Roper Group) that were deposited between 1,500 and 1,430 million years ago (Ma) (Table 5). The Roper Group is estimated to reach 5,000 m in thickness in the centre of the basin and with the exception of the north and eastern margins occurs at an average depth of about 500 m. The Roper Group is overlain by the Georgina Basin (630 – 497 Ma), which includes widespread basalts and a thick limestone sequence that forms the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA), a significant water supply aquifer. The Georgina Basin is capped by Cretaceous mudstone and sandstone (145 – 66 Ma) and recent alluvial and laterite deposits.

**Table 5 Summary of Beetaloo Basin Hydrostratigraphy**

Province	Period/Age	Formation		Aquifer Status	Thickness (m)	Yield (L/s)	Ave EC (µs/cm)
CARPENTARIA BASIN	CRETACEOUS 145 – 66 Ma	Undifferentiated		<i>Local Aquifer</i>	0 – 130	0.3 – 4	1,800
GEORGINA BASIN	CAMBRIAN 497-630 Ma	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA)	Anthony Lagoon Beds	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 200	1 – 10	1,600
			Gum Ridge Formation	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 300	0.3 – >20	1,400
		Antrim Plateau Volcanics		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 440	0.3 – 5	900
		Bukalara Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 75	0.3 – 5	1,000
BEETALOO BASIN (ROPER GROUP)	NOT KNOWN	Hayfield Mudstone		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 450	-	32,000
		Jamison Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 150	-	138,000
	MESO-PROTEROZOIC 1,430-1,500 Ma	Kyalla Formation		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 800	-	-
		Moroak Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	0 – 500	0.5 – 5	131,000
		Velkerri Formation		REGIONAL AQUITARD	700 – 900	-	-
		Bessie Ck Sandstone		<i>Local Aquifer (not regionally connected)</i>	450	0.5 – 5	-

Across parts of the Beetaloo Basin, undifferentiated Cretaceous deposits form the uppermost aquifer targeted for stock use. Notably, a basal sandstone unit immediately overlying the CLA produces yields of up to 5 litres/second. Shallow groundwaters have also been recorded within the permit area between 1 and 2 metres below ground level (mbgl).

The CLA, comprising the Gum Ridge Formation and the Anthony Lagoon Beds, is an extensive regional aquifer system that forms the principal water resource in the Beetaloo Basin. Limestone in the CLA is commonly fractured and cavernous; regionally bore yields of up to 100 L/s have been recorded from this aquifer. Approximately 80% of groundwater monitoring bores drilled in the basin screen the CLA and the aquifer supplies water for the pastoral industry and local communities including Elliot, Daly Waters, Larrimah and Newcastle Waters.

The CLA contains a significant but largely undeveloped groundwater resource with the sustainable yield from the Georgina Basin estimated to be in the order of 100,000 ML/year (NALWTF, 2009). Existing groundwater use in the Beetaloo Basin is estimated at 6,000 ML/year.

The regional groundwater flow direction in the CLA is north-west toward Mataranka, where the aquifer discharges into the Roper River and supports significant groundwater dependent ecosystems including the Roper River at Elsey National Park and Red Lily/57 Mile Waterhole. These discharge features occur around 100 km north-west of the Beetaloo Basin. Dry season flow in the Roper River has been gauged at 95,000 – 126,000 ML/year and provides an estimate of the magnitude groundwater discharge from the CLA. Large decadal changes in the discharge to the Roper River suggest that most recharge input occurs close to the discharge zone (i.e. beyond the Beetaloo Basin region). Groundwater recharge mechanisms to the CLA are poorly characterised but are likely to be dominated by infiltration through sinkholes and preferential recharge through soil cavities.

Limited information exists on the hydrogeological characteristics of the Roper Group sequence as it occurs at depth within the Beetaloo Basin. Sandstone dominated formations may behave as aquifers, however, drilling results suggest these formations have limited permeability and will only form marginal, very local scale aquifers. Groundwater in the Roper Group is highly saline and contrasts with the shallower, utilised aquifers in which groundwater is generally of drinking water quality.

The Velkerri Formation represents the primary unconventional gas target in the Beetaloo Basin, although small hydrocarbons intersections have been encountered in other formations within the Roper Group. Vertical pressure gradients between the Roper Group and the CLA are not well characterised, however, previous exploration well formation tests indicate there is an upward pressure gradient from the Roper Group to the CLA. Over much of the basin the CLA is separated from these formations by multiple aquitards including the Antrim Plateau Volcanics and Hayfield Mudstone.

As of the 20 July 2018 the Origin permit area falls within the *Daly Roper Beetaloo Water Control District* that encompasses 175,580 km<sup>2</sup> and includes the Roper River and its tributaries as well as the Beetaloo Sub-basin (DENR, 2018). Legislation in Water Control Districts covers all aspects of sustainable water management, including the investigation, use, control, protection and allocation of water resources. Through the *Water Act*, water control districts and water allocation plans, allocation of water to various declared beneficial uses including; agriculture, aquaculture, public water supply, riparian and industry while ensuring that adequate provisions are made to maintain cultural and environmental requirements. Water control districts are geographical areas declared under the *Water Act* by the minister to allow for intensive management of water resources. Currently Petroleum and Mining activities are exempt from the *Water Act*.

Measures will be implemented throughout the exploration program to minimise impacts from Origin activities which includes the exclusion of utilising surface water bodies for any exploration activities.

## 4.4 Land System

Land systems are defined because of their distinct differences from the surrounding areas and by the recurring pattern of geology, topography, soils and vegetation. Land system mapping developed for the permit area is a compilation of the Northern Land Systems (scale 1:250 000) and the Southern Land Systems (scale 1:1 000 000) (Department of Land Resource Management 2013). The data set is made up of the following:

- *Land Systems of the Northern Part of the Northern Territory* is an amalgamation of 16 existing Land System surveys with modifications to some of the original interpretations. This land system dataset is the Northern Territory contribution to Australian Soil Resource Information System (ASRIS) national soils database at scale 1:250,000.
- *Land Systems of the Southern Part of the NT* is a compilation of three existing land system surveys and the Atlas of Australian Soils (scale 1:2,000,000). It covers the southern part (approx 70%) of the Northern Territory. Published maps were made digital and edited to accommodate overlaps, gaps and mismatching boundaries. Where possible, the land system descriptions have been extrapolated into areas covered by the broader scale Atlas mapping.

Using the available information, there are 22 different land systems located within the exploration permit areas. The proposed lease areas all occur in the Beetaloo Land System which is characterised by:

- gently undulating lateritic plains and rises
- lateritic red earths and lateritic podzolic soils
- *Acacia shirleyi* (Lancewood) forest.

The only exception to this is the southern access track to the Kyalla 117 W1-2 lease area which crosses into the Joanundah Land System, described as very gently undulating northern heavy grey pedocals, also known as the black cracking clays.

## 4.5 Soils

The dominant soils encountered within the permit area have been derived from ancient rock formations and ancestral soils that were formed during the earlier weathering cycles. The soils are deeply weathered and leached (Orr and Holmes, 1984). The soils in the permit area have been influenced by:

- past wetter conditions that formed relict Tertiary plains which comprise highly leached and lateritic soils
- extensive areas of Post-Tertiary Alluvia on which a variety of mature soils formed
- the dissected hilly country that is dominated by skeletal soils or rocky outcrops
- a range of parent materials of residual soils, ranging from basic volcanic and highly calcareous rocks to granitoid rocks and sandstones (Christian *et al*, 1951).

The lateritic plains, located within the permit area, are classed as very strongly leached soils of the Tertiary land surface. The three main soil types located within the permit area, include:

- **Tertiary Lateritic Red Earths**, which occur on the gently undulating topography. The soil profile can be described as:

<b>A-Horizon</b>	Grey-brown sandy loam
<b>B-Horizon</b>	Reddish brown sandy clay loam
<b>C-Horizon</b>	Red-brown to red light clay, overlying heavy ferruginous gravel and massive laterite
- **Tertiary Lateritic Red Sands**, which occur on gently undulating to undulating topography of the Tertiary Lateritic Plain, formed from sandstones and complex parent materials of the deep sandy soils. The soil profile can be described as:



<b>A-Horizon</b>	Grey-brown to brown sand
<b>B-Horizon</b>	Brown sand
<b>C-Horizon</b>	Red-brown to yellow-brown sand overlying pisolitic ferruginous gravel and massive laterite. Altered colouring of highly siliceous parent sandstone is only evident in the mottled and pallid zones.

- **Tertiary Lateritic Podzolic Soils**, formed on the gently undulating topography over a variety of rocks. These soils are located in the northern section of the Barkly Basin. The soil profile can be described as:

<b>A-Horizon</b>	Grey sand
<b>B-Horizon</b>	Yellowish-grey sand
<b>C-Horizon</b>	Yellow-grey sandy loam with ferruginous gravel overlying massive laterite, mottled and pallid zones.

Only a small section of the southern access tracks indicated the presence of Northern Heavy Grey Pedocals, also known as the black cracking clays, which are described as soils with poorer structure in the surface and fine manganiferous concretions throughout the profile. They occur in high rainfall areas or poorly drained areas.

Other areas of Black Soil Plains are located within the Barkly Tablelands, including EP76, the southern part of EP117 and a small section of EP98. The soils usually crack widely in the upper profile upon drying and have a loose, self-mulching surface. The soils are neutral to alkaline, calcareous and commonly have depths to one metre (Fisher, 2001). The cracking clay soils occur mostly on flat or gently undulating plains ('downs') and are associated with the exposure and weathering of sedimentary or basic volcanic rocks. The Black soils also occur on the more recent depositional landscapes in the form of alluvial clays associated with drainage lines and major river systems.

Soil samples collected during the field survey indicated the soils were slightly acidic (ph range of 5.0 to 6.2) across the permit area. A dispersion test was also undertaken on the samples which indicated that the soils were non-dispersive and maintained their shape when submerged in water. Results from the soil testing are provided in Appendix B.

#### 4.5.1 Erosion Susceptibility

Soil erosion susceptibility varies throughout the permit area, dependent upon the soil types, slope and extent of ground disturbance. Apart from the erosive impact of climatic conditions, soil erosion is influenced mainly by the inherent properties of the soils and the processes which occurred during the formation of the landscapes (Aldrick and Wilson, 1992).

Erosion will occur in the permit area if the land is used beyond its capacity, as is seen if land is overstocked or vehicle movements not controlled, for example. The location of proposed lease areas has been examined on the ground, to determine the risk of erosion occurring. Factors considered include the following.

- Soil type – soils with higher clay content are prone to generation of bulldust and are easily eroded by wind and water. Gravelly soils tend to be more robust to disturbance on the scale expected during the groundwater monitoring bore drilling program. The majority of the proposed monitoring bore sites were reported as non-dispersive soils and had high gravel content.
- Slope – the slope of the site will determine the risk of erosion during rainfall events, with steeply inclined areas a higher risk than small undulations in the landform. All the proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling locations were flat with a slope of <1%. During the program, the crossings of the access track on the small ephemeral streams and Newcastle Creek will require additional controls.
- Aspect – the position of the access track and pads in relation to the direction of the contour should be considered and creation of tracks across (as opposed to parallel with) the contour should be avoided.
- Rainfall – Table 6 and Table 7 present the erosion risk rating based on average monthly rainfall using the rating system provided in the IECA (2008) Table 4.4.2 for Daly Waters (northern sites)

and Newcastle Waters (Kyalla 117 W1-2). The construction activities for the groundwater monitoring bore drilling is proposed to be completed prior to the onset of the 2018 wet season (October and November), when the overall risk of erosion from rainfall is considered very low to moderate.

**Table 6 Erosion Risk Rating based on average monthly rainfall at Daly Waters**

-Item	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Rainfall (mm)	165.4	165.4	120.1	23.6	5.0	5.6	1.5	1.7	4.9	22.5	59.4	110
Erosion Risk*	H	H	H	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	M	H

\* **E** = Extreme (>225 mm); **H** = High (100+ to 225 mm); **M** = Moderate (45+ to 100 mm); **L** = Low (30+ to 45 mm); **VL** = Very Low (0 to 30 mm)

**Table 7 Erosion Risk Rating based on average monthly rainfall at Newcastle Waters**

Item	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Rainfall (mm)	125.5	130.9	93.7	24.6	9.3	5.3	3.4	1.0	5.4	20.9	35.7	77.3
Erosion Risk*	H	H	M	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	VL	L	M

\* **E** = Extreme (>225 mm); **H** = High (100+ to 225 mm); **M** = Moderate (45+ to 100 mm); **L** = Low (30+ to 45 mm); **VL** = Very Low (0 to 30 mm)

Based on the sites descriptions and the results from the soil samples, the erosion risk for the proposed lease areas is considered None/Slight erosion risk. This was confirmed during the field survey in August 2018 which reported no evidence of erosion within the proposed lease areas with the exception of a record of very minor evidence of scalds caused by sheet erosion at Velkerri 117 E1-1 which is consistent with natural processes.

Certain sections of the proposed access tracks are likely to encounter more erosion susceptible soils, such as the access track to the southern sites and where streams and Newcastle Creek are crossed (refer Section 4.2). Mitigation measures will need to be established to minimise the risk for erosion along the tracks and creeks and stream crossings are stabilised prior to the onset of the wet season.

Overall, the main issues to be managed in relation to soils during exploration activities in the permit areas include:

- the generation of bull dust along the access tracks. Noting previous observations have indicated bull dust had formed where the surface crust had been disturbed and then subjected to repeated ground disturbance (AECOM 2015). This was primarily in grassland areas.
- The formation of erosion gullies along inappropriately placed tracks and fence lines, where a slope is present. Scolding to bedrock has previously been observed in other areas of the permit, as well as pooling of water in areas of compaction and subsidence.

## 4.6 Biological Environment

### 4.6.1 Vegetation Communities

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia is a nationally recognised ecosystem classification system (Environment Australia, 2000). Bioregions are large, geographically distinct ecosystems that are distinguished by broad physical and biological characteristics, which can be further classified into Subregions. These regions and subregions are used as the basis for regional comparisons and conservation of flora and floristic communities.

Of the 85 bioregions mapped nationally, 20 occur within the NT and only two within the Origin permit areas, the Sturt Plateau bioregion and the Mitchell Grass Downs bioregion. The 2018 proposed lease sites all fall within the Sturt Plateau Bioregion which comprises undulating plains on sandstone, with predominantly neutral sandy red and yellow earth soils. Dominant vegetation associations included extensive areas of Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) - Bullwaddy (*Macropteranthes kekwickii*) vegetation. Land condition in the bioregion is moderate to good but is threatened by impacts from weeds, feral animals, pastoralism and changed fire regimes.

Vegetation communities within the permit areas have been ground-truthed during baseline assessments in 2004, 2006 (HLA, 2006; 2006c), 2010, 2014, 2016 (AECOM, 2011; 2014; 2016) and more recently in August 2018, along with assessments of weeds, habitat, erosion and land condition.

The main vegetation communities identified within the exploration permit areas are woodlands, typically dominated by bloodwoods (*Corymbia spp.*) and tall shrublands and woodlands of Bullwaddy and Lancewood with open grassland understorey (Cofinas and Creighton, 2001; ANRA, 2008). Other less common vegetation communities within the permit area include Acacia shrubland over spinifex and Bullwaddy-dominated woodland.

Lancewood/Bullwaddy communities are important as they represent Gondwanan remnants of the once dominant rainforests of the Australian tertiary period and are limited in distribution (PWCNT, 2005). Lancewood forests are the most extensive acacia dominated communities across northern NT. The Lancewood/Bullwaddy communities typically have a dense shady shrub layer, a few vines and creepers and a sparse grass understorey, compared to the sparse canopy and tall grass understorey of other tall dense grasslands (PWCNT, 2005).

Bullwaddy is a plant with a multi-stemmed habit, very small leaves crowded along the branches and a very dense and heavy wood. Whilst technically being a shrub it can grow up to six metres tall with massive individual stems (PWCNT, 2005).

The Lancewood/Bullwaddy vegetation associations are fire sensitive. Inappropriate fire regimes may result in a community succession from Bullwaddy through Lancewood to a *Eucalyptus/Corymbia* dominated open woodland (PWCNT, 2005). This process may be accelerated by the invasion of exotic pasture grasses such as Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*).

Six of the proposed lease areas consisted of open *Corymbia* woodland (Velkerri 76 S1-1, Velkerri 76 S2-1, Velkerri 117 E1-1, Velkerri 98 N1-2, Kyalla 117 N2-1 and Kyalla 117 W1-2). Only one of the proposed exploration lease areas, Kyalla 98 W1-1, will result in direct clearing of Lancewood forest, including the access track, as well as some patches occurring along the access tracks to the eastern sites (Velkerri 76 S2-1, Velkerri 117 E1-1 and Velkerri 76 S1-1).

Previous exploration activities in the permit area provided some understanding on how the vegetation communities regenerated following clearing and rehabilitation. Rehabilitation monitoring following previous exploration programs was undertaken during 2007 and again in 2013 (HLA, 2007 and 2013). It was noted that in the first year the success of rehabilitation was greatest in communities with grassland understorey (primarily due to annual grass growth), whereas woodlands (mainly Lancewood and Bullwaddy) showed low levels of natural regeneration (refer Plate 1). By 2013, seven years after disturbance, the original seismic lines through the Lancewood were such that there was almost no difference in the canopy height to the surrounding Lancewood communities (refer Plate 2).



**Plate 1** HLA 2013 Condition Assessment of Sweetpea and HESS Seismic Line cross roads. The obvious line was the more recent HESS program. Line SP06-05 Amungee Mungee.



**Plate 2** HLA 2013 Condition Assessment of Sweetpea Seismic Lines (approximately 7 years after completion of seismic program). Location SP06-24 Shenandoah.

The vegetation throughout the permit area during the August 2018 survey appeared in very good condition with minimal impacts from grazing, fire and erosion.

#### 4.6.2 Flora

A total of 805 plant species have been recorded within the wider region. During the August 2018 survey 28 dominant flora species were identified across the eight proposed lease areas (Appendix C). As the survey was conducted during the late dry season, grasses and other annual species were difficult or impossible to identify due to the lack of inflorescence or because they had already died-back.

No Commonwealth or NT threatened plant species were identified as occurring by the Protected Matters Searches or NRM Infonet search (refer Appendix D and Appendix E). One species, the prostrate, herbaceous vine *Ipomoea argillicola*, is listed as Near Threatened under Section 29 of the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 2000* (TPWC Act) and could potentially occur in the project sites, although has not been reported in previous and current surveys. NT flora data base shows that this species has been recorded from the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve and at locations surrounding the area in previous searches (AECOM, 2015).

The region supports fragmented stands of Bullwaddy, which is listed under the TPWC Act as 'Least Concern', which refers to species that are either widespread or common and cannot be categorised as Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable, Near Threatened or Data Deficient. However, Bullwaddy is significant in terms of the habitat it provides for a range of native species. The extent of Bullwaddy in the permit area is far more extensive than that indicated by the NT Herbarium records.

#### 4.6.3 Weeds

Weeds remain an increasing threat to the Barkly region's natural assets. This threat is not new and considerable time and effort has already been invested in weed management across the region (DLRM, 2015).

Figure 4 and Table 8 provides a list of weed species that are known to occur or likely to occur within the wider exploration Permit Areas.

This information is based on.

- Mapping data provided by the Weed Management Branch, DENR.
- Guidelines for the *Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018* (DLRM et al 2018).
- Department of the Environment and Energy (DotEE) EPBC Act Protected Matters Report database.
- Previous data collected by AECOM in the permit area.

**Table 8 NT listed weeds known of likely to occur within the Permit Area**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Data Source
<i>Acacia nilotica</i>	Prickly Acacia	Class A and C, WoNS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DotEE Protected Matters Report
<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	Khaki Weed	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM et al 2018)
<i>Andropogon gayanus</i>	Gamba Grass	Class A and C, WoNS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>	Buffel Grass	Not declared in NT	DotEE Protected Matters Report
<i>Cenchrus echinatus</i>	Mossman River Grass	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM et al 2018)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Data Source
<i>Datura ferox</i>	Fierce Thornapple	Class A and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	Hyptis	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Jatropha gossypifolia</i>	Bellyache Bush	Class B and C, WoNS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018) DotEE Protected Matters Report
<i>Parkinsonia aculeate</i>	Parkinsonia	Class B and C, WONS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018) DotEE Protected Matters Report
<i>Prosopis pallida</i>	Mesquite	Class A and C, WONS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Sida acuta</i>	Spinyhead sida	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	Flannel Weed	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Paddy's Lucerne	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i>	Athel pine	Class B and C, WONS	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Themeda quadrivalvis</i>	Grader Grass	Class B and C, WoNs	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data
<i>Tribulus terrestris</i>	Caltrop	Class B and C	DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)
<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	Noogoora Burr	Class B and C	Weed Management Branch – Mapping data DLRM databases (DLRM <i>et al</i> 2018)

Note: Declarations under the Northern Territory Weeds *Management Act 2013*:

- a Class A weed is to be eradicated
  - a Class B weed is to have its growth and spread controlled
  - a Class C weed is not to be introduced to the NT.
- \* All Class A and B weeds are also Class C.



The survey undertaken in August 2018 of the proposed groundwater monitoring bore sites found only one weed species, *Hyptis suaveolens* (Hyptis) along the access track to the proposed Velkerri 98-E1-1 site. This suggests that the habitat condition in the areas of the proposed sites and surrounding areas is good.

Previous surveys within the Permit Area in 2014, 2015 and 2016 of the drill sites and access tracks also found that the proposed area had a low number of weed species also suggesting the habitat condition was fairly high in and around the Permit Area. Specifically, two listed species, *Parkinsonia aculeate* (Parkinsonia) and Hyptis were recorded during the survey. Parkinsonia was recorded at one site and incidentally along the Beetaloo access track and Hyptis was recorded at the access track entry to the now referenced Velkerri 98 N1-2 (previously known as Amungee NW-1) site.

Parkinsonia is considered a Weed of National Significance (WoNS), which are weed species that are the focus of national management programs for the purpose of restricting their spread and/or eradicating them from parts of Australia.

*Calotropis procera* (Rubber Bush) (Class B and C) was recorded in close proximity to the Beetaloo access track. It is possible that additional species are present but were present in low abundance or difficult to identify due to stage of growth.

These weed species surveyed within the Permit Area and their corresponding NT *Weeds Management Act 2016* declarations are listed in Table 9.

**Table 9 Species found within the permit area**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Declaration	Where located
<i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	Hyptis	Class B and C	Beetaloo access track Access track to Velkerri 98-E1-1 site
<i>Parkinsonia aculeate</i>	Parkinsonia	Class B and C, WONS	Beetaloo access track
<i>Calotropis procera</i>	Rubber bush	Class B and C	Close proximity to the Beetaloo access track

In addition to these 18 species a range of annual grass weeds are known to occur along road corridors throughout the region. This includes Buffel Grass, a weed that has the potential to alter fire regimes, which was introduced and cultivated for livestock feed and is useful in soil stabilisation.

The *Guidelines for the Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018* (DLRM et al 2018), also identifies a number of introduced plants that have previously been recorded within the proposed permit areas and have been identified as problem weeds in one or more locations across Northern Australia. It is noted that these are not listed under the NT *Weeds Management Act* but could be of concern elsewhere in Australia. Understanding the potential weeds likely to occur within the Permit Area is particularly important when proposed activities include transporting machinery and equipment during the construction process.

The *Barkly Regional Weed Management Plan* provides additional information on regional weed management priorities and management actions to support landholders in their obligations to manage weeds on their land (DLRM, 2015).

This plan includes a list of alert weed species. These species are not yet naturalised in the region but have the potential to have a high level of impact to the region should they become established. The likelihood of the species naturalising and spreading in the region is perceived to be high (DLRM, 2015).

The alert species identified the *Barkly Regional Weed Management Plan* are listed in Table 10. If located, the program EMP requires the Weed Management Branch to be contacted for identification and disposal.

Table 10 Alert species identified in the Barkly Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	Declaration
<i>Cenchrus setaceum</i>	Fountain grass	Class B and C
<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	Parthenium	Class A and C, WONS
<i>Cryptostegia grandiflora</i>	Rubber vine	Class A and C, WONS

#### 4.6.4 Fauna and Habitat

Previous surveys and database searches indicate that the permit areas are an important area for a diverse array of fauna. The NT Fauna database provides records for the following fauna species (excluding migratory birds): 32 species of mammal, 198 species of birds, 96 species of reptiles and 19 species of frogs. Surveys undertaken elsewhere within the region have recorded:

- 78 bird, 33 reptile, 11 mammal and six frog species in the Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve (PWCNT, 2005)
- 148 bird, 47 reptile, 21 mammal and six frog species in the Junction Stock Reserve and nearby Newcastle Waters (Fleming *et al.*, 1983)
- 157 bird species within the project area as determined by a search of the Birds Australia bird atlas database (Birds Australia, 2010).

The proposed monitoring bore sites are all located within similar habitat types consisting primarily of open *Eucalyptus/Corymbia* woodland with a tussock grass understorey. There are Bullwaddy/Lancewood communities around the proposed sites and individuals of both species are dispersed throughout. In the wider landscape, including proposed access tracks, additional vegetation types include those associated with drainage lines, grasslands/floodplains and acacia shrublands.

*Eucalyptus/Corymbia* woodland provides habitat for a range of species. The proposed sites had high native grass cover and included numerous species suitable for granivorous birds (seed eaters). Dense leaf litter and numerous logs provide suitable refuge and foraging sites for fauna such as reptiles. Although most of the species found in this vegetation type are widespread in the tropical savannas of the NT, some such as the threatened Crested Shrike-tit (*Falcunculus frontatus whitei*) are rare and known to utilise this habitat (DotEE, 2014, Ward, 2008). Many of the sites have a high density of hollow-bearing trees that provide important habitat for many fauna species. Avoiding clearing large hollow-bearing trees will reduce the impact to native wildlife within the permit area.

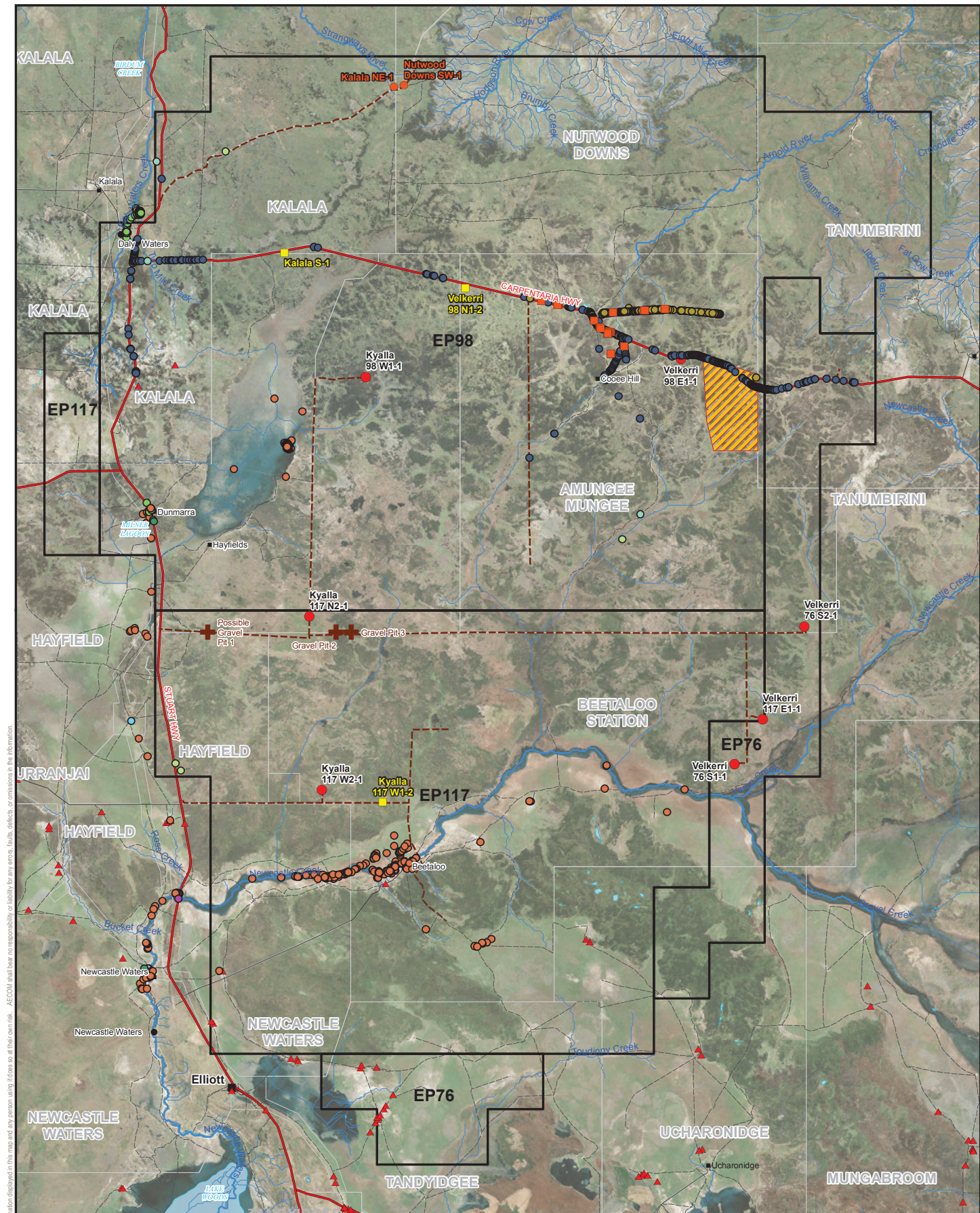
Savanna grasslands and open woodland provide suitable habitat for species such as Emu (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*) and Australian Bush Turkey (*Ardeotis australis*). Drainage lines and seasonally inundated grasslands may also provide habitat for migratory species during the wet season and are breeding areas for frogs. Limiting disturbances in these areas and avoiding these areas during the wet season would limit impacts on fauna.

##### 4.6.4.1 Threatened Fauna

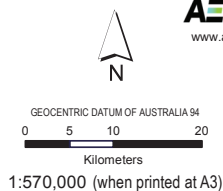
A search of the DotEE Protected Matters database of nationally significant fauna (PMST), the NTG fauna database (NRM Infonet), and records from the Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) was undertaken for the proposed lease areas and access tracks. The search results indicate the potential presence of 20 fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act and/or the TPWC Act (Table 11). These included ten birds, eight mammals and two reptiles.

The likelihood assessment of species occurrence is based on the availability of suitable habitat within the permit area, records in the vicinity and distributional data. Therefore many of the threatened and migratory fauna species indicated in databases as 'occurring' or 'likely to occur' have been assessed as *unlikely to occur* within the proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas. As some areas in the proposed lease area have not been subject to intensive survey and some species are very cryptic, a conservative approach has been taken to assess species presence. A full description of each species, their distribution and habitat associations are outlined in Table 11.





AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



**AECOM**  
www.aecom.com

#### LEGEND

- Proposed Well 2018
- Existing Well 2016
- Proposed Well 2016
- Homestead
- Place Name
- Populated Place
- Major Stream
- Minor Stream
- Highway
- Minor Road
- Tracks
- Access Routes
- Cadastre
- Permit Areas
- Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve

#### Weed Name

- Athel pine
- Belliache bush
- Burr - Noogoora
- Gamba grass
- Grader grass
- Hyptis
- Mesquite
- Neem
- Parkinsonia
- Prickly acacia
- Sida - Flannel weed
- Sida - Spiny head
- Gamba Grass
- Rubberbush

#### LOCATION



Data sources:  
Permit Area: Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

#### ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED 2018 SCOUTING PLAN

#### Weeds of the Permit Area

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

Figure  
**4**



No core habitat for threatened fauna was identified at the sites. However, some species may possibly occur and are known to occur in the wider landscape. Threatened species that may possibly occur include:

- Gouldian Finch *Erythrura gouldiae* (E-EPBC Act, VU-TPWC Act)
- Crested Shrike-tit (northern) *Falcunculus frontatus whitei* (VU-EPBC Act, NT-TPWC Act)

Research has shown that critical components of suitable habitat for the Gouldian Finch include suitable nesting trees during the breeding season (particularly *E. tintinnans*, *E. brevifolia* or *E. leucophloia*), a water source and a diverse range of favoured annual and perennial grasses (DoE, 2015). No nesting habitat was recorded during the surveys and it is unlikely this species breeds in close vicinity of the sites. During the wet season Gouldian Finches move from breeding habitat on hillsides with suitable trees down to lower lying areas where they forage on perennial grasses such as *Triodia* sp., *Alloteropsis semialata*, and *Chrysopogon fallax* (Palmer *et al.* 2012). Some of the perennial grasses were recorded during recent surveys so potential foraging habitat is present; however, there are limited records in the vicinity of the sites suggesting it is not an important area for this species.

The Crested Shrike-tit lives in dry Eucalypt forests and woodland where it feeds on insects from the canopy and also under bark (Ward, 2008). It has been recorded in wet Melaleuca open woodlands, woodlands dominated by Nutwood (*Terminalia arostrata*), Bloodwoods with flaky bark and ironwood (DoE, 2014, Ward, 2008). In the NT, nesting has been recorded from September through to January and nests are built in terminal branches at the top of trees (Ward *et al.*, 2009). The stronghold of this species is north of this location and only one old record exists near Borroloola. Although it is possible this species may be present in the area, it is unlikely to represent an important area for this species and the impact of the proposed activities, given their size, would be small.

The Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucus*) is a widespread species listed as Vulnerable in the NT and considered possibly to be present in the study area. The Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*) has been known to occur in the study area, however, given it does not breed in the NT it would only be present intermittently for foraging. Based on the field assessment there was no breeding habitat recorded, and depending on grass seed and water availability it is unlikely the study area comprises core habitat for this species.

As records of species may be limited in remote areas, again the precautionary principle has been applied. There are some species that have been assessed as possibly occurring even though their primary habitat is not found within the proposed sites or access tracks. These include species that are associated with ephemeral wetlands, low lying areas that may be seasonally inundated and creeks. During the wet and early dry season these areas may sustain threatened species such as wetland birds (including migratory species) and also the Plains Death Adder (*Acanthopis hawkei*).

Table 11 EPBC and TPWC Listed Threatened Species and Likelihood of Occurrence in EP136

Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
Birds					
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i> Curlew Sandpiper	Marine Migratory	VU	In the NT this species occurs around Darwin, north to Melville Island and Cobourg Peninsula, and east and south-east to Gove. It has been recorded inland from Victoria River Downs and around Alice Springs (Higgins & Davies 1996).	Coastal habitats, inland it has been found around lakes, dams and ephemeral/permanent waterholes.	Unlikely (suitable habitat not present at survey sites but potential sporadic in wider landscape)
<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i> Red Goshawk	VU	-	Found across most of Northern Australia, in the NT most records are from the Top End but there are records from central Australia (Pizzey & Knight, 2012).	Red Goshawks occupy a range of habitats, often at ecotones, including coastal and sub-coastal tall open forest, tropical savannahs crossed by wooded or forested watercourses. In the NT, it inhabits tall open forest/woodland as well as tall riparian woodland (Aumann & Baker-Gabb, 1991).	Unlikely (no records and core habitat absent)
<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i> Gouldian Finch	E	VU	Formerly widespread across northern Australia. In the NT they are found in the Top End south past Daly Waters (Palmer <i>et al.</i> , 2012).	Gouldian Finches occupy different habitat types in the breeding and non-breeding season. Breeding habitat consist of hillsides with suitable nesting trees. In the non-breeding season they are found in lowland drainages to feed on suitable perennial grasses (Dostine & Franklin, 2002).	Possible (sporadic, foraging only, no recent records)
<i>Falcunculus frontatus whitei</i> Crested Shrike-tit (northern)	VU	NT	This species has a very patchy distribution with records from the Victoria River District to Maningrida. Only one record near Borroloola (1930) (Woinarski & Ward, 2012).	Occupies wet and semi-arid melaleuca and eucalypt open woodlands. May be associated with bloodwoods with flaky bark and ironwood (Ward, 2008).	Possible (no records in vicinity although suitable habitat present, very rare)

Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i> Grey Falcon	-	VU	This species has a widespread distribution and records for this species exist throughout the NT. However, most records are from arid and semi-arid regions (Pizzey and Knight, 2012).	Grey Falcons inhabit lightly treed inland plains, gibber deserts, sandridges, pastoral lands, timbered watercourses and, occasionally, the driest deserts. (Pizzey and Knight, 2012). Also found also in association with inland drainage systems.	Likely (probably not at proposed lease areas but likely in floodplains across the permit area)
<i>Geophaps smithii</i> Partridge Pigeon	VU	VU	Occurs across the Top End of the NT, declined/disappeared from lower rainfall areas (Woinarski, 2007).	Found predominantly in open eucalypt forest and woodland with grassy understories (Woinarski, 2007).	Unlikely (no records, occurs north of the permit area although some habitat present)
<i>Grantiella picta</i> Painted Honey Eater	VU	VU	This species is found throughout eastern Australia but breeding is known from south-eastern Australia (Pizzey and Knight, 2012). This species is rare.	This species specialises on the fruit of mistletoes although it may also forage on nectar and insects (Garrett <i>et al.</i> , 2011). Numerous large tracts of <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> with abundant mistletoes were recorded in the vicinity of the Beetaloo sites.	Possible (records from Barkly Tablelands but none in close vicinity, habitat present, foraging only)
<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i> Princess Parrot	VU	VU	Occupies arid lands in Australia where it is patchily distributed (Woinarski, 2007).	Found in sand dune habitat, spinifex with eucalypts, and shrubs such as acacias, hakeas, and eremophilas (Pizzey and Knight, 2012; Woinarski, 2007).	Unlikely (most records from southern arid region, not primary habitat)
<i>Rostratula australis</i> Australian Painted Snipe	CE	VU	In the NT, probably occurs in central and southern area although it also possible occurs in the northern portion of the area (Woinarski <i>et al.</i> , 2007).	These birds prefer a habitat of recently flooded temporary vegetated wetlands during the non-breeding period and brackish temporary freshwater wetlands with minimum vegetation during breeding periods. Birds usually forage in thick, low vegetated areas during the day (Curtis <i>et al.</i> , 2012).	Unlikely* (one record, no suitable habitat at drill sites but may be present in the wider landscape during the wet season)
<i>Tyto nowaehollandiae kimberlii</i>	VU	VU	Distributed in Northern Australia although not well	This species inhabits tall open eucalypt forest in the NT, especially those associated	Unlikely

Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
Masked Owl (northern)			known. In the NT, occurs from Cobourg south to Katherine and the VRD and east to the McArthur River (DOTE, 2014)	with <i>E. Miniata</i> and <i>E. tetrodonta</i> (Woinarski, 2007). Also found in riparian and monsoonal forest and rainforest (DOTE, 2014)	(primary habitat absent)
<b>Mammals</b>					
<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i> Northern Quoll	E	CE	Found throughout most of Northern Australia although now restricted to six main areas (Menkhorst & Knight, 2011). In the NT it is found in the Top End as far southeast as Boroloola (DOTE, 2014). One previous record from Shenandoah Pastoral Lease (unknown date).	Northern Quolls do not have highly specific habitat requirements although the most suitable appear to be rocky habitats (Woinarski, 2007). They occur in a variety of habitats across their range, including open forest and woodland. Daytime den sites provide important shelter. Shelter sites include rocky outcrops, tree hollows, hollow logs, termite mounds, goanna burrows and human dwellings.	Unlikely (no recent records, no core habitat)
<i>Pseudantechinus mimulus</i> Carpentarian Antechinus	–	VU	Found in QLD and the NT. In the NT it has been reported from the Sir Edward Pellew Island group, and Pungalina reserve near Boroloola.	This species is distributed in rocky habitat including sandstone boulders and outcrops with hummock grasses (Woinarski, 2004). In QLD, this species has been recorded on rocky ridges and hill-slopes (Lloyd <i>et al.</i> , 2013).	Unlikely (one record but no suitable habitat)
<i>Isodon auratus</i> Golden Bandicoot	V	E	This species used to be found across northern, central and western Australia but decline after European settlement (Woinarski, 2007). Now only found on Marchinbar Island in the NT and small area of the NW Kimberley (Fisher and Woinarski, 1994; Woinarski, 2007).	Previously inhabiting a range of arid and semi-arid habitats, in the NT it occupies heathland and shrubland and hummock grasslands on sandstone, vine thickets and grassy woodlands (Menkhorst and Knight, 2011; Woinarski, 2007).	Highly unlikely (only persists in NE Arnhemland)

Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
<i>Macroderma gigas</i> Ghost Bat	VU	NT	The species' current range in northern Australia ranges from relatively arid conditions in the Pilbara region of Western Australia to humid rainforests of northern Queensland. A large colony occurs in a series of gold mine workings at Pine Creek, NT. This species have also been recorded throughout the mainland Top End north of approximately 17° latitude.	The distribution of this species is influenced by the availability of suitable caves and mines for roost sites (NTG, 2018).	Unlikely (no recent records, no suitable cave located near proposed sites)
<i>Macrotis lagotis</i> Greater Bilby	VU	VU	This species occurs in south-western Queensland and in arid north-western Australia (Western Australia and Northern Territory). This species was previously widespread in arid and semi-arid Australia (Pavey, 2009). The most northern records are from Newcastle Waters and Wave Hill (Southgate & Paltridge, 1998).	In the NT, this species is found on sandy soils dominated by spinifex (Pavey, 2009). Low shrubs such as <i>Acacias</i> and <i>Melaleucas</i> are also common in this habitat. Also hummock grassland associated with low lying drainage systems and alluvial areas.	Unlikely (no recent records, primary habitat limited in permit area)
<i>Saccolaimus nudicliniatus</i> Bare-rumped Sheath-Tailed Bat	CE	DD	Wide distribution from India through south-eastern Asia to the Solomon Islands, including north-eastern Queensland and the NT. The north-eastern Australian populations are described as the subspecies <i>S. s. nudicliniatus</i> , although it is	Previous specimens have been collected from Open <i>Pandanus</i> woodland fringing the sedgelands of the South Alligator River in Kakadu National Park (Friend and Braithwaite, 1986). In the NT, it has also been recorded from eucalypt tall open forests (Churchill, 1998)	Unlikely (no records and primary habitat not present)

Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
			not clear whether this should be applied to the NT population (Duncan et al. 1999). There have been very few (<5 confirmed) records since (McKean et al. 1981; Thomson 1991). All confirmed records have been from the Kakadu lowlands.		
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i> Common Brushtail Possum	–	E	Previously widespread in the NT, this species is now found in isolated locations in the southern NT (Woinarski, 2007).	This species occupies riparian habitat in the vicinity of rocky outcrops or slopes (Kerle et al., 1992).	Unlikely (no records in the vicinity of the lease area and no suitable habitat)
<i>Rattus tunneyi</i> Pale Field-rat	–	V	Inhabiting higher rainfall area including the Top End of the NT (Menkhorst and Knight, 2011).	This species favours dense vegetation found along rivers where it occupies burrows in loose colonies (Cole and Woinarski, 2002). However, this species can be found in a variety of habitats including woodlands if a dense understorey of grasses is present (Menkhorst and Knight, 2011)	Unlikely (one record from 1999 in greater area, primary habitat absent)
<b>Reptiles</b>					
<i>Acanthopis hawkei</i> Plains Death Adder	VU	VU	In the NT this species is found in the floodplains of the Adelaide, Mary and Alligator Rivers and the Barkly Tablelands.	Found on flat cracking soils in treeless floodplains where it forages on frogs, reptiles and rats.	Unlikely (no records or suitable habitat)
<i>Varanus Mertensi</i> Mertens Water Monitor	–	V	Distributed throughout coastal and inland waters in northern Australia. In the NT found throughout most of the Top	Semi-aquatic species that inhabits vegetation associated with water such as Pandanus and paperbark. Seldom found far away from water (Mayes, 2006).	Unlikely* (was confirmed during previous surveys along Newcastle



Species	Conservation Status		Distribution	Habitat	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC	NT			
			End. Decrease in NT population attributed to Cane Toads.		Creek. Habitat unsuitable at proposed groundwater monitoring bore sites)

#### 4.6.5 Feral Animals

Feral animals known to occur within the region include:

- Pig (*Sus scrofa*)
- Wild Dog (*Canis lupus familiaris*)
- Feral Cat (*Felis catus*)
- Cane Toad (*Bufo marinus*)
- Horse (*Equus caballus*)
- Donkey (*Equus asinus*)
- Water Buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*)
- Camel (*Camelus dromedarius*)
- Black Rat (*Rattus rattus*)
- Domestic Cattle (*Bos Taurus*)

During the August 2018 survey evidence of cattle grazing at present or 1-2 years previously was recorded. In previous surveys of the permit area cat tracks were observed as the only non-native species recorded however based on records many species, especially Dogs/Dingo, Pigs and Cane Toads will be present in permit area. The disturbance from cattle within the proposed sites was considered to have resulted in less than 5% damage or no damage at all.

The Cane Toad is known to be present in the permit area and the Commonwealth DotEE recognises this species as a 'key threatening process' related to their impacts on biodiversity through predation, competition, land degradation and poisoning. In the NT, the Cane Toad has been implicated in the decline of several species including a large number of reptiles such as the King Brown Snake and water monitors (Smith & Phillips, 2006).

Pest predators such as the Cat are most likely common although their abundance is difficult to assess due to their cryptic nature. Introduced predators such as Cats can impact many vertebrates (e.g. Dickman, 2009 & 1996). One of the primary concerns of introduced predators are the impacts on EPBC listed species such as reptiles, and ground-dwelling birds. Feral cats are believed to be one of the factors that have led to the decline of threatened ground-dwelling bird the Partridge Pigeon (Woinarski *et al.* 2007)

Species could be attracted to the increased activities at the site, with the potential to increase their abundance in the landscape, and their control should be taken into consideration during the proposed site activities. It is of key importance during all phases of the project that care is taken to ensure that rubbish is securely contained (i.e. with suitable lids) and removed from the site as soon as possible to discourage attracting feral animals.

#### 4.6.6 Fire

Fire is a natural occurrence in most Australian ecosystems and plays an important role in their ecology. Fire is generally excluded from Mitchell grasslands by pastoral management in order to maintain forage throughout the dry season (HLA, 2005) whereas fire is more frequent in the Sturt Plateau.

Historically, the majority of dry season fires (June to September) have occurred in the northern half of the permit area, in EP76, EP98 and EP117. At this time of year, the fires are likely to be high intensity (HLA, 2005). Wet season fires (October to May) have occurred within the permit area. These fires are likely to be patchy and of lower intensity, depending on the state of curing of the fuel load.

Bullwaddy and Lancewood communities, which are located throughout the permit area, are fire sensitive and hot fires have the ability to reduce habitat quality for both flora and fauna species. Research suggests that fauna diversity may be impacted by a hot fire, particularly for diurnal reptiles (e.g. Legge *et al.*, 2008).

Based on field data, fire disturbance was determined as follows:

- Velkerri 76 S1-1 – Fire Frequency absent, no damage.
- Velkerri 76 S2-1 – Fire Frequency 2-3 years previous, Intensity 1 (minor scars on some trees/shrubs and Height <1m).
- Velkerri 98 E1-1 – Fire Frequency 1-2 years previous, Intensity 2 (minor scars on most trees/shrubs) and Height 1-4 m.
- Velkerri 98 N1-2 - Fire Frequency absent, no damage.
- Kyalla 117 N2-1 – Fire Frequency 1-2 years previous, Intensity 4 (some trees and shrubs killed) and Height 1-4 m. It was noted that site appeared to have had a hot fire go through previously with abundance of new Acacia regrowth.
- Velkerri 117 E1-1 – Fire Frequency 2-3 years previous, Intensity 1 (minor scars on some trees/shrubs) and Height 1-4 m.
- Kyalla 117 W1-2 – Fire Frequency absent, no damage.
- Kyalla 98 W1-1 – (assessed from the air) Fire Frequency absent, no damage.

All sites that showed evidence of fire disturbance were showing signs of regrowth and recovery.

#### **4.7 Land Condition Summary**

Detailed land condition description and photographs of each of the proposed lease areas (Velkerri 76 S1-1, Velkerri 76 S2-1, Velkerri 98 E1-1, Velkerri N1-2, Kyalla 117 N2-1, Velkerri 117 E1-1 Kyalla 117 W1-2 and Kyalla 98 W1-1) are provided in Table 12 to Table 19

Table 12 Velkerri 76 S1-1 Condition Description

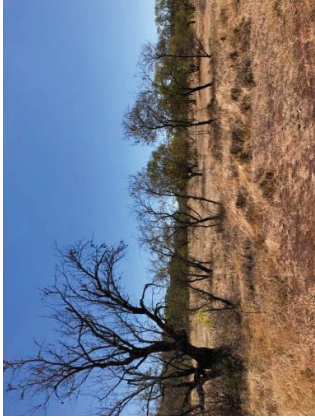
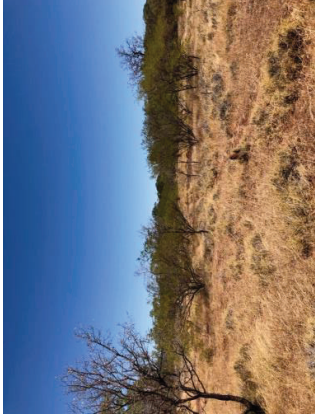

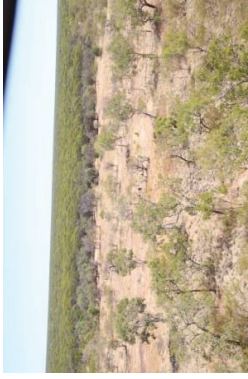
Site ID	Velkerri 76 S1-1	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-17°3' 48.91, 134°17' 21.05		
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils, some gravels.		
Broad habitat type	<i>Eucalyptus</i> low woodland		
Habitat description	<i>Eucalyptus</i> low woodland/ <i>Eucalyptus</i> (mixed) low open woodland/ <i>Iseilema</i> (mixed) tussock grassland		
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by <i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i> , <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> . Shrub layer including <i>Acacia lysiphloia</i> , <i>Hakea arborescens</i> , <i>Terminalia canescens</i> . Ground layer species include <i>Aristida latifolia</i> , <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> .		
Habitat condition	Habitat in good condition with some evidence of recent grazing (5-25% growth removed). Scattered large hollow bearing trees and logs. The large hollows providing suitable nesting and shelter for numerous fauna species including reptiles, arboreal mammals, and nocturnal birds. The habitat contained abundant refuge opportunities in the form of dense grass cover, woody debris and scattered leaf litter. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals.		
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.		
		Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
			



Table 13 Velkerri 76 S2-1 Condition Description

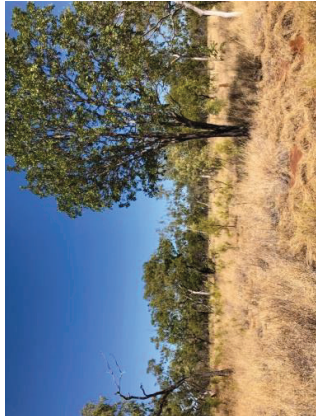






Site ID	Velkerri 76 S2-1		Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°51' 20.13, 134°23' 39.85			
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils. Trace of cracking clay soils.			
Broad habitat type	Eucalyptus low woodland			
Habitat description	Eucalyptus low woodland/low open tussock grassland			
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by Corymbia dichromophloia, Erythrophileum chlorostachys. Shrub layer including Eucalyptus sp. Ground layer species include Aristida latifolia, Pterocaulon sphacelatum, Triodia bitexta.			
Habitat condition	Good condition with evidence of recent grazing. Large hollow bearing trees and logs were common in the area. The large hollows provide suitable nesting and shelter for numerous fauna species including reptiles, arboreal mammals, and nocturnal birds. The habitat contained moderate refuge opportunities in the form of dense leaf litter, dense grass cover, and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals.			
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.		Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
				

Table 14 Velkerri 98 E1-1 Condition Description







Site ID	Velkerri 98 E1-1	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°27' 14.28, 134°12' 30.84		
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils		
Broad habitat type	Acacia woodland		
Habitat description	Acacia low woodland/Eragrostis (mixed) low open tussock grassland		
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by sparse stands of <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> (Lancewood), Bullwaddy, <i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i> . Shrub layer including <i>Acacia holosericea</i> , <i>Alphitonia pomaderroides</i> , <i>Petalostigma pubescens</i> , <i>Terminalia arostrata</i> . Ground layer species include <i>Arostida</i> sp., <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> , <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> , <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> , <i>Ptilotus dlementii</i> , <i>Sehima nervosum</i> .		
Habitat condition	Good condition with evidence of recent grazing. Low density of large hollow bearing trees and logs. The large hollows provide suitable nesting and shelter for numerous fauna species including reptiles, arboreal mammals, and nocturnal birds. The habitat contained moderate refuge opportunities in the form of dense leaf litter, dense grass cover, and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals.	Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.		



Table 15 Velkerri 117 E1-1 Condition Description

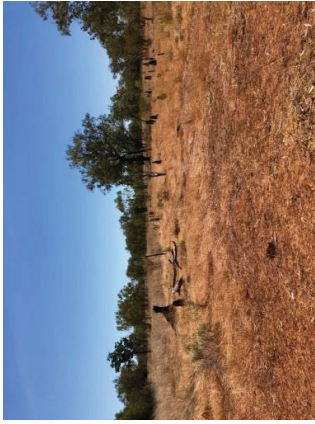




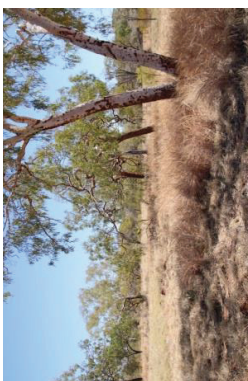
Site ID	Velkerri 117 E1-1	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°59' 45.09, 134°19' 54.12		
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils		
Broad habitat type	<i>Eucalyptus</i> low woodland		
Habitat description	<i>Eucalyptus</i> low woodland/ <i>Eucalyptus</i> (mixed) low open woodland/ <i>Isellema</i> (mixed) tussock grassland		
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by <i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i> , <i>Eucalyptus</i> sp. and <i>Macropteranthus kekwickii</i> (Bullwaddy). Shrub layer including <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> , <i>Erythrophileum chlorostachys</i> . Ground layer species included <i>Aristida latifolia</i> and <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> .		
Habitat condition	Good condition with evidence of recent grazing (<1% growth removed). Hollow bearing trees and logs were present throughout the area. The habitat contained moderate refuge opportunities in the form of leaf litter, grass cover, and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals. Trees noted to be in water stress.		
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.	Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
			

Table 16 Velkerri 98 N1-2 Condition Description (previously Amungee NW-1H)




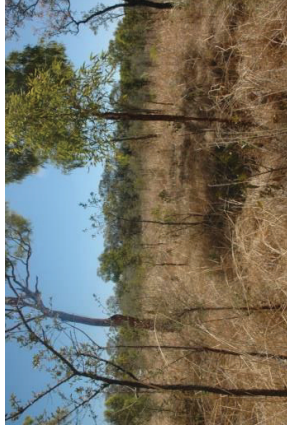
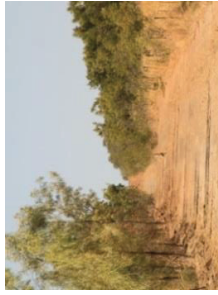

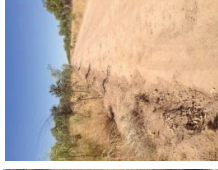
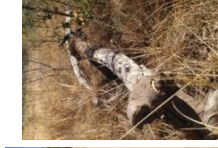
Site ID	Velkerri 98 N1-2	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°20' 38.17, 133°53' 2.76		
Landform and soil	Two types: laterite, ferruginous rubble, some red soil and sandy and loamy soil with some lateritic material on undulating plain		
Broad habitat type	Very open eucalypt woodland		
Habitat description	Open woodland with dense shrub cover and grass cover. Denser woodland surrounds site		
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by <i>Corymbia drysdalensis</i> , <i>C. ferruginea</i> and <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> . Diverse subcanopy/shrub layer including <i>Petalostigma pubescens</i> , <i>Terminalia canescens</i> , <i>Atalaya hemiglauc</i> , <i>Hakea arborescens</i> , <i>Grevillea pteridifolia</i> , <i>Carissa lanceolata</i> , <i>Dodonea</i> sp., <i>Flueggia virosa</i> , <i>Grevillea striata</i> , <i>Alphitonia pomaderroides</i> . Very dense grass cover including <i>Themeda triandra</i> , <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> , <i>Sarga plumosum</i> . Other species include <i>Grewia retusifolia</i> , <i>Ptilotus polystachyus</i> , <i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> , <i>Cleome viscosa</i> .		
Habitat condition	Previous exploration activities (Amungee NW-1H). Habitat disturbances include grazing and prior clearing. No recent fire. The weed <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i> present on access track. Evidence of cattle from wet/early dry season. Very dense grass cover provides cover for small mammals and reptiles. Abundance of shelter sites in the form of hollow logs for mammals and reptiles.		
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.		
		Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
			
			



Table 17 Kyalla 117 N2-1 Condition Description








Site ID	Kyalla 117 N2-1		Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°50' 29.01, 133°39' 0.16			
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils			
Broad habitat type	Corymbia low woodland			
Habitat description	Corymbia low woodland/ <i>Terminalia</i> (mixed) sparse shrubland/ <i>Chrysopogon</i> (mixed) low tussock grassland			
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by <i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i> , <i>Eucalyptus setosa</i> . Shrub layer including <i>Acacia ancistrocarpa</i> , <i>Alphitonia pomaderroides</i> , <i>Brachychiton paradoxus</i> . Ground layer species include <i>Triodia bitexta</i>			
Habitat condition	Good condition with evidence of recent grazing. Vegetation appeared to have been heavily burnt in recent years. No evidence of hollow bearing trees and logs. The habitat contained moderate to high refuge opportunities in the form of dense leaf litter, tussock grass cover, and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals.			
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.			

Table 18 Kyalla 98 W1-1 Condition Description (aerial assessment only)








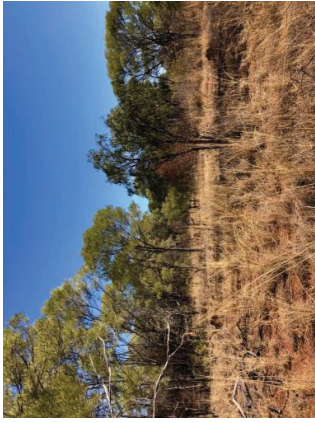

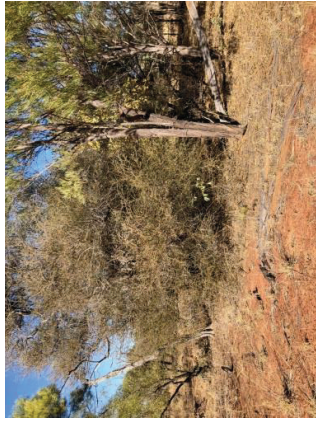

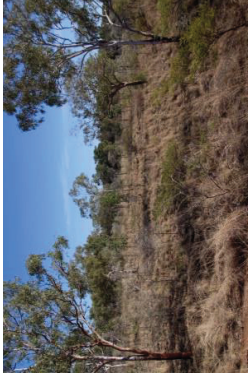
Site ID	Kyalla 98 W1-1	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-16°28' 50.85, 133°44' 5.33		
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils		
Broad habitat type	Acacia woodland		
Habitat description	Acacia woodland/Eragrostis (mixed) low open tussock grassland		
Dominant flora species	<i>Acacia shirleyi</i>		
Habitat condition	Assessed from the air due to dense canopy of <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> Good condition with evidence of grazing. Unable to assess hollows, the habitat contained extensive refuge opportunities in the form of dense leaf litter and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. No evidence of weeds or feral animals.		
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Painted Honey Eater, Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.	Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
			



Table 19 Kyalla 117 W1-2 Condition Description (previously Beetaloo W-1)

Site ID	Kyalla 117 W1-2	Habitat photos at central point of survey site (August 2018)	
Location	-17°7' 13.74, 133°45' 35.75		
Landform and soil	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils		
Broad habitat type	Open eucalypt woodland		
Habitat description	Open woodland with a dense shrub (Acacia) and grass layer		
Dominant flora species	Canopy dominated by <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> , <i>Bullwaddy</i> , <i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i> . Shrub layer including <i>Acacia lysiphloia</i> , <i>Acacia polycarpa</i> , <i>Terminalia canescens</i> . Ground layer species include <i>Aristida latifolia</i> , <i>Gardenia ewartii</i> , <i>Triodia bitexta</i>		
Habitat condition	Good condition with evidence of grazing. Hollow bearing trees and logs were sparse throughout the area. The habitat contained moderate refuge opportunities in the form of leaf litter, grass cover, and woody debris. Good continuous cover adjoining adjacent woodland habitat. Vegetation is noted to be multi-aged with some fire scars, suggesting this is the cause of the age differences. No evidence of weeds or feral animals. No wetlands recorded, however it was noted that more bird calls were present at this location.	Additional Habitat Photos across survey site (August 2018)	
Potential Listed Threatened Species	Grey Falcon, Northern Shrike-tit, Australian Painted Snipe Plains Death Adder, Gouldian Finch.		

## 5.0 Conclusion

During August 2018, AECOM undertook a land condition assessment of the eight-proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas and access tracks to provide a baseline assessment of ecological conditions in support of Origin Energy's application to the NT DPIR. Origin's program for 2018 is for the installation of environmental monitoring bores located adjacent to current and proposed future exploration lease areas to collect baseline groundwater level and quality data in preparation for the 2019 exploration program.

The LCA identified the ecological conditions and documented the site condition prior to Origin commencement of exploration within their Permit Areas EP76, EP98 and EP117. The information obtained during the initial LCA will assist in determining that at the end of the exploration activities that the lease areas have been rehabilitated back to their natural state.

The proposed groundwater monitoring bore drilling program is a low impact activity due to the use of 205 km of existing access tracks of the total 220 km of tracks required to access the proposed sites.

The desktop review and field survey assisted in identifying the potential environmental risks and impacts to the environment based on the conditions identified on site and assisted to develop mitigation measures to minimise Origin's impact on the environment.

During the survey, all proposed groundwater monitoring bore lease areas, as well as the areas surrounding the proposed access tracks, were assessed to be in generally good condition with no to low evidence of weeds, erosion and disturbance from cattle.

The likelihood assessment concluded that no EPBC listed threatened ecological communities or threatened species are likely to be significantly impacted from the proposed groundwater monitoring bore program activities.

Overall, the impacts of the vegetation clearing for the proposed lease areas and access tracks are considered minor from a landscape perspective. Surrounding habitat is extensive and most species are mobile and will be able to access surrounding habitat.

The mitigation measures presented in the groundwater monitoring bore drilling EMP would assist in minimising the impacts from Origin's activities on EPBC listed species and communities.



## 6.0 References

- AECOM. 2012. *Post fire Site Restoration Assessment, Beetaloo Basin, NT*, Memorandum dated 23 October 2012 prepared for Hess Australia (Beetaloo) Pty Ltd, NT.
- AECOM. 2013. *Environmental Closeout Survey, Sweetpea Seismic Survey 2006*, Prepared by AECOM for submission to DME, Darwin, NT.
- Aldrick JM and Wilson PL. 1990. Land systems of the Southern Gulf Region, Northern Territory, Technical Report No. 42, Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, NT.
- Aumann, T. and Baker-Gabb D. 1991. RAOU Report 75. *A Management Plan for the Red Goshawk*. RAOU. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne.
- Barrett, G., Silcocks, A., Barry, S., Cunningham, R., and Poulter, R. 2003. *The New Atlas of Australian Birds*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne.
- Barkly Regional Council, 2018, *The Region*, website accessed 18 September 2018, <https://www.barkly.nt.gov.au/region/demographics>
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2001. Australian Native Vegetation Assessment 2001, Land and Water Australia, Canberra.
- Christian CS, Noakes LC, Perry RA, Slatyer RO, Stewart GA and Traves DM. 1951. *Survey of the Barkly Region, Northern Territory and Queensland, 1947-48*, Land Research Series No. 3, CSIRO, Melbourne, SA.
- Churchill, S. 2008. *Australian Bats*. Second edition. Jacana Books, Crow's Nest.
- CloudGMS, 2015. *Beetaloo Basin Hydrogeological Assessment*. Prepared by S. Fulton and A. Knapton, February 2015.
- Cogger, H.G. (2000). *Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia - 6th edition*. Sydney, NSW: Reed New Holland.
- Cole, J. and Woinarski, J. 2002. *Field Guide to the Rodents and Dasyurids of the Northern Territory*. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW.
- Cooney, S.J.N. (2009). *Ecological associations of the hooded parrot (Psephotus dissimilis)*. Ph.D. Thesis, Australian National University.
- Curtis, Lee K., A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne, and Debus S.J.S., Eds. (2012). *Queensland's Threatened Animals*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingswood.
- Debus, S. (2012). *Birds of prey of Australia*, 2nd edition. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.
- Department of the Environment (2014). *Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli* in *Species Profile and Threats Database*, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 10 Sep 2014.
- Department of the Environment (2014). *Dasyurus hallucatus* in *Species Profile and Threats Database*, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 10 Sep 2014.
- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2018. Key threatening processes under the EPBC Act. <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/key-threatening-processes>, accessed 14 September 2018.
- Department of Environment and Natural Resource. 2018. *Daly Roper Beetaloo Water Control District*, Northern Territory Government, Darwin, NT.
- Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport (NRETAS) 2010. Land Clearing Guidelines. Northern Territory Government.
- Department of Environment and Natural Resource (DENR). 2018a. Listing of "Threatened Animals", "Plants" and "Weeds", accessed August and September 2018. <https://nt.gov.au/environment/animals/threatened-animals>,

Department of Environment and Natural Resource (DENR). 2018b. *Northern Territory Stream Order, Strahler stream orders over the Northern Territory, topographic scale data 250k*, Spatial Data and Mapping Branch, Water Resources Division, Northern Territory Government, Darwin, NT.

Department of Land Resource Management. 2015. *Barkly Regional Weed Management Plan 2015 - 2020*.

Department of Land Resource Management and Charles Darwin University. 2018. *Guidelines for the Management of the Weeds of Beetaloo 2018*.

Department of Primary Industry and Resources. 2016. *Parthenium found in the NT*. <https://dpiir.nt.gov.au/news/2016/december/parthenium-found-in-the-nt> accessed 14 September 2018.

Department of Natural Resources and Environment. 2018. *Weed Management Planning Guide - Onshore Shale Gas Development Projects*.

Dickman C.R. 2009. *House cats as predators in the Australian environment: impacts and management*. Human-Wildlife Conflicts 3:41-48.

Dickman, C. R. 1996. *Impact of exotic generalist predators on the native fauna of Australia*. Wildlife Biology 2(3):185-195.

Dostine, P.L., and Franklin, D.C. 2002. *A comparison of the diet of three finch species in the Yinberrie Hills area, Northern Territory*. Emu 102:159-164.

Faulks JJ, 2001. *Roper River Catchment - An Assessment of the Physical and Ecological Condition of the Roper River and its Major Tributaries, Technical Report No. 36/2001*. Natural Resources Division, Department of Lands, Planning and Environment, Katherine, NT.

Fisher, A. and Woinarski, J. (1994). *Golden Bandicoot*. Australian Natural History 26, 20-21.

Fisher A. 2001. *Biogeography and Conservation of Mitchell Grasslands in Northern Australia*, PhD Thesis, Faculty of Science, Information Technology and Education, Northern Territory University, Darwin, NT.

Fisher, A., Baker, B., Woinarski, J. (2002) *Biodiversity Audit – Bioregional Summaries*, Compilation of individual summaries for the National Land and Water Audit, Parks and Wildlife Service, NT.

Fitzsimons, P., Bond, M., and Webber, S. (2010) *Creating a participatory adaptive capacity index for climate change adaptation - Report of engagement process in the South-West of Victoria*. Department of Primary Industries Victoria (in press)

Fleming MR, Johnson KA, Latz PK and McKean JR. 1983. *A Biological Survey of Junction Stock Reserve and Newcastle Waters Pastoral Lease on The Barkly Tablelands*, Wildlife Research Section, Conservation Commission of the NT.

Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*. CSIRO Publishing.

Groves RH and Williams OB. 1981. *Natural grasslands*. In Groves RH, (ed.) *Australian Vegetation*, pp. 293-316. Cambridge University Press, Melbourne.

HLA-Envirosciences, 2005, *Environmental Management Plan, Onshore Petroleum Exploration, Beetaloo Basin, NT*, Prepared for Sweetpea Corporation, NT.

HLA-Envirosciences, 2006, *Sweetpea Petroleum Environment Program 2006 Baseline Vegetation Assessment*, Prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd, NT.

HLA-Envirosciences, 2007, *Sweetpea Environment Program Annual report, Beetaloo Basin NT*, Prepared for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd, NT.

HLA-Envirosciences, 2007a, *2007 Condition Assessment Data*, Unpublished results taken at completion of the 2006 Seismic Exploration, NT.

Kerle, J.A., Foulkes, J.N., Kimber, R.G., and Papenfus, D. 1992. *The decline of the brushtail possum, Trichosurus vulpecula* (Kerr 1798), in arid Australia. Rangelands Journal 14, 107-127.

Land and Water Australia, 2004. Australian Water Resources Assessment. In: *National Land and Water Resource Audit*, 2004. Canberra, ACT.

Lloyd P., M. Sanders, T. Reis and A. Abbott. 2013. Targeted trapping surveys shed new light on the distribution and habitat characteristics of the Carpentarian pseudantechinus (*Pseudantechinus mimulus*), a threatened dasyurid marsupial. *Australian Mammalogy*. 35:220-223.

Mayes, P. J. 2006. The ecology and behaviour of *Varanus mertensi* (Reptilia: Varanidae). PhD Thesis. Edith Cowan University. Retrieved from <http://ro.ecu.edu.au/theses/42>.

Menkhorst, P. and Knight F. (2011). *A Field Guide to the Mammals of Australia*. Oxford University Press, Sydney.

Morcombe, M. (2000). *Field guide to Australian birds*. Steve Parish Publishing.

Noakes LC and Traves DM. 1951. *Outline of the Geology of the Barkly Region*. In: *Survey of the Barkly Region, Northern Territory and Queensland, 1947-48*. CSIRO Land Research Series No. 3.

North Australia Fire Information (NAFI), 2018. *Fire Maps*. <http://www.firenorth.org.au> Accessed 16 September 2018.

Northern Territory Government. 2015. *NT Weed Management Handbook*.

Northern Territory of Australia. 2017. *Northern Territory Weed ID Deck*.

Northern Territory Government. 2018. *A – Z List of Weeds in the Northern Territory*. <https://nt.gov.au/environment/weeds/weeds-in-the-nt/A-Z-list-of-weeds-in-the-NT> accessed 13 September 2018.

Orr, DM. and Holmes, WE. 1984 'Mitchell Grasslands.' In G.N. Harrington, A.D. Wilson and M.D. Young (eds) *Management of Australia's Rangelands*, Australia, CSIRO: 241-254.

Palmer, C., Woinarski J., and Ward S. 2012. *Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Gouldian Finch Erythrura gouldiae*. Department of Land Resource Management, Northern Territory Government.

Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT. 2005. *Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve Plan of Management*, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT, Darwin.

Pavey, C. 2006. *National Recovery Plan for the Greater Bilby Macrotis lagotis*. Northern Territory Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts.

Pizzey, G., Knight, F. and Pizzey, S. 2012. *The Field Guide to Australian Birds*. HarperCollins Publishers, Sydney.

Randal MA. 1967. *Groundwater in the Barkly Tableland, NT*, Bulletin 91, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Canberra, ACT.

Southgate, R. I. & Paltridge, R. 1998. *Recovery of the Greater Bilby Macrotis lagotis*. Final Report for Project Number 185, Nature Australia, Biodiversity Group, Endangered Species Program and Feral Pests Program.

Smith, J.G., and Phillips, B.L. 2006. *Toxic tucker: the potential impact of cane toads on Australian reptiles*. *Pacific Conservation Biology* 12:40-49.

Smith, M.A. (1986) An investigation of possible Pleistocene occupation at Lake Woods, Northern Territory, *Australian Archaeology*, 22:60-72.

Tickell S.J. 2003. *Water Resource Mapping Barkly Tablelands*, Unpublished draft report prepared by the Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment, Darwin, NT.

Ward, S.J. 2008. Habitat-use, foraging and breeding ecology of the northern shrike-tit *Falcunculus frontatus whitei*. Report to NHT (Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Darwin).

Ward, S.J., Berghout, M. and Baker, B. 2009. Notes on the form and habitat of nests of the northern shrike-tit. *Northern Territory Naturalist* 21:54-60.

Wilson, S. And Swan, G. 2010. *A Complete Guide to the Reptiles of Australia*. 2010. New Holland, Sydney.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. 2004a. *National Multi-species Recovery Plan for the Partridge Pigeon *Geophaps smithii smithii*, Crested Shrike-tit, *Falcunculus frontatus whitei*, Masked Owl *Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli* and Masked Owl Tiwi Islands *Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis* 2004-2009*. Northern Territory Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment. Available <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/smithii-whitei-kimberli-melvillensis/index.html>.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. 2004b. *National Multi-species Recovery Plan for the Carpentarian Antechinus *Pseudantechinus mimulus*, Butler's Dunnart *Sminthopsis butleri* and Northern Hopping-mouse *Notomys aquilo*, 2004 - 2009*. . Northern Territory Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment.

Woinarski J.C.Z., Pavey C., Kerrigan R., Cowie I. & Ward S. 2007. *Lost from our Landscape: Threatened Species of the Northern Territory*. Palmerston: Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts.

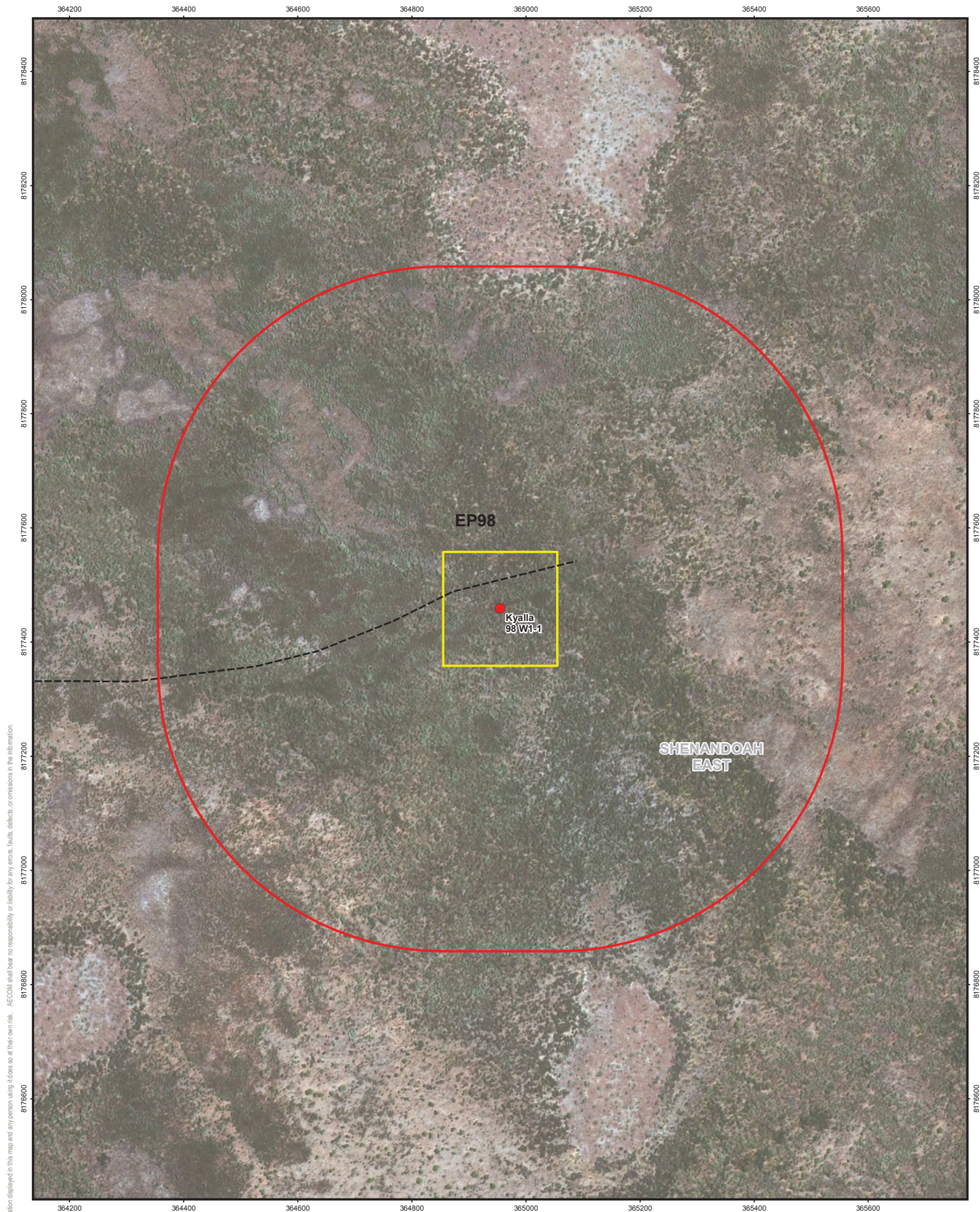
Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Tidemann, S.C., 1991. *The bird fauna of a deciduous woodland in the wet-dry tropics of northern Australia*. *Wildlife Research* 18: 479-500.

Woinarski, J.C.Z and Ward, S. 2012. *Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Crested Shrike-tit *Falcunculus (frontatus) whitei**. Department of Land Resource Management, Northern Territory Government.

# Appendix A

## Field Maps

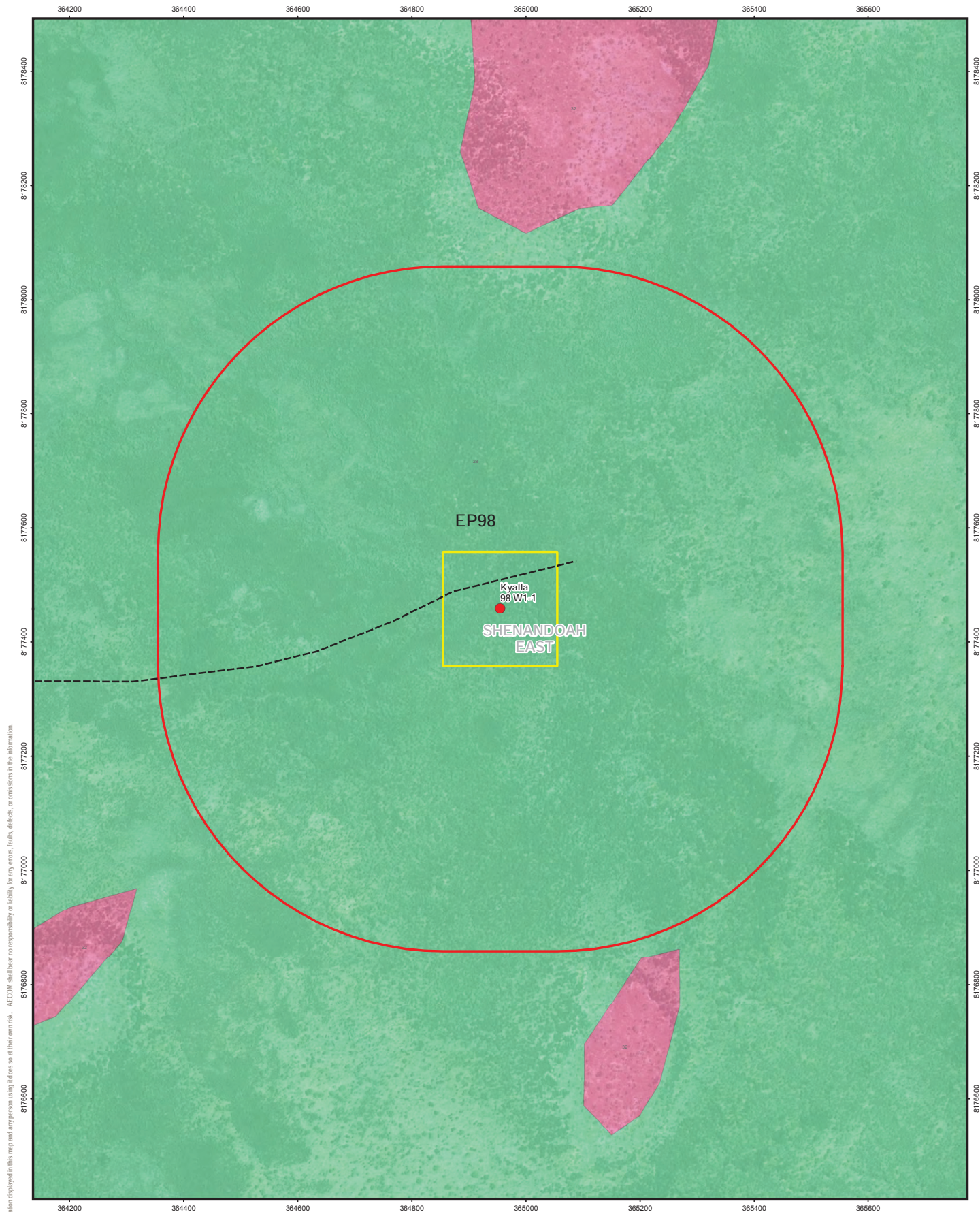






AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

<p style="text-align: center;">Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p> </div>	<p><b>AECOM</b> www.aecom.com</p> <p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">●</span> Proposed Well 2018</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Cadastre</li> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Permit Areas</li> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Proposed Tracks</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 4 Ha Boundary</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 500m Buffer</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LOCATION</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Kyalla 117 N2-1</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; font-size: 0.8em;">                 PROJECT ID 60480548                  CREATED BY justin.dwyer                  LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018                  VERSION 1             </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">                 Figure 1A             </td> </tr> </table>	PROJECT ID 60480548 CREATED BY justin.dwyer LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018 VERSION 1	Figure 1A
PROJECT ID 60480548 CREATED BY justin.dwyer LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018 VERSION 1	Figure 1A				

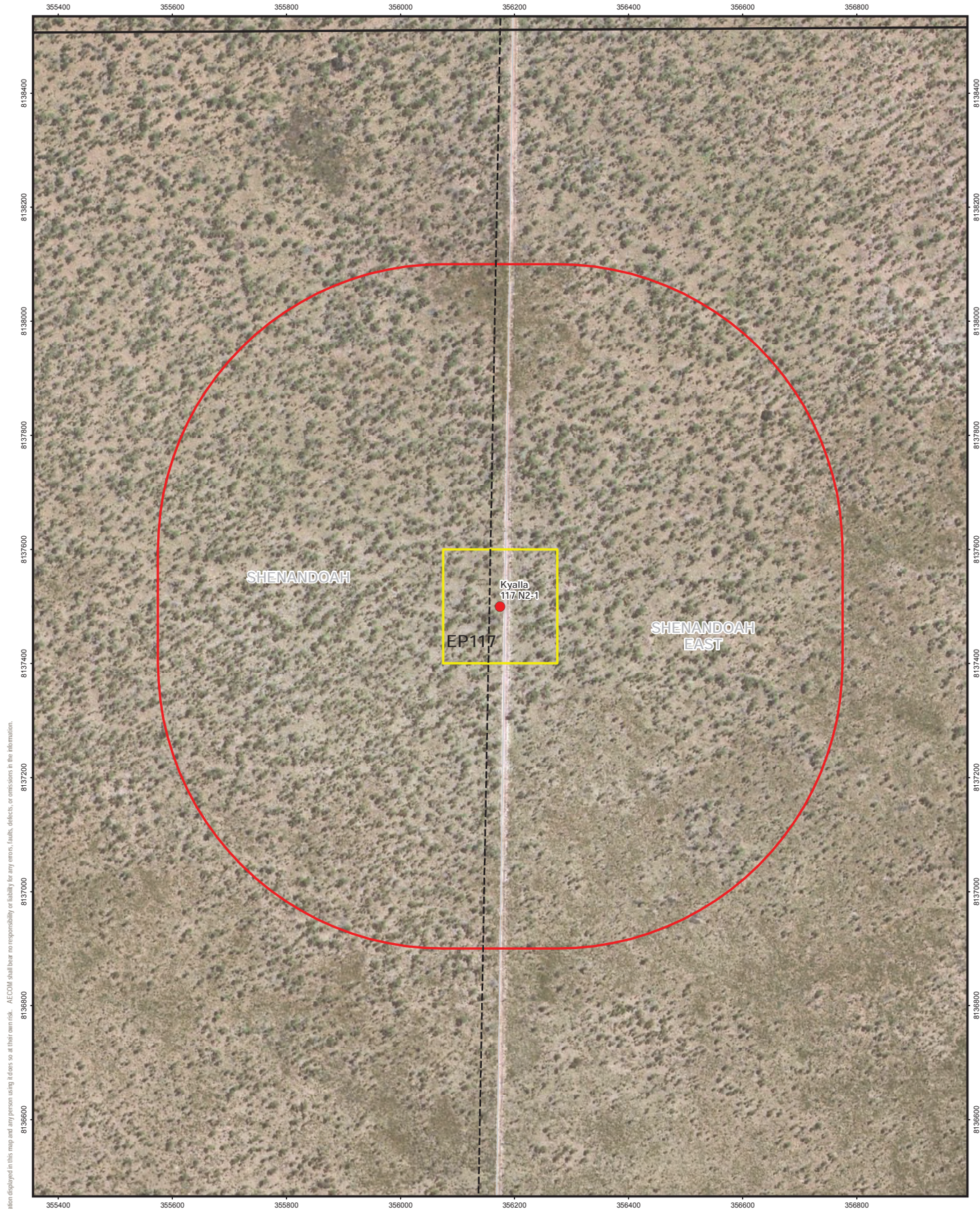




ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

 <p>Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p> <p>0 50 100 200 Meters</p> <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p> <p><b>ACCOM</b> www.aecom.com</p>	<p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposed Well 2018</li> <li>Cadastre</li> <li>Permit Areas</li> <li>Proposed Tracks</li> <li>4 Ha Boundary</li> <li>500m Buffer</li> </ul> <p><b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acacia low woodland/Eragrostis (mixed) low open tussock grassland</li> <li>Unknown</li> </ul>	<p><b>LOCATION</b></p>  <p>Data sources: Permit Areas, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014. Places, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014 Highways, Roads, Drainage -</p>	<p><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p><b>Kyalla 117 N2-1</b> <b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PROJECT ID</td> <td>60480548</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>justin.dwyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST MODIFIED</td> <td>03-Oct-2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERSION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Figure 1B</b></p>	PROJECT ID	60480548	CREATED BY	justin.dwyer	LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018	VERSION	1
PROJECT ID	60480548										
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer										
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018										
VERSION	1										

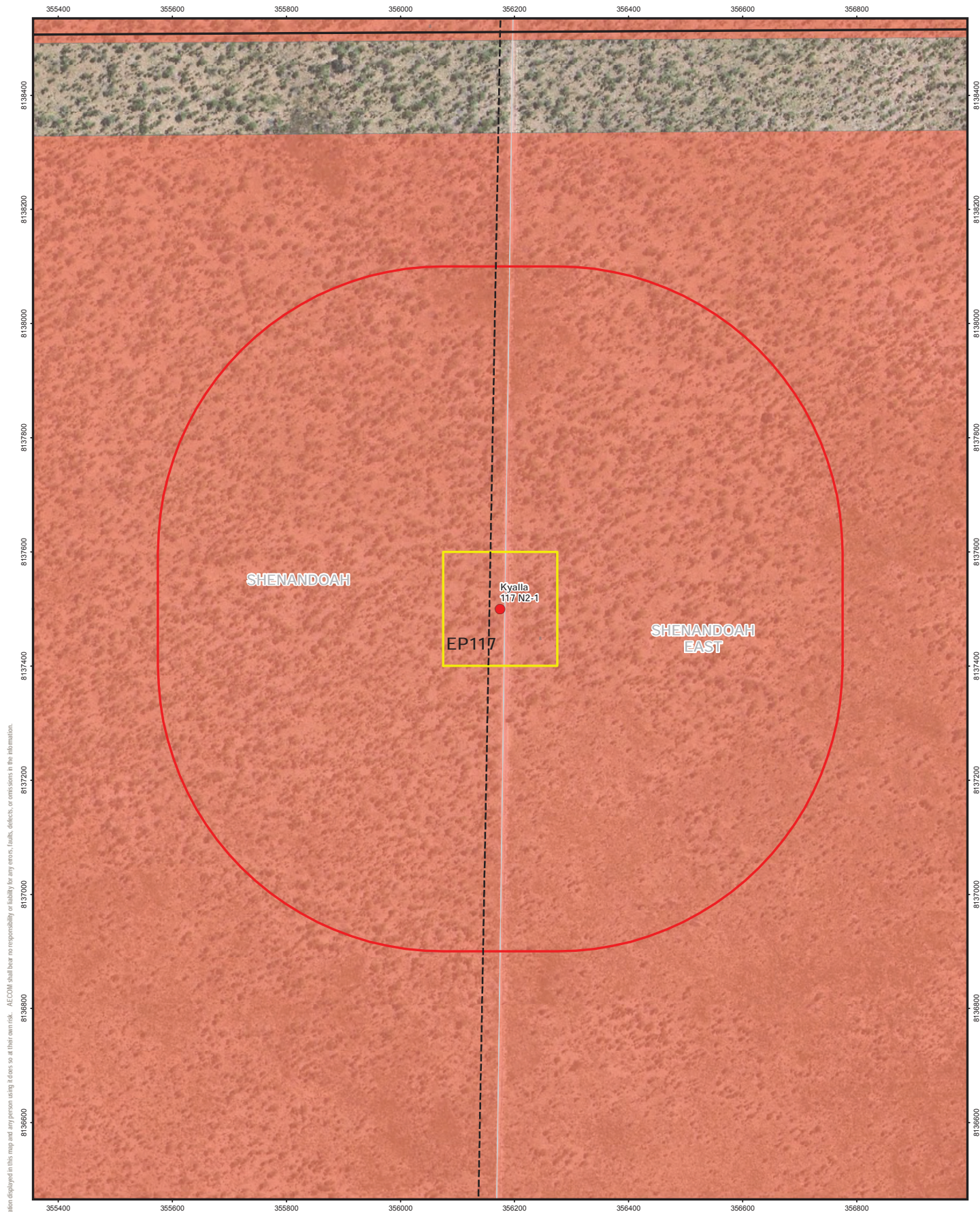






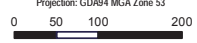

ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

 <p><b>AECOM</b> www.aecom.com</p> <p>Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p> <p>0 50 100 200 Meters</p> <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p>	<p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">●</span> Proposed Well 2018</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Cadastre</li> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Permit Areas</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Proposed Tracks</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 4 Ha Boundary</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 500m Buffer</li> </ul> <p><b>LOCATION</b></p>  <p><small>Data sources: Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014. Places, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014. Highways, Roads, Drainage -</small></p>	<p><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p><b>Kyalla 117 N2-1</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>PROJECT ID</td> <td>60480548</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>justin.dwyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST MODIFIED</td> <td>03-Oct-2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERSION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	PROJECT ID	60480548	CREATED BY	justin.dwyer	LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018	VERSION	1
PROJECT ID	60480548									
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer									
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018									
VERSION	1									

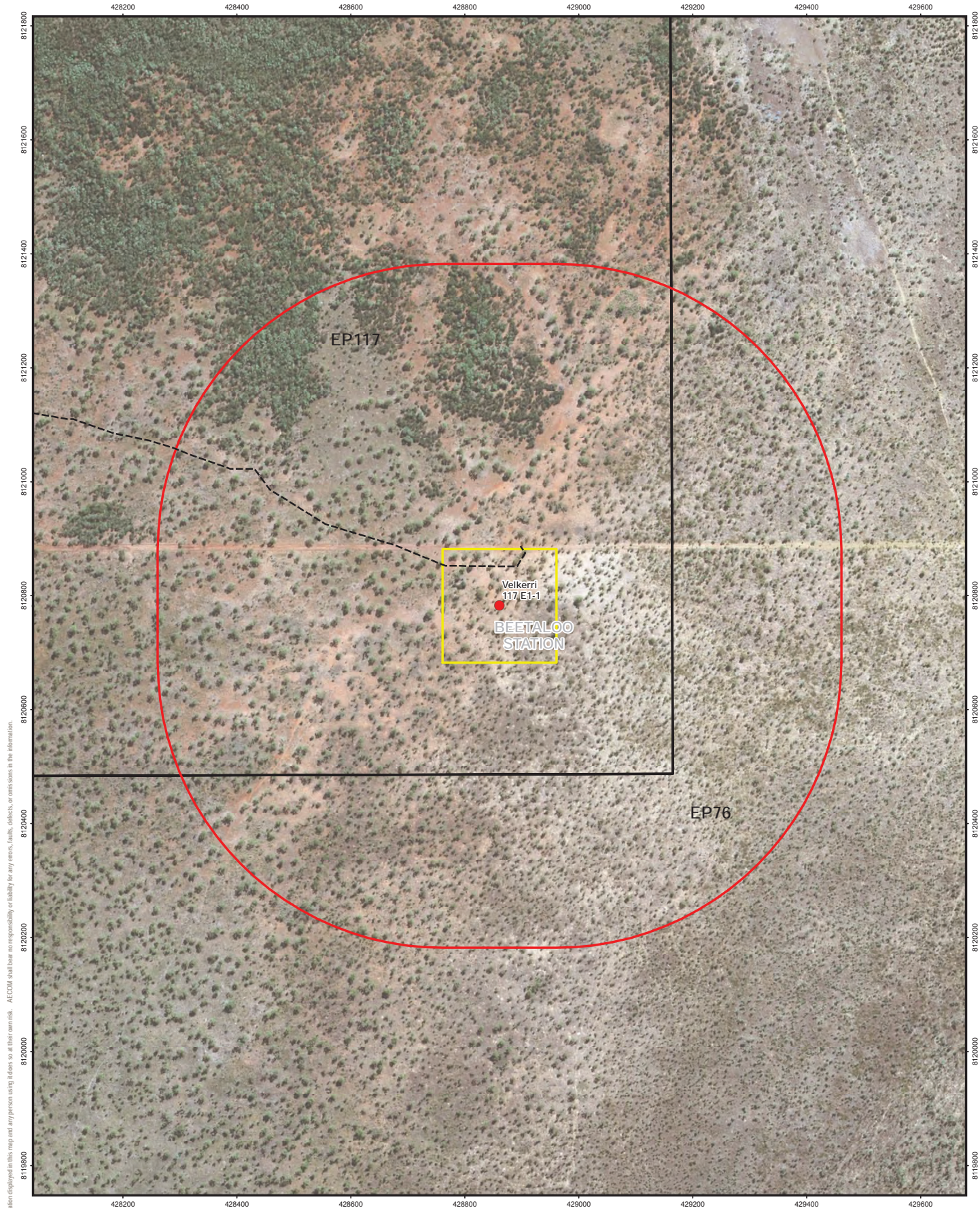





AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

 <p>www.aecom.com</p>  <p>Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p>  <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p>	<p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposed Well 2018</li> <li>Cadastre</li> <li>Permit Areas</li> <li>Proposed Tracks</li> <li>4 Ha Boundary</li> <li>500m Buffer</li> </ul> <p><b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corymbia low woodland/Terminalia (mixed) sparse shrubland/Chrysopogon (mixed) low tussock grassland</li> </ul>	<p><b>LOCATION</b></p>  <p>Data sources: Permit Areas, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014. Placenames, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014. Highways, Roads, Drainage -</p>	<p><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p><b>Kyalla 117 N2-1</b> <b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PROJECT ID</td> <td>60480548</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>justin.dwyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST MODIFIED</td> <td>03-Oct-2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERSION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Figure 2B</b></p>	PROJECT ID	60480548	CREATED BY	justin.dwyer	LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018	VERSION	1
PROJECT ID	60480548										
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer										
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018										
VERSION	1										





AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- Proposed Well 2018
  - Cadastre
  - Permit Areas
  - Proposed Tracks
  - 4 Ha Boundary
  - 500m Buffer



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Place, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Velkerri 117 E1-1**


PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
3A**





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

LEGEND	
<span style="color: red;">●</span>	Proposed Well 2018
<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Cadastre
<span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Permit Areas
<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Proposed Tracks
<span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	4 Ha Boundary
<span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	500m Buffer
Vegetation Community	
<span style="background-color: #90EE90; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Acacia low open forest/Eriachne (mixed) low open tussock grassland
<span style="background-color: #808080; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Acacia open forest/Acacia tall open shrubland/Chrysopogon (mixed) low open tussock grassland
<span style="background-color: #A9A9A9; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Eucalyptus low woodland/Eucalyptus (mixed) low open woodland/Isilema (mixed) tussock grassland
<span style="background-color: #D3D3D3; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px;"></span>	Macropteranthus (mixed) low woodland/Chrysopogon (mixed) open tussock grassland



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014.  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

## ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED 2018 SCOUTING PLAN

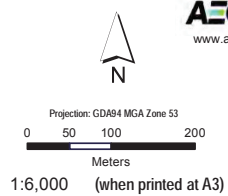
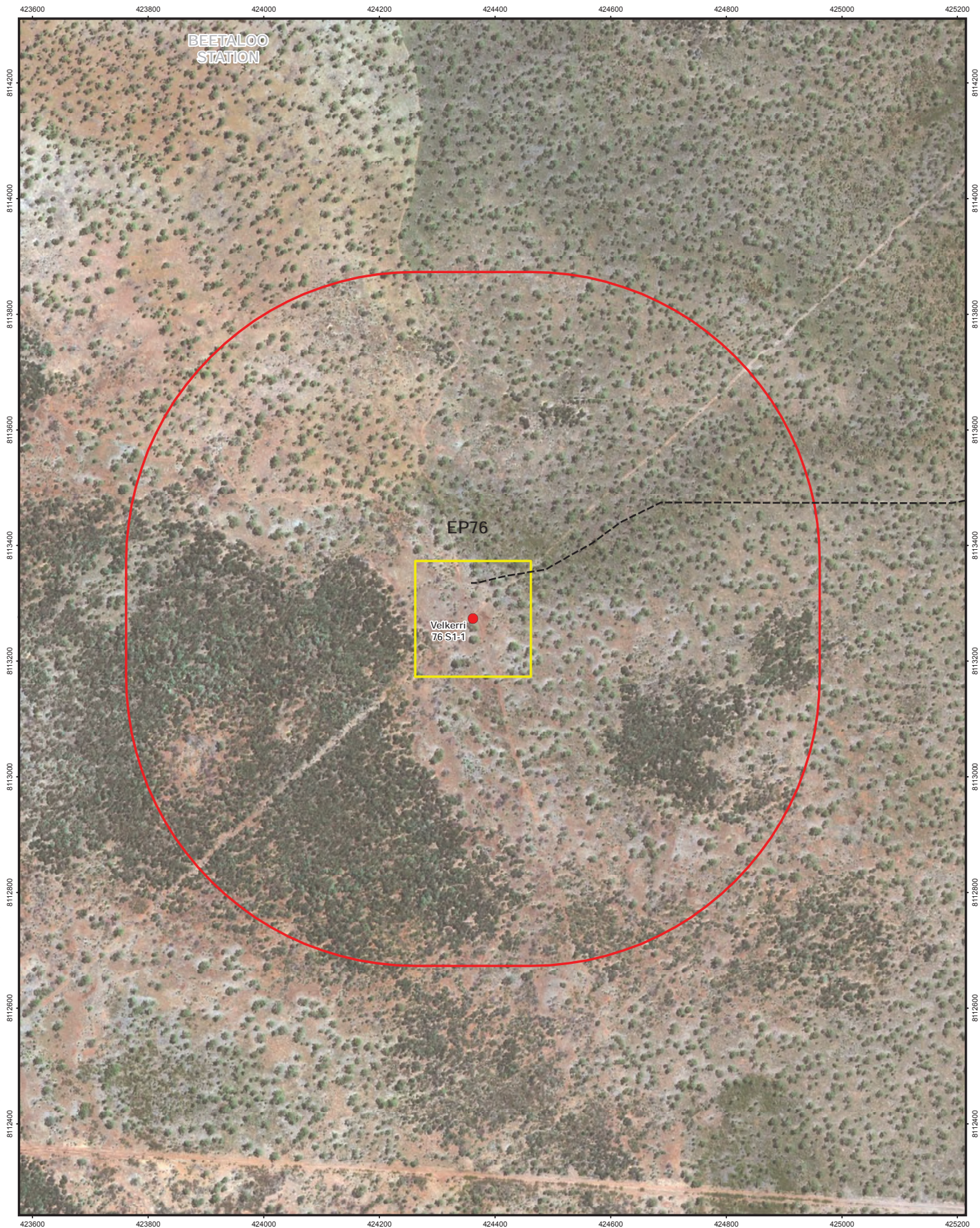
### Velkerri 117 E1-1 Vegetation Community

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

Figure  
**3B**



ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



**ACCOM**  
www.aecom.com

- Proposed Well
- Permit
- Proposed
- 4 Ha
- 500m



LOCATION

Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

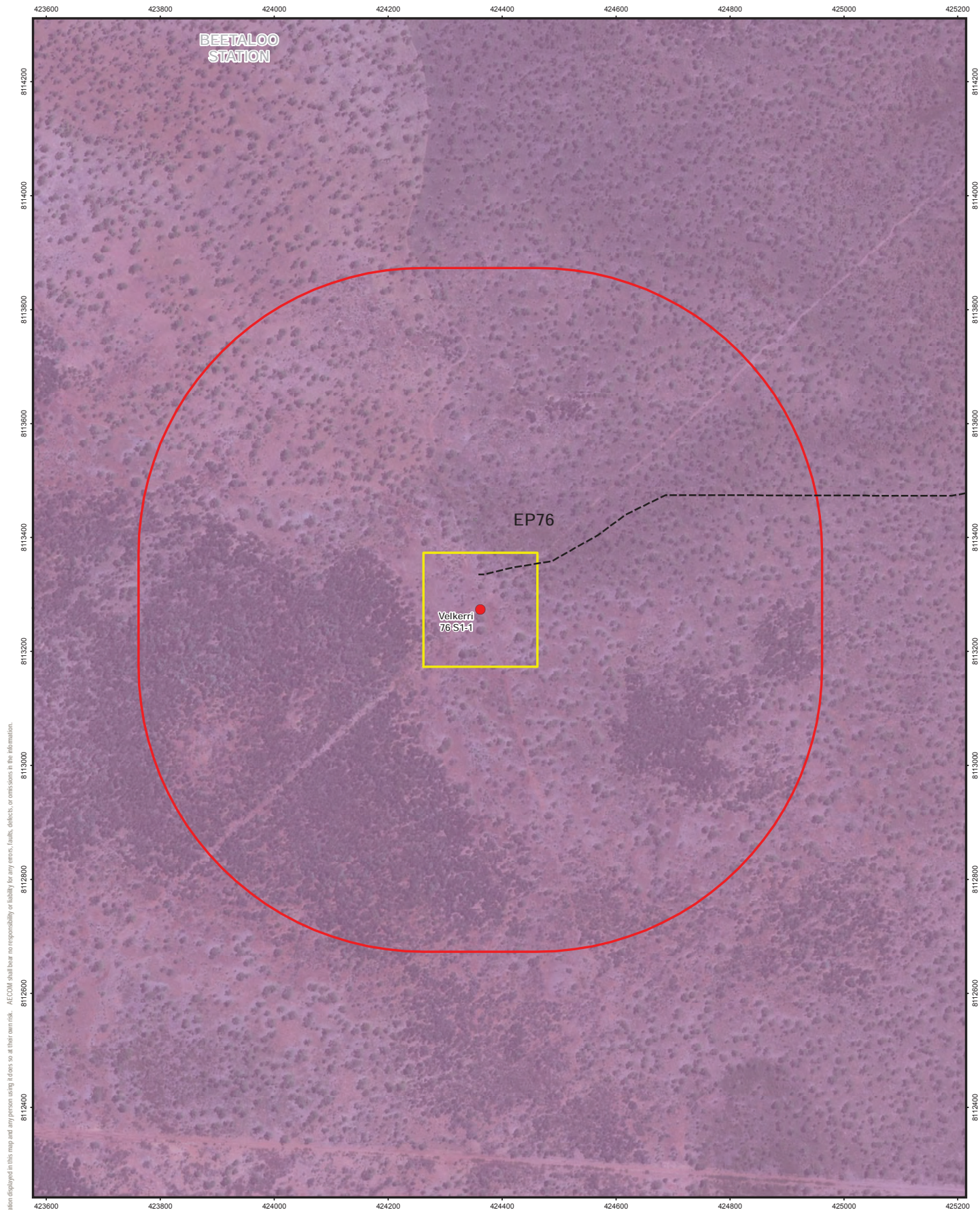
## ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED 2018 SCOUTING PLAN

Velkerri 117 E1-1




PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

Figure  
**4A**

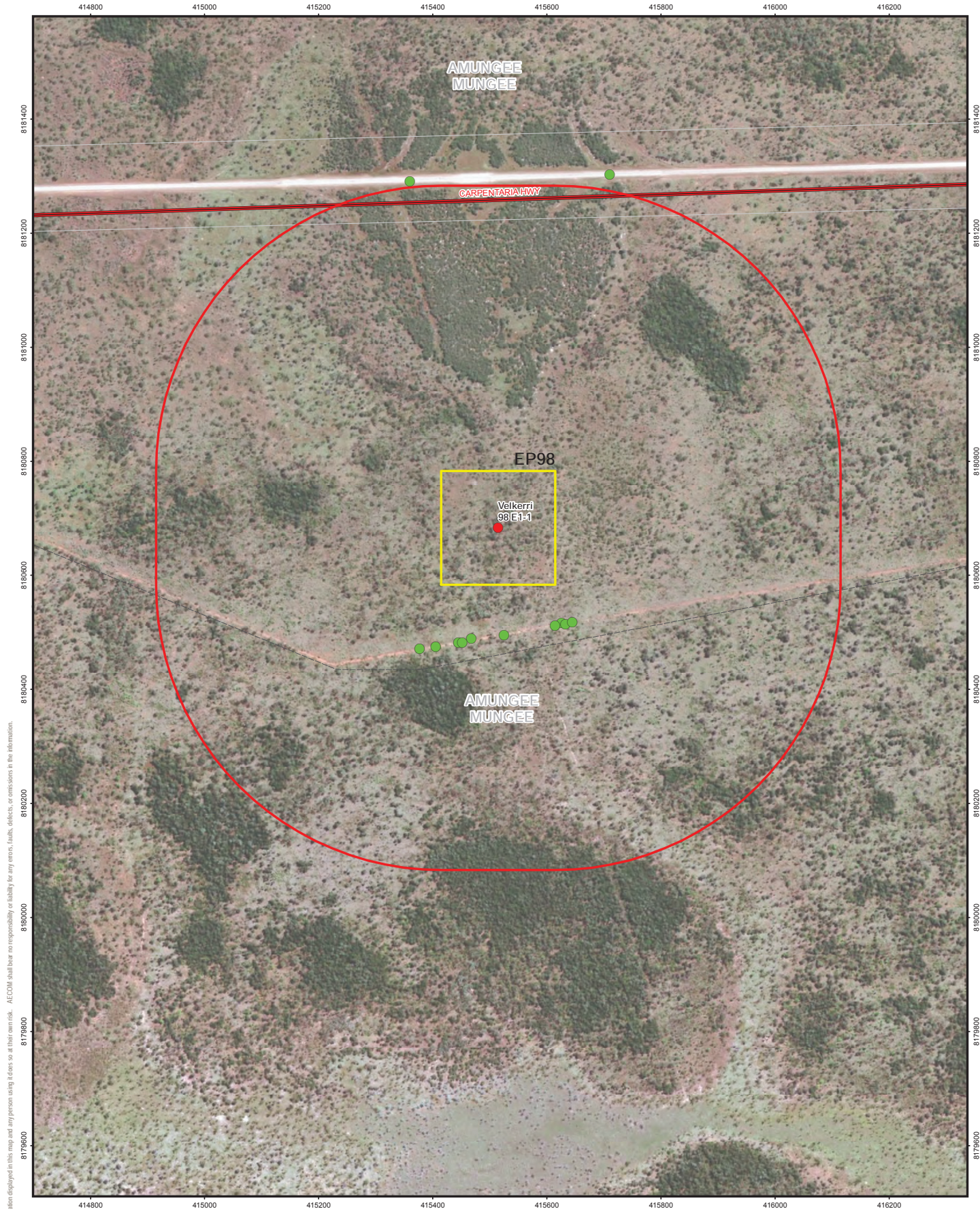





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

 <p>Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p> <p>0 50 100 200 Meters</p> <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p>  <p>www.aecom.com</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposed Well 2018</li> <li>Cadastre</li> <li>Permit</li> <li>Proposed Tracks</li> <li>4 Ha Boundary</li> <li>500m Buffer</li> </ul> <p><b>Vegetation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eucalyptus low woodland/Eucalyptus (mixed) low open woodland/Isilema (mixed) tussock grassland</li> </ul>	 <p>LOCATION</p> <p>Data sources: Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014 Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014 Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014</p>	<p><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p><b>Velkerri 117 E1-1</b> <b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PROJECT ID</td> <td>60480548</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>justin.dwyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST MODIFIED</td> <td>03-Oct-2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERSION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Figure 4B</b></p>	PROJECT ID	60480548	CREATED BY	justin.dwyer	LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018	VERSION	1
PROJECT ID	60480548										
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer										
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018										
VERSION	1										






AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200  
Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- Weeds - Hyptis
  - Proposed Well 2018
  - Highway
  - Tracks
  - Cadastre
  - Permit Areas
  - 4 Ha Boundary
  - 500m Buffer



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014.  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

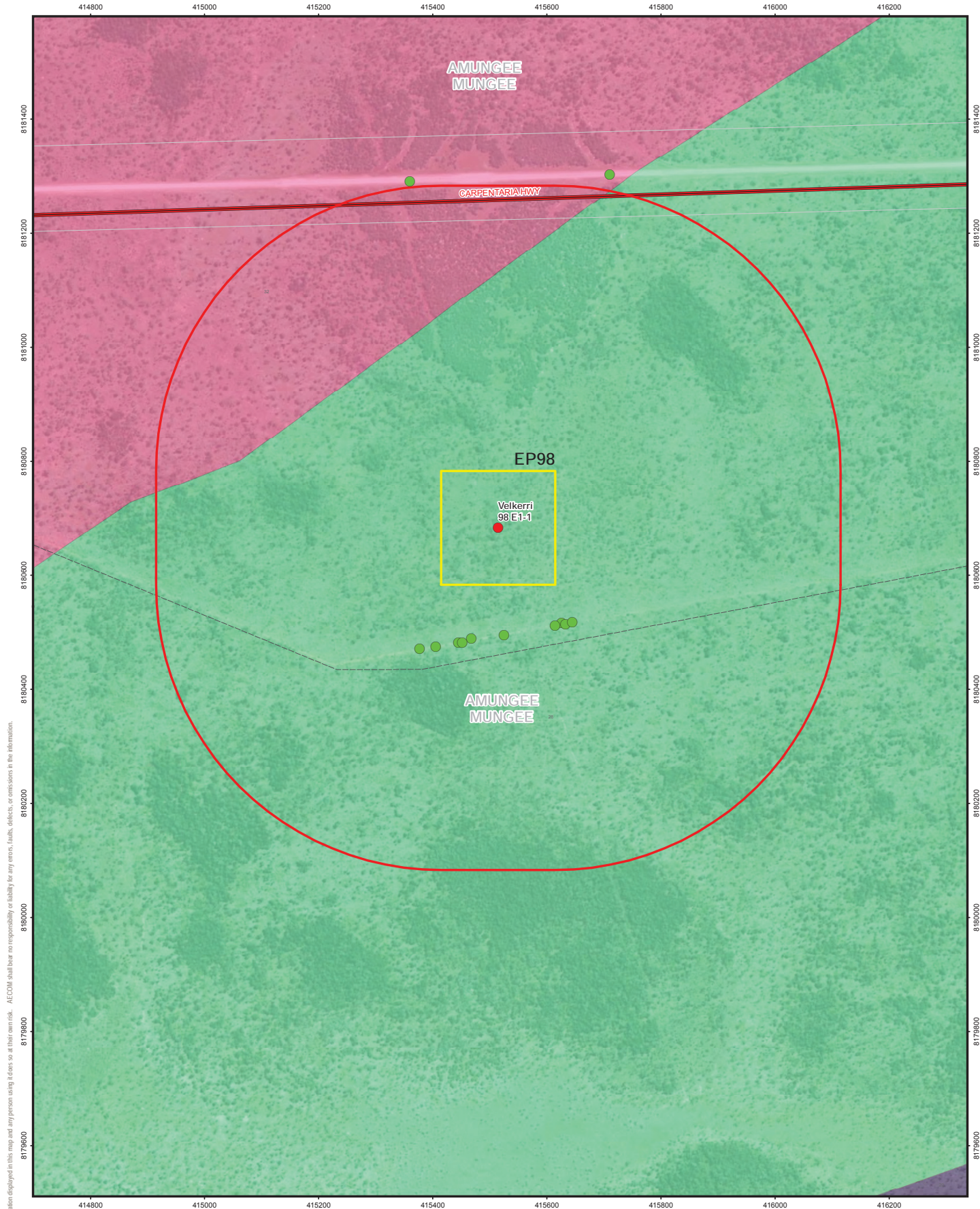
**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Velkerri 98 E1-1**



PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
5A**






AECOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. AECOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.

 <p>www.aecom.com</p> <p>Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53</p> <p>0 50 100 200 Meters</p> <p>1:6,000 (when printed at A3)</p>	<p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Weeds - Hyptis</li> <li>● Proposed Well 2018</li> <li>— Highway</li> <li>- - - Tracks</li> <li>— Cadastre</li> <li>□ Permit Areas</li> <li>□ 4 Ha Boundary</li> <li>□ 500m Buffer</li> </ul> <p><b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acacia low woodland/Eragrostis (mixed) low open tussock grassland</li> <li>Acacia open forest/Acacia tall open shrubland/Chrysopogon (mixed) low open tussock grassland</li> <li>Unknown</li> </ul>	 <p>LOCATION</p> <p>Data sources: Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014 Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014 Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014</p>	<p><b>ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED</b> <b>2018 SCOUTING PLAN</b></p> <p><b>Velkerri 98 E1-1</b> <b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PROJECT ID</td> <td>60480548</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CREATED BY</td> <td>justin.dwyer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAST MODIFIED</td> <td>03-Oct-2018</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERSION</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Figure 5B</b></p>	PROJECT ID	60480548	CREATED BY	justin.dwyer	LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018	VERSION	1
PROJECT ID	60480548										
CREATED BY	justin.dwyer										
LAST MODIFIED	03-Oct-2018										
VERSION	1										





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- Proposed Well 2018
  - Cadastre
  - Permit Areas
  - Proposed Tracks
  - 4 Ha Boundary
  - 500m Buffer



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

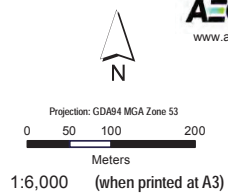
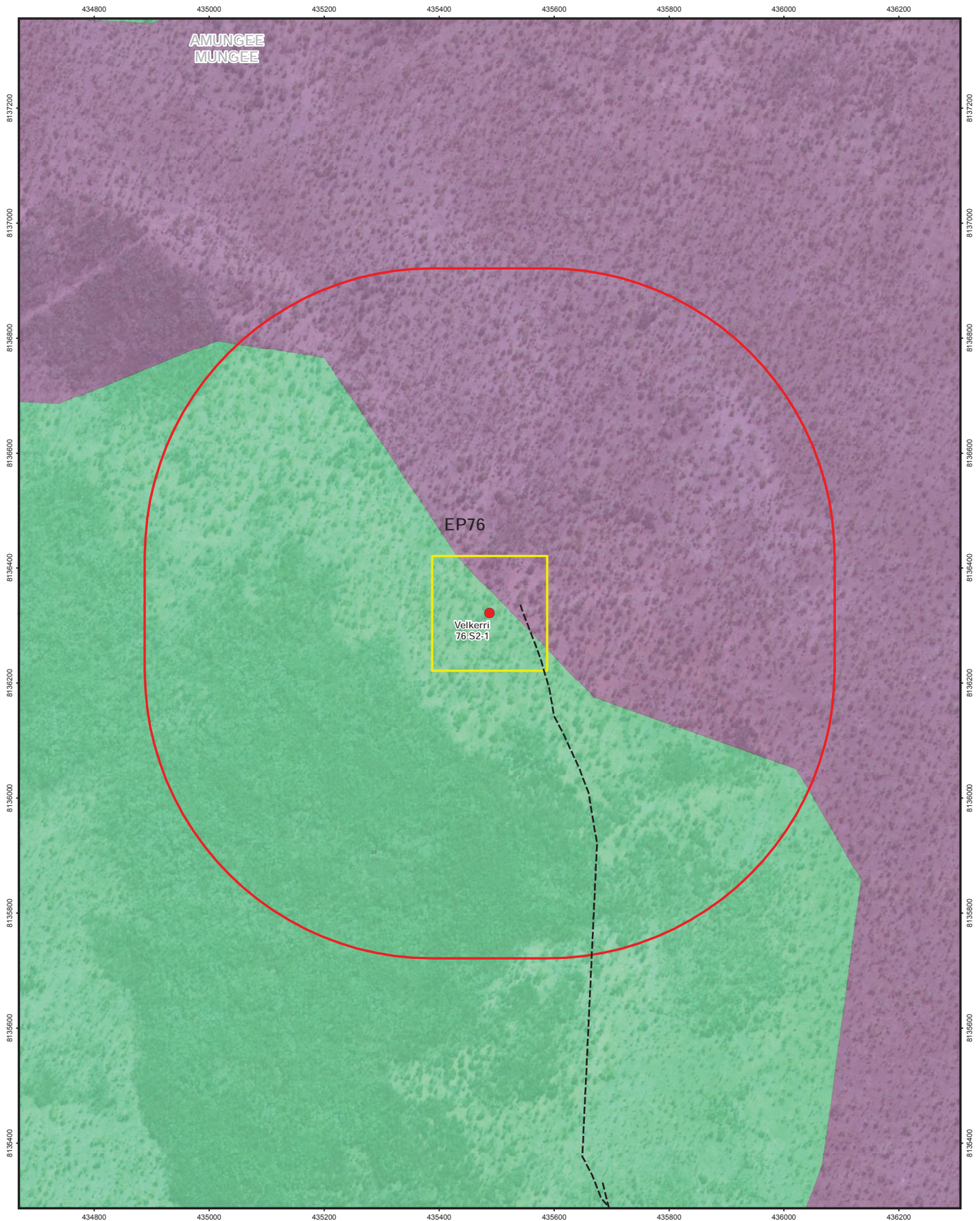
**Velkerri 76 S2-1**

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
6A**



ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



**AECOM**  
www.aecom.com

**LEGEND**

- Proposed Well 2018
- Cadastre
- ▬ Permit Areas
- - - Proposed Tracks
- 4 Ha Boundary
- 500m Buffer

**Vegetation Community**

- Acacia low woodland/Eragrostis (mixed) low open tussock grassland
- Eucalyptus low woodland/Eucalyptus (mixed) low open woodland/Seilima (mixed) tussock grassland



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

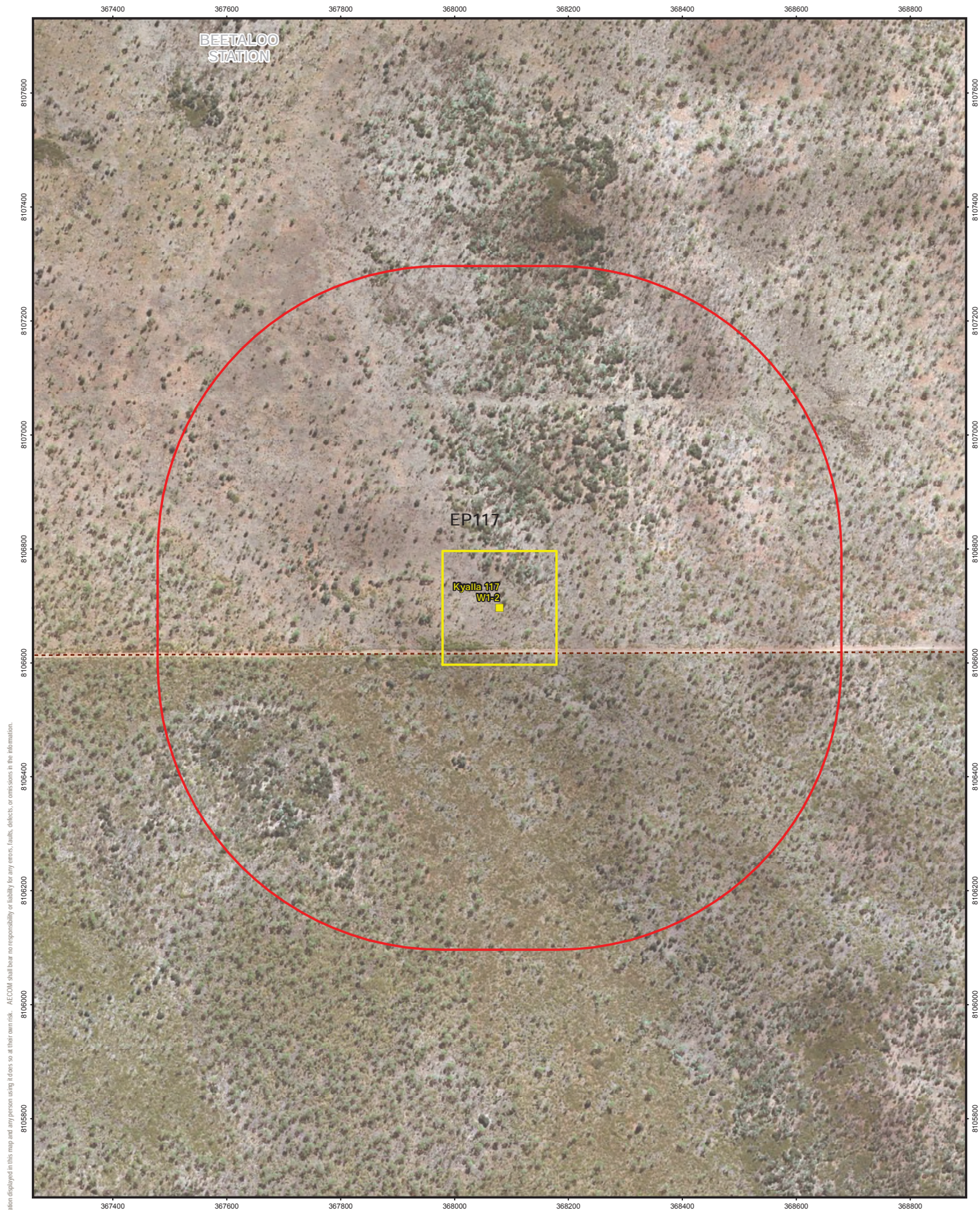
**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Velkerri 76 S2-1  
Vegetation Community**


PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
6B**





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- Existing Well 2016
  - Access Routes
  - Cadastre
  - Permit Areas
  - 4 Ha Boundary
  - 500m Buffer



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

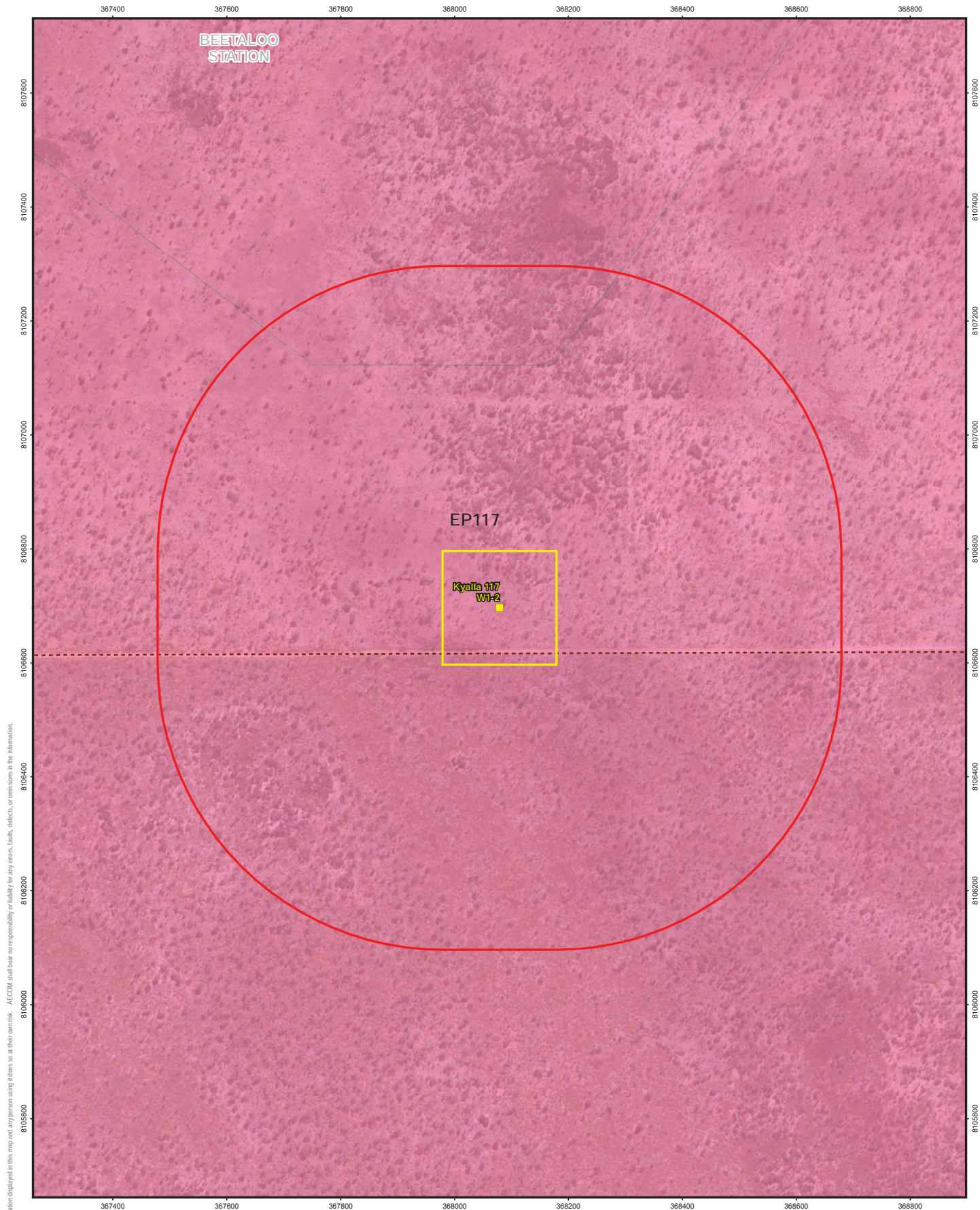
**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Kyalla 117 W1-2**


PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
7A**





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <span style="border: 1px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Existing Well 2016 | <span style="background-color: #f08080; border: 1px solid #f08080; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Vegetation Community |
| <span style="border-top: 1px dashed brown; display: inline-block; width: 20px;"></span> Access Routes                | <span style="background-color: #f08080; border: 1px solid #f08080; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Unknown              |
| <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Cadastre            |  |
| <span style="border: 2px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Permit Areas        |  |
| <span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 4 Ha Boundary      |  |
| <span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 500m Buffer           |  |



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Places, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

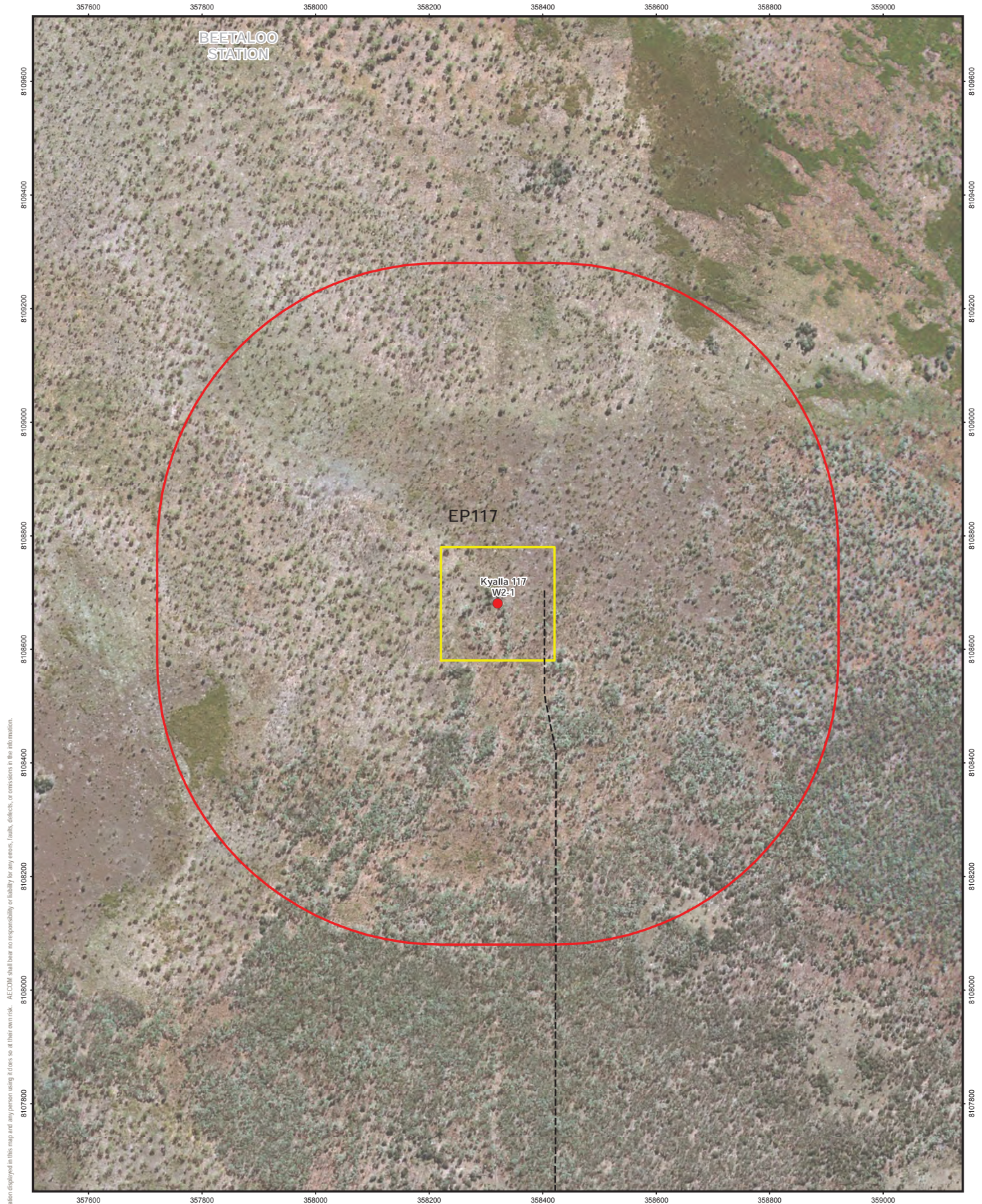
**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED  
2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Kyalla 117 W1-2  
Vegetation Community**

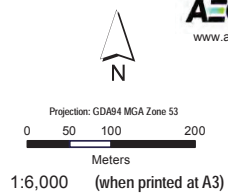
PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
7B**





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.



**ACCOM**  
www.aecom.com

- LEGEND**
- Proposed Well 2018
  - Cadastre
  - Permit Areas
  - Proposed Tracks
  - 4 Ha Boundary
  - 500m Buffer



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Place, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

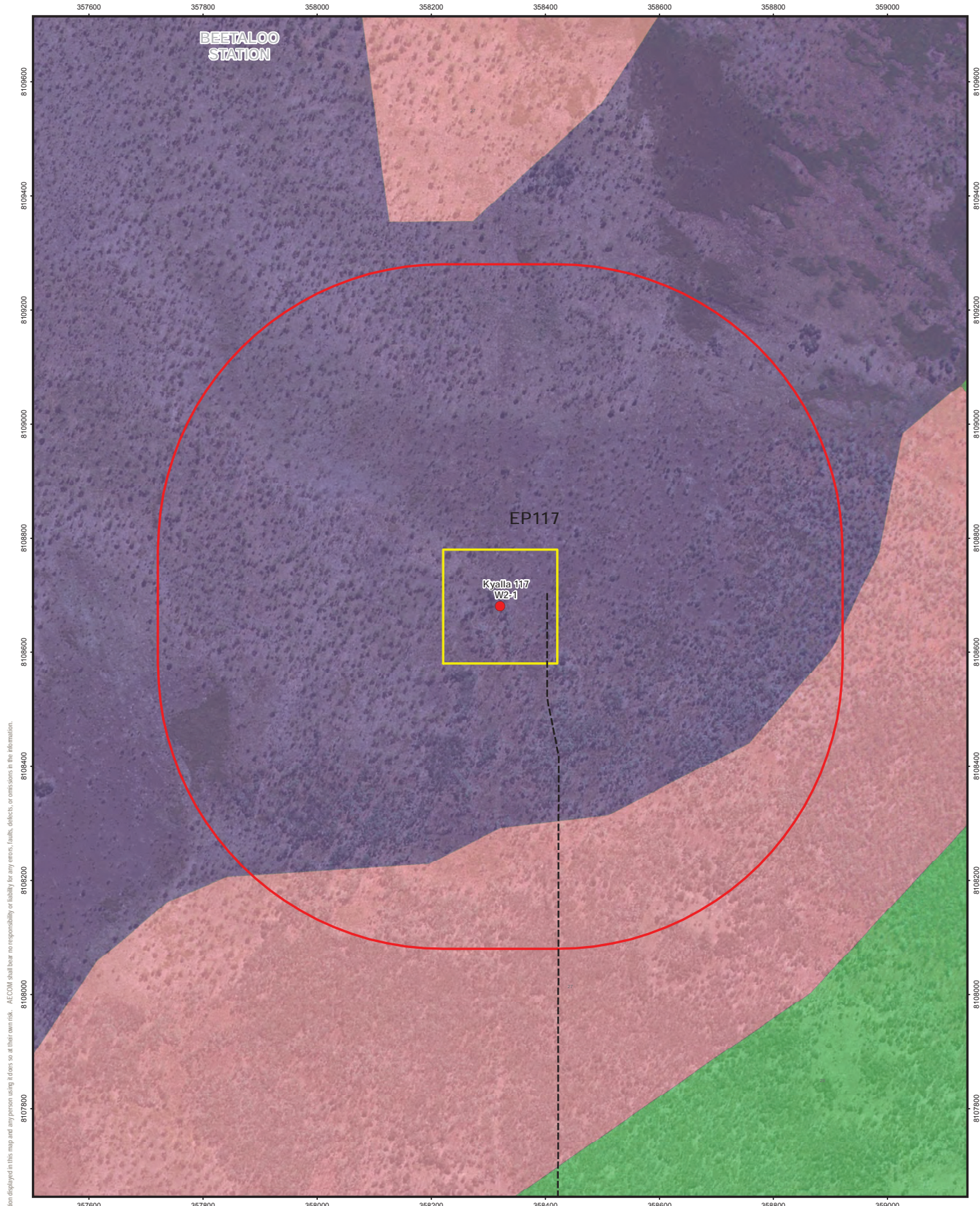
**ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED**  
**2018 SCOUTING PLAN**

**Kyalla 117 W2-1**


PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure**  
**8A**





ACCOM does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of information displayed in this map and any person using it does so at their own risk. ACCOM shall bear no responsibility or liability for any errors, faults, defects, or omissions in the information.




Projection: GDA94 MGA Zone 53

0 50 100 200

Meters

1:6,000 (when printed at A3)



www.aecom.com

#### LEGEND

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: red;">●</span> Proposed Well 2018</li> <li><span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Cadastre</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Permit Areas</li> <li><span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Proposed Tracks</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 4 Ha Boundary</li> <li><span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> 500m Buffer</li> </ul> | <p><b>Vegetation Community</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; background-color: #4b4b8b; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Acacia open forest/Acacia tall open shrubland/Chrysopogon (mixed) low open tussock grassland</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; background-color: #c08080; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Macropteranthes (mixed) low woodland/Chrysopogon (mixed) open tussock grassland</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; background-color: #4db6ac; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Macropteranthes low woodland/Panicum low open tussock grassland</li> </ul> |
|---|---|



Data sources:  
Permit Area, Cadastre - NT Gov 2014  
Plains, Vegetation - Aust Gov 2014  
Highways, Roads, Drainage - StreetPro 2014

#### ORIGIN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED 2018 SCOUTING PLAN

#### Kyalla 117 W2-1 Vegetation Community


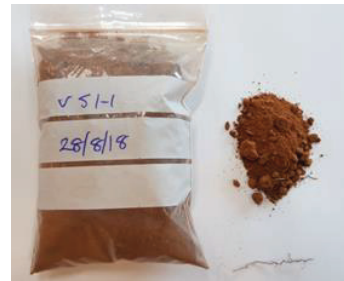

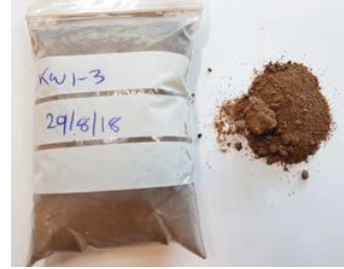

PROJECT ID 60480548  
CREATED BY justin.dwyer  
LAST MODIFIED 03-Oct-2018  
VERSION 1

**Figure  
8B**

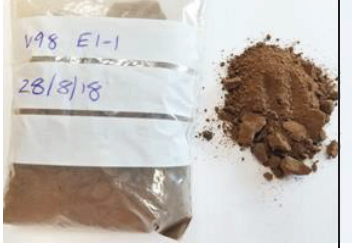

# Appendix B

## Soil Test Results



Soil Id	Photo	Soil pH	Soil Colour	Dispersion Test Observations
KN2-1		5.14	1.5YR 4/6	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sample was fully crumbed when submerged in demineralised water.</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, particles crumble though water remains clear.</li> </ul>
VS1-1		5.31	5YR 5/8	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>light crumbling of sample when submerged in water.</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, maintained shape and boundary of crumb clearly defined.</li> </ul>
KW2-1		5.64	2.5YR 5/2	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partially crumbed sample when submerged in water</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, maintained shape and boundary of crumb clearly defined</li> </ul>
KW1-3		5.71	7.5YR 4/6	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partially crumbed sample when submerged in water</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, maintained shape and boundary of crumb clearly defined</li> </ul>
VE1-1		6.15	7.5YR 3/4	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light crumbling of sample when submerged in water.</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, maintained shape and boundary of crumb clearly defined.</li> </ul>



Soil Id	Photo	Soil pH	Soil Colour	Dispersion Test Observations
V98 E1-1		5.64	10YR 3/6	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light crumbling of sample when submerged in water.</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, maintained shape and boundary of crumb clearly defined.</li> </ul>
VS2-1		5.02	10YR 3/4	<b>Initial Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sample was fully crumbed when submerged in demineralised water.</li> </ul> <b>Final Observation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-dispersive, particles crumble though water remains clear.</li> </ul>
<b>NOTE:</b> Initial Observation - observation made when the sample was submerged in water Final Observation - observation made after 2 hours				

# **Appendix C**

Flora Species Record,  
August 2018

## Appendix C Flora Species Record, August 2018

Table 20 Flora Species Recorded, August 2018 Field Survey

Family	Genus	Species
Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena</i>	<i>canescens</i>
	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>clementii</i>
Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon</i>	<i>sphacelatum</i>
Caesalpiniaceae	<i>Bauhinia</i>	<i>cunninghamii</i>
	<i>Erythrophleum</i>	<i>chlorostachys</i>
Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia</i>	<i>canescens</i>
		<i>arostrata</i>
	<i>Macropteranthes</i>	<i>kekwickii</i>
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Petalostigma</i>	<i>pubescens</i>
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>ancistrocarpa</i>
		<i>holosericea</i>
		<i>lysiphloia</i>
		<i>shirleyi</i>
		<i>sp.</i>
Lamiaceae	<i>Hyptis</i>	<i>suaveolens</i> *
Myrtaceae	<i>Calytrix</i>	<i>exstipulata</i>
	<i>Corymbia</i>	<i>dichromophloia</i>
		<i>drysdalensis</i>
		<i>ferruginea</i>
Poaceae	<i>Aristida</i>	<i>holathera</i>
	<i>Chrysopogon</i>	<i>fallax</i>
	<i>Enneapogon</i>	<i>lindleyanus</i>
	<i>Eragrostis</i>	<i>spartinoides</i>
	<i>Heteropogon</i>	<i>contortus</i>
	<i>Sarga</i>	<i>plumosum</i>
	<i>Schizachyrium</i>	<i>fragile</i>
	<i>Themeda</i>	<i>triandra</i>
	<i>Triodia</i>	<i>bitextura</i>
		<i>sp.</i>

Family	Genus	Species
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea</i>	<i>pteridifolia</i>
		<i>striata</i>
		<i>wickhamii</i>
	<i>Hakea</i>	<i>arborescens</i>
Rhamnaceae	<i>Alphitonia</i>	<i>pomaderroides</i>
Tiliaceae	<i>Grewia</i>	<i>retusifolia</i>



# **Appendix D**

## **DotEE Protected Matters Search Report**



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 27/08/18 10:22:23

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

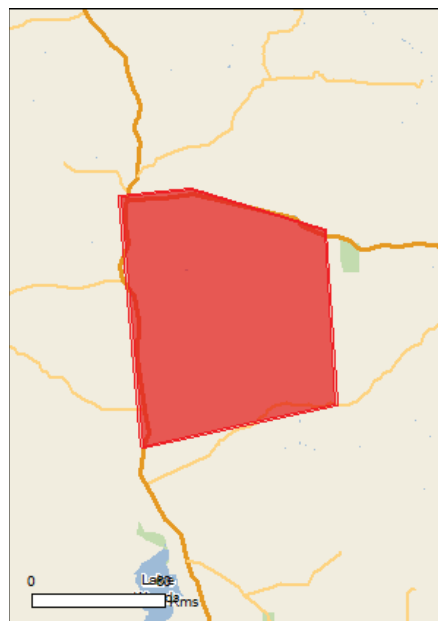
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

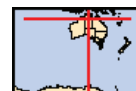
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are  
©Commonwealth of Australia  
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 1.0Km



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	12
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	12

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	19
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	None
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	1
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	None
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	15
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	None
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	None

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species		[ Resource Information ]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Erythrotriorchis radiatus</a> Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Erythrura gouldiae</a> Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Falcunculus frontatus whitei</a> Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grantiella picta</a> Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli</a> Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Macroderma gigas</a> Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macrotis lagotis</a> Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniat</a> Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheath-tail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Acanthophis hawkei</a> Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Elseya lavarackorum</a> Gulf Snapping Turtle [67197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area



Listed Migratory Species		[ Resource Information ]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a>		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Cecropis daurica</a>		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Cuculus optatus</a>		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundo rustica</a>		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a>		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a>		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a>		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a>		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a>		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a>		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a>		
Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Glareola maldivarum</a>		
Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[ Resource Information ]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a>		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anseranas semipalmata</a>		
Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		area  Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Chrysococcyx osculans</a> Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Glareola maldivarum</a> Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundo daurica</a> Red-rumped Swallow [59480]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundo rustica</a> Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Crocodylus johnstoni</a> Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnston's River Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>
Name	State
Frew Ponds	NT

## Invasive Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Frogs</b>		
Rhinella marina		
Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Mammals

Bos taurus		
Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bubalus bubalis		
Water Buffalo, Swamp Buffalo [1]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Camelus dromedarius		
Dromedary, Camel [7]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris		
Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus		
Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus		
Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus		
Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa		
Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

## Plants

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Acacia nilotica subsp. indica Prickly Acacia [6196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vachellia nilotica Prickly Acacia, Blackthorn, Prickly Mimosa, Black Piquant, Babul [84351]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-16.305477 133.356741,-16.297568 133.356741,-16.269886 133.641013,-16.428018 134.180716,-17.098628 134.226035,-17.263941 133.447379,-16.305477 133.356741

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [Birdlife Australia](#)
- [Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [Museum Victoria](#)
- [Australian Museum](#)
- [South Australian Museum](#)
- [Queensland Museum](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [University of New England](#)
- [Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [Geoscience Australia](#)
- [CSIRO](#)
- [Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [eBird Australia](#)
- [Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

# Appendix E

## NRM Infonet Report



# 2018 Beetaloo

## *NT NRM Report*





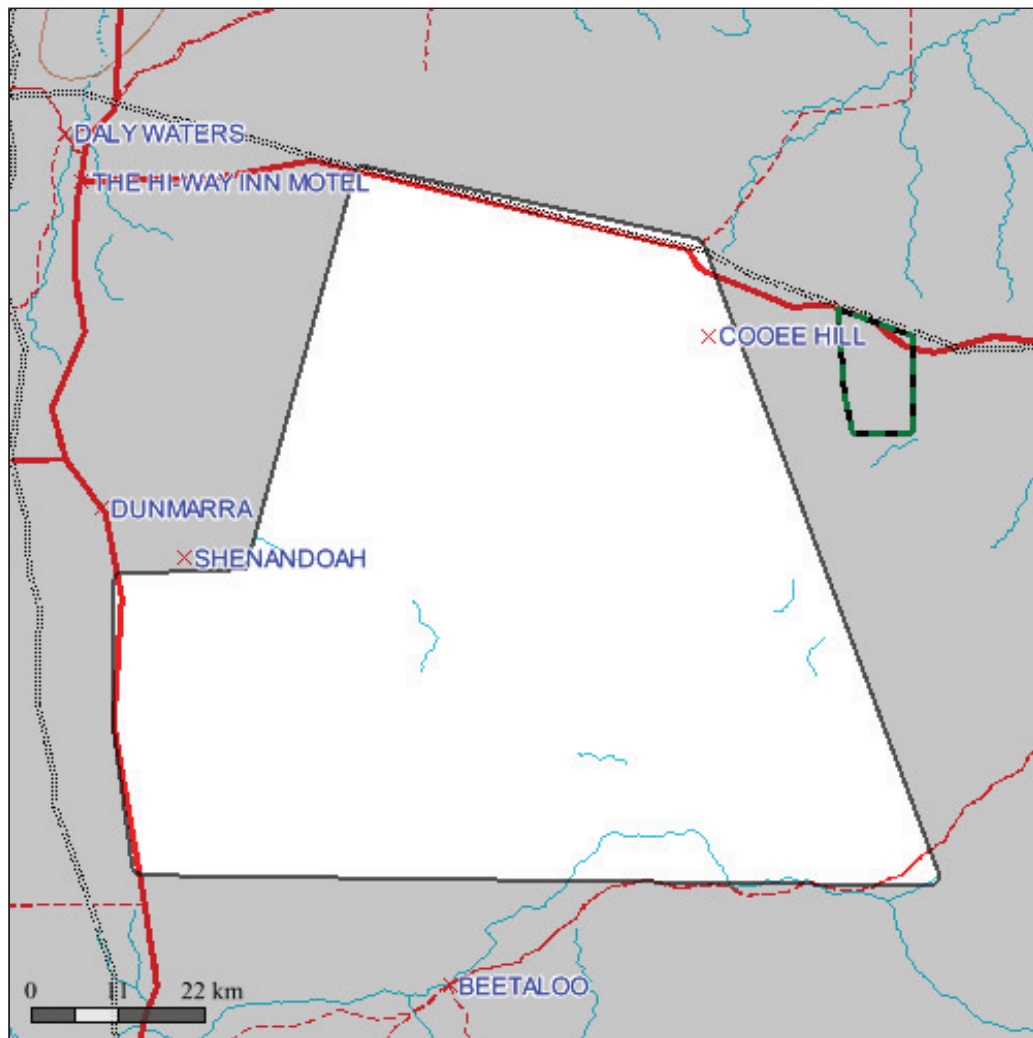
# 2018 Beetaloo

2018 Beetaloo encompasses an area of 6122.17 sq km extending from 16 deg 17.0 min to 17 deg 6.0 min S and 133 deg 25.0 min to 134 deg 21.0 min E.

2018 Beetaloo is located in the Sturt Plateau, bioregion(s)



Location of 2018 Beetaloo



# 2018 Beetaloo Climate

The closest long-term weather station is DALY WATERS AWS (16 deg 15.0 min S, 133.3782E) 72 km NW of the center of selected area

## Statistics

Mean max temp (deg C)  
Mean min temp (deg C)  
Average rainfall (mm)  
Average days of rain

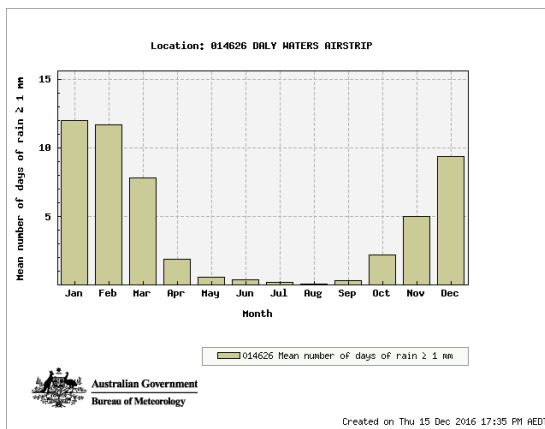
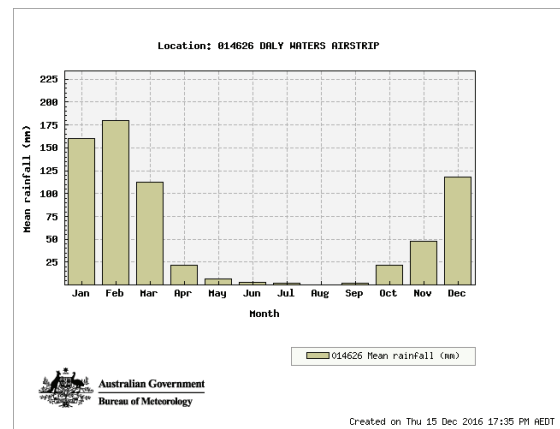
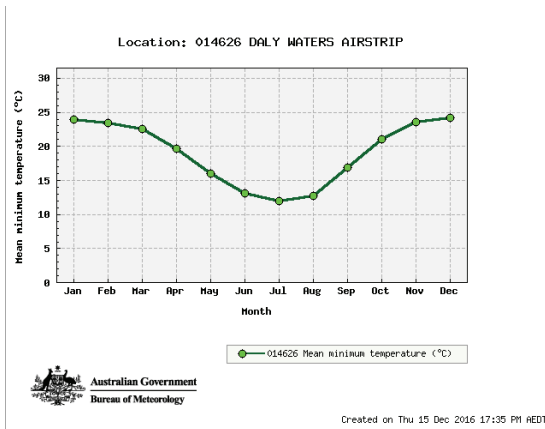
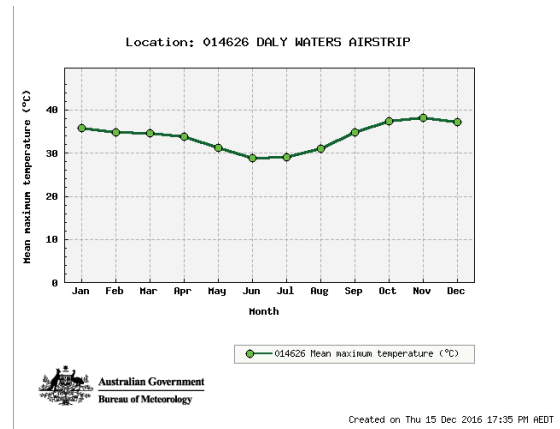
## Annual Values

33.9  
19.1  
676.7  
51.6

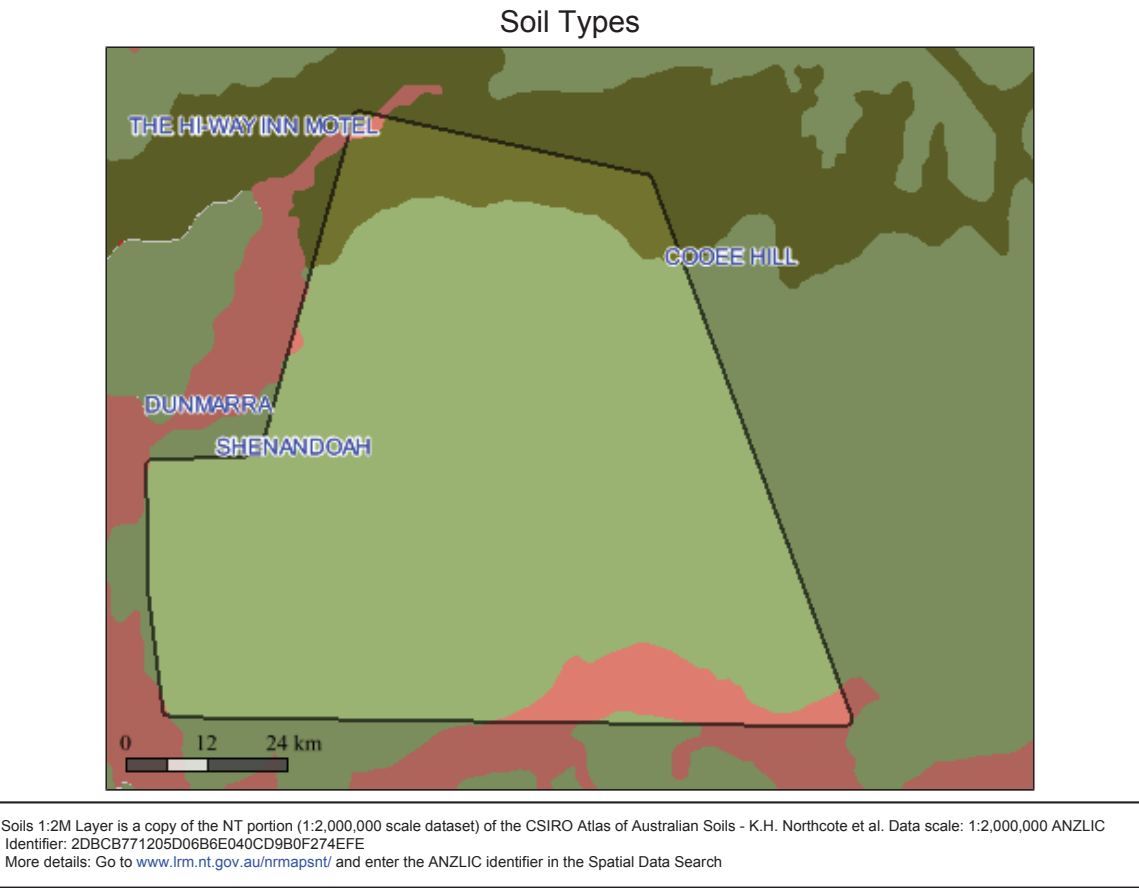
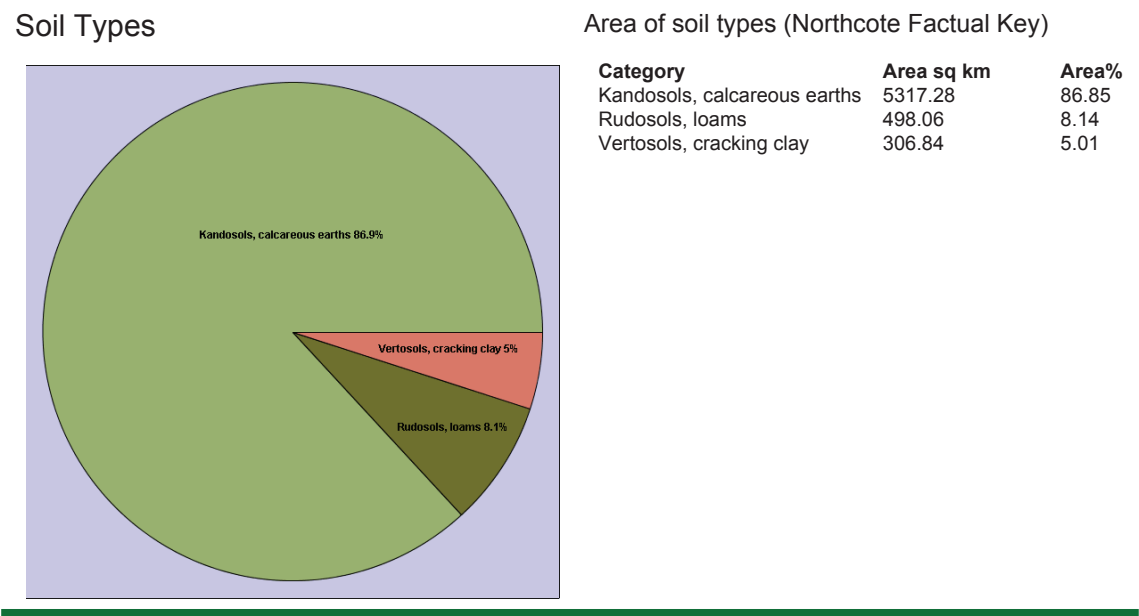
## Years of record

47  
47  
45  
47

Climate summaries from Bureau of Meteorology ([www.bom.gov.au](http://www.bom.gov.au))

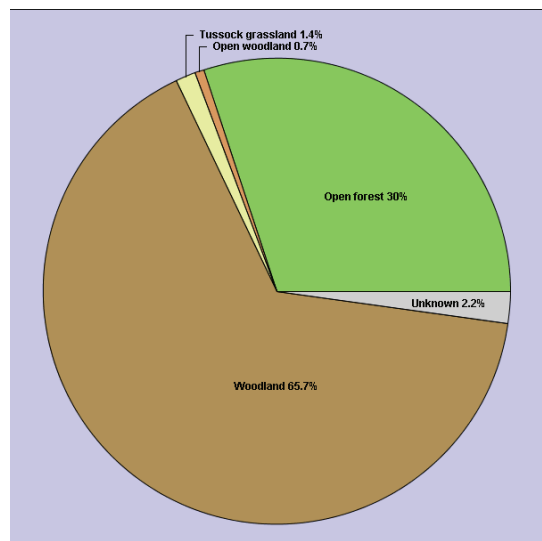


# 2018 Beetaloo Soils



# 2018 Beetaloo Vegetation

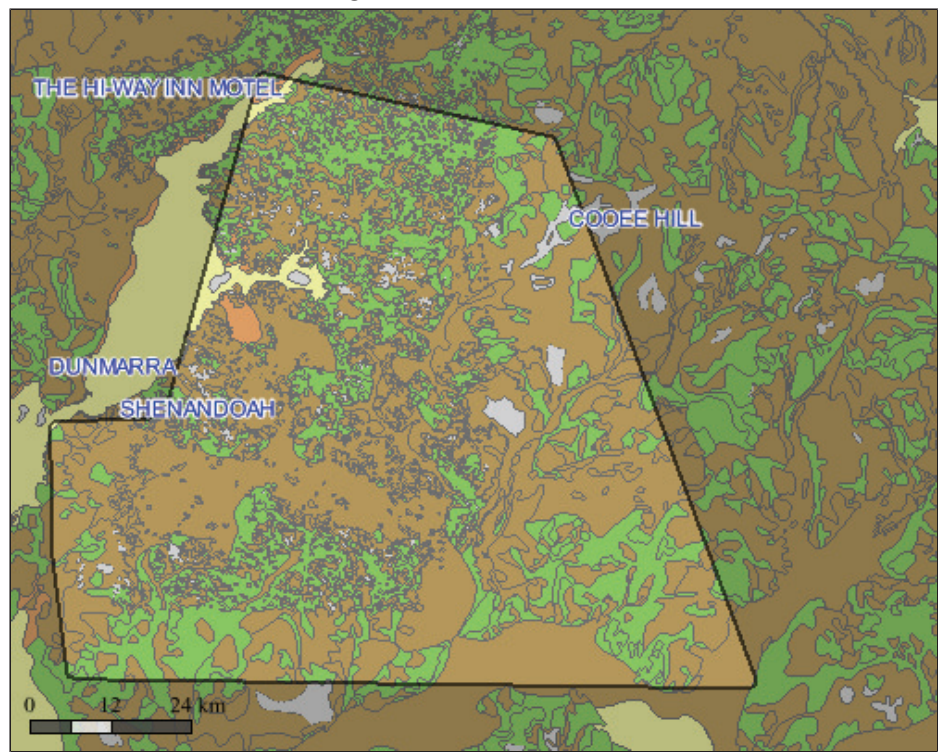
## Vegetation Communities



## Area of vegetation communities

Category	Area sq km	Area%
Woodland	4024.33	65.73
Open forest	1838.79	30.04
Unknown	134.56	2.20
Tussock grassland	83.22	1.36
Open woodland	41.27	.67

## Vegetation Communities

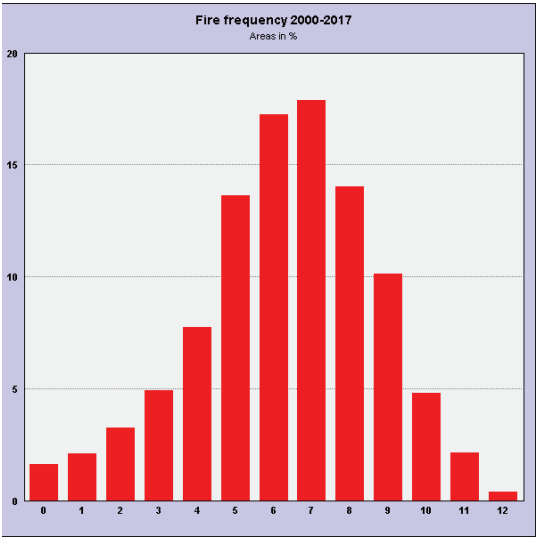


The NVIS 2005 Layer is compiled from a number of vegetation and land unit survey maps that were recoded and re-attributed for the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS)  
Data scale variable depending on location. ANZLIC Identifier:2DBC771207006B6E040CD9B0F274EFE  
More details:Go to [www.lrm.nt.gov.au/nrmapsnt/](http://www.lrm.nt.gov.au/nrmapsnt/) and enter the ANZLIC identifier in the Spatial Data Search



# 2018 Beetaloo Fire History

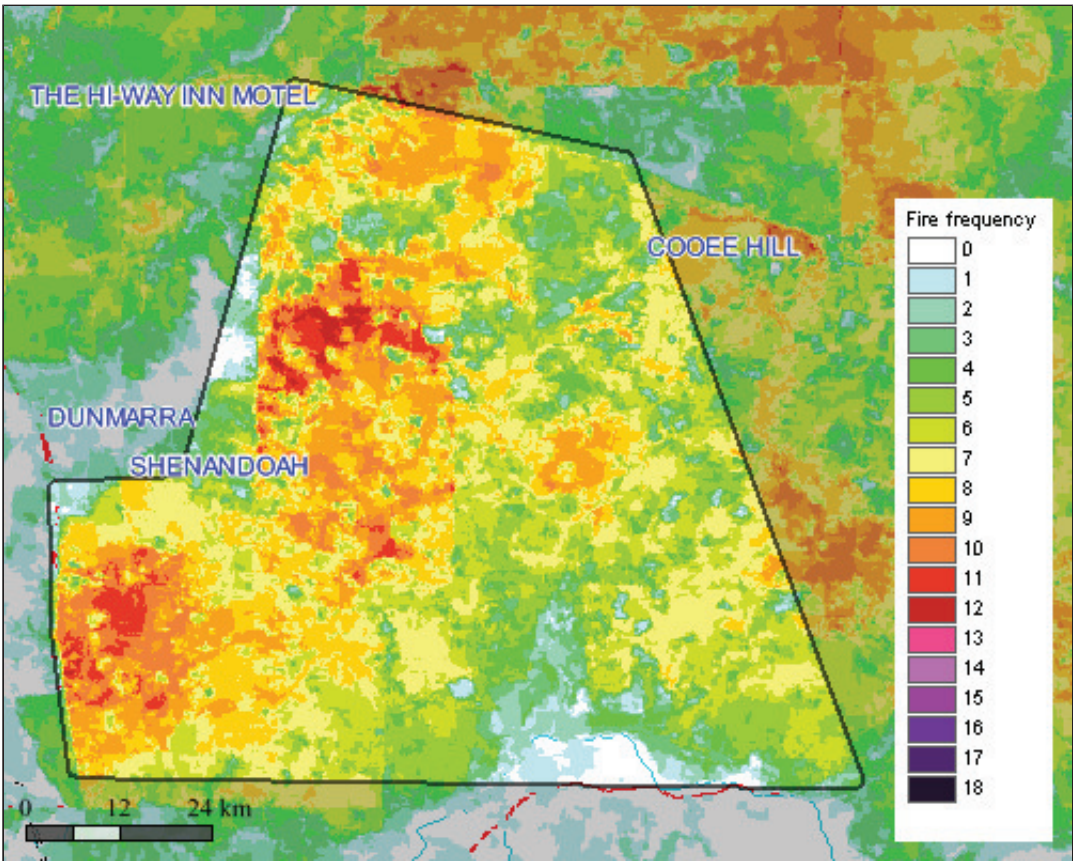
Fire frequency 2000-2017



area burnt for each fire frequency category 2000-2017

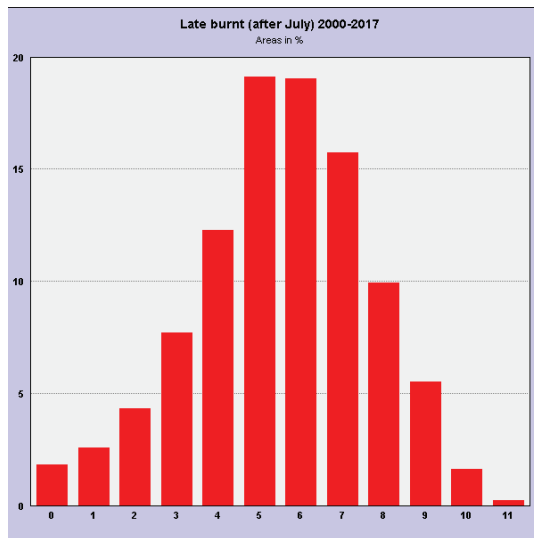
Category	Area sq km	Area%
0	98.88	1.62
1	127.88	2.09
2	199.79	3.26
3	301.95	4.93
4	475.66	7.77
5	834.52	13.63
6	1056.53	17.26
7	1095.74	17.90
8	859.76	14.04
9	621.05	10.14
10	293.33	4.79
11	132.41	2.16
12	24.67	.40

Fire frequency 2000-2017



The fire frequency(250m) Layer is derived from satellite imagery sourced from the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) on the NASA Terra satellite  
Spatial Resolution: 250m x 250m pixels (at Nadir).

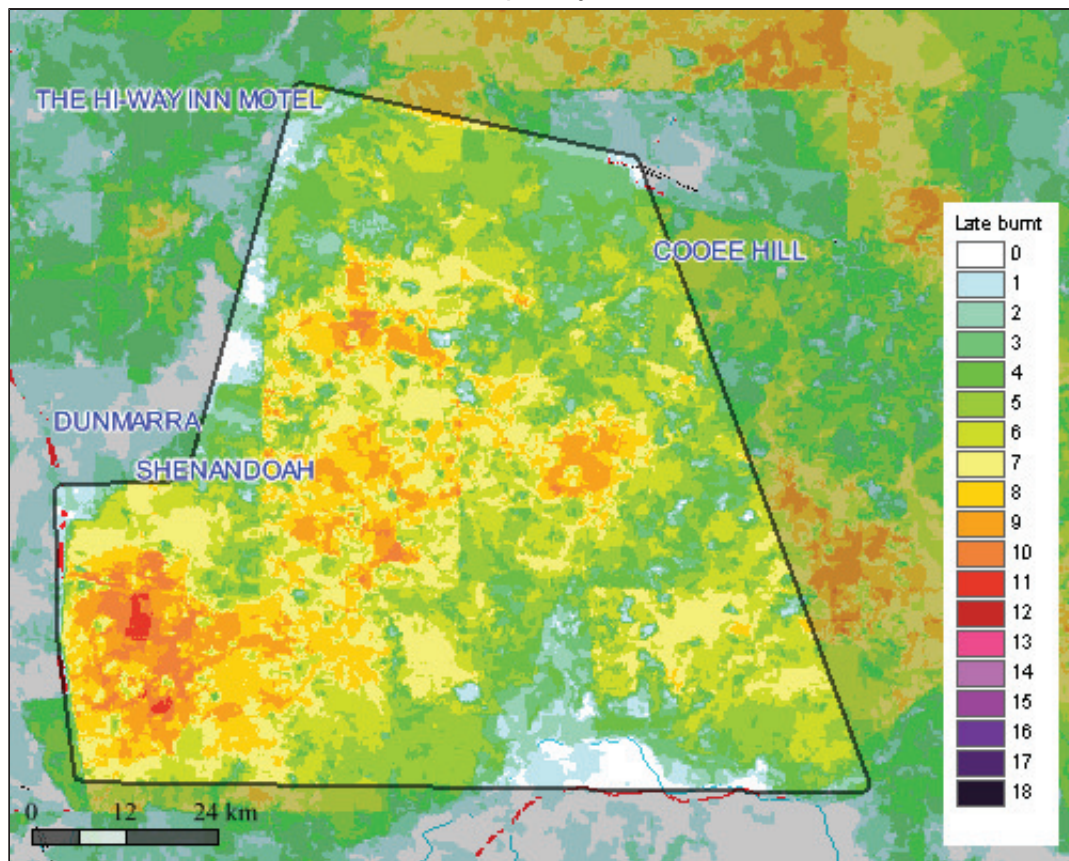
Late fire frequency(after July 31)  
2000-2017



area burnt in each late fire frequency  
category 2000-2017

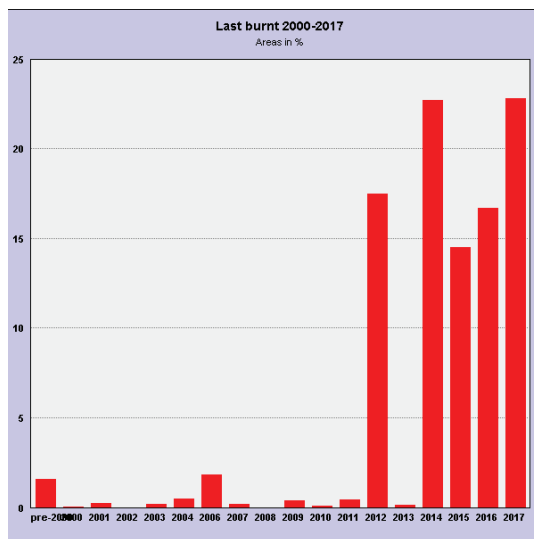
Category	Area sq km	Area%
0	111.20	1.82
1	157.75	2.58
2	264.12	4.31
3	471.33	7.70
4	753.03	12.30
5	1171.25	19.13
6	1166.29	19.05
7	964.58	15.76
8	609.31	9.95
9	337.98	5.52
10	100.56	1.64
11	14.76	.24

Late fire frequency 2000-2017



The fire frequency(250m) Layer is derived from satellite imagery sourced from the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) on the NASA Terra satellite  
Spatial Resolution: 250m x 250m pixels (at Nadir).

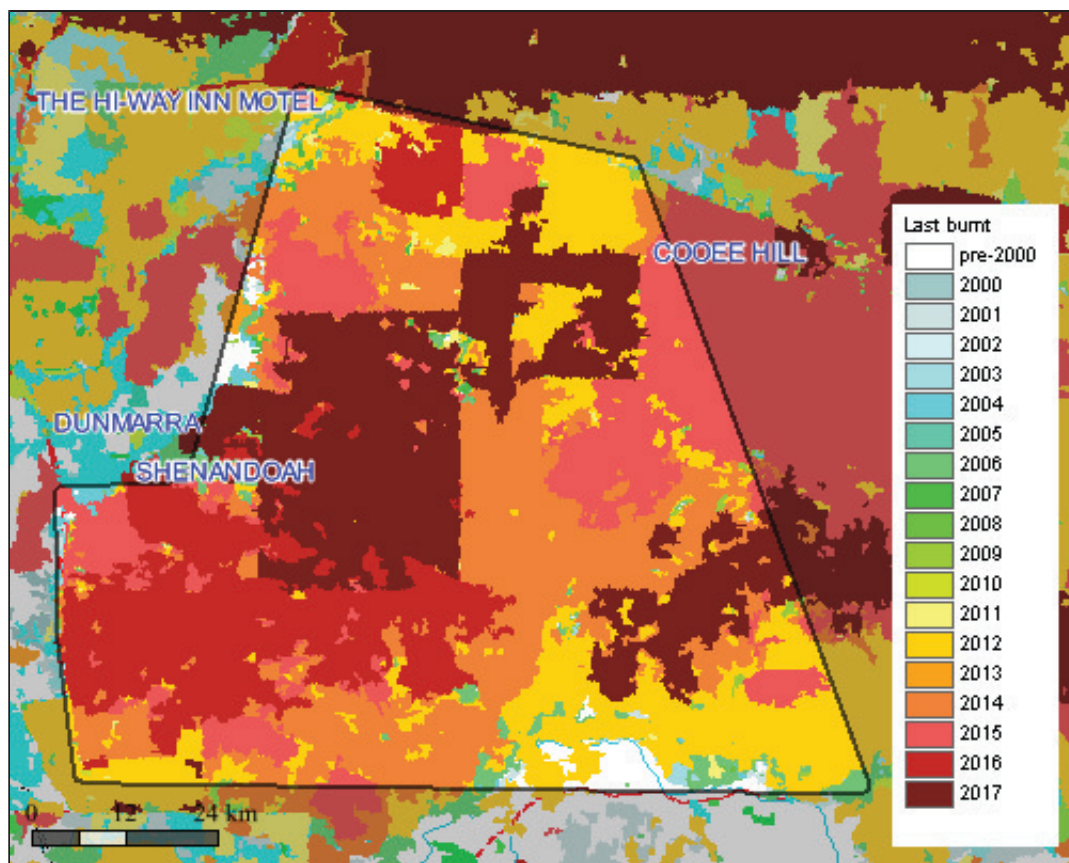
## Year last burnt 2000-2017



## and area of each year category


Category	Area sq km	Area%
pre-2000	98.88	1.62
2000	3.13	.05
2001	16.73	.27
2002	1.34	.02
2003	11.96	.20
2004	30.17	.49
2006	111.18	1.82
2007	13.04	.21
2008	1.12	.02
2009	23.07	.38
2010	5.27	.09
2011	26.02	.42
2012	1070.75	17.49
2013	9.06	.15
2014	1391.95	22.74
2015	889.28	14.53
2016	1023.34	16.72
2017	1395.87	22.80

## Year last burnt 2000-2017



The fire frequency(250m) Layer is derived from satellite imagery sourced from the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) on the NASA Terra satellite  
Spatial Resolution: 250m x 250m pixels (at Nadir).

# 2018 Beetaloo Threatened Species

<div> Threatened species recorded in 2018 Beetaloo (Records Updated: Sept 2013)</div>						
Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	NT Status	National ID	#Observations (Latest)	#Specimens (Latest)
Mammals	Pale Field-rat	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>	VU	.	0 (Unknown)	1 (1999)
						0 (Unknown)

EX = Extinct  
EW = Extinct in the Wild  
ER = Extinct in the NT  
EN = Endangered  
ENVU = One Endangered subspecies/One Vulnerable subspecies  
VU = Vulnerable  
VU/- = One or more subspecies vulnerable EN/- = One or more subspecies endangered

Survey = this category refers to data collected using systematic survey methodology  
Specimen = this category refers to museum or other records where a specimen has been collected and lodged  
Observation = this category refers to all other incidental recordings where systematic methodology may not have been used consistently.

More species info. Go to [www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####](http://www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####)  
where #### is the ID number from the tables above for the species of interest.



# 2018 Beetaloo Threatened Species Grid



Threatened species recorded in the grid cell(s) in which 2018 Beetaloo occurs (Records Updated: Sept 2013)

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	Latest Survey Record
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus mertensi</i>	Mertens' Water Monitor	VU		3	1993	0	Unknown	1	1993
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Acanthophis hawkei</i>	Plains Death Adder	VU	VU	0	Unknown	1	1968	0	Unknown
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geophaps smithii</i>	Partridge Pigeon	VU	VU	0	Unknown	1	1898	0	Unknown
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon	VU		6	2008	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Rostratulidae	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	VU	EN	4	1991	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	VU	CE	0	Unknown	0	Unknown	2	1993
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>	Princess Parrot	VU	VU	2	1977	4	1891	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Grantella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	VU	VU	2	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Estrildidae	<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	Gouldian Finch	VU	EN	3	2006	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	Northern Quoll	CR	EN	1	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Pseudantechinus mimulus</i>	Carpentarian Antechinus		VU	0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Mammals	Peramelidae	<i>Isodon auratus</i>	Golden Bandicoot	EN	VU	1	1969	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Thylacomyidae	<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	Greater Bilby	VU	VU	12	2011	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Phalangeridae	<i>Trichosurus vulpecula vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum (southern)	EN		2	1969	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>	Pale Field-rat	VU		0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown

EX = Extinct

EW = Extinct in the Wild

ER = Extinct in the NT

EN = Endangered

ENVU = One Endangered subspecies/One Vulnerable subspecies

VU = Vulnerable

VU/- = One or more subspecies vulnerable EN/- = One or more subspecies endangered

Survey = this category refers to data collected using systematic survey methodology

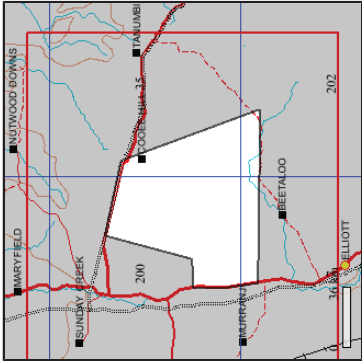
Specimen = this category refers to museum or other records where a specimen has been collected and lodged

Observation = this category refers to all other incidental recordings where systematic methodology may not have been used consistently.

More species info: Go to [www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####](http://www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####)

where #### is the ID number from the tables above for the species of interest.

Species listed in the table above were recorded from all the grid cells shown below (red/blue line) that overlap 2018 Beetaloo



# 2018 Beetaloo Native Species



Native species that have been recorded in the grid cell(s) in which 2018 Beetaloo occurs

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Fern Allies	Isoetaceae	<i>Isoetes muelleri</i>	Quillwort			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Ferns	Lygodiaceae	<i>Lygodium microphyllum</i>	Climbing Maidenhair Fern			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Ferns	Marsileaceae	<i>Marsilea angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaf Nardoo			0	Unknown	6	1994	0	Unknown
Ferns	Marsileaceae	<i>Marsilea crenata</i>	Nardoo			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Ferns	Marsileaceae	<i>Marsilea drummondii</i>	Common Nardoo			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Ferns	Marsileaceae	<i>Marsilea hirsuta</i>	Short-fruit Nardoo			0	Unknown	1	1963	0	Unknown
Ferns	Lindsaeaceae	<i>Lindsaea brachypoda</i>	Wedgefern			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Ferns	Lindsaeaceae	<i>Lindsaea ensifolia</i>	Common Wedgefern			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes brownii</i>	Northern Rock-fern			0	Unknown	3	1977	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes nitida</i>	Fern			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes nudiuscula</i>	Fern			0	Unknown	11	1989	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes pumilio</i>	Fern			0	Unknown	2	1967	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. sieberi</i>	Mulga Fern			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Ferns	Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes tenuifolia</i>	Rock Fern			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lauraceae	<i>Cassytha capillaris</i>	Snotty Gobble			0	Unknown	3	1978	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lauraceae	<i>Cassytha filiformis</i>	Hairy Dodder-laurel			0	Unknown	4	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hernandiaceae	<i>Gyrocarpus americanus</i>	Stinkwood			0	Unknown	10	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Alismataceae	<i>Caldesia oligococca var. oligococca</i>	Caldesia			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Najas marina</i>	Prickly Water Nymph			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Najas marina subsp. latior</i>	Prickly Water Nymph			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Ottelia alismoides</i>	Swamp Lily			0	Unknown	1	1998	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Vallisneria annua</i>	Eel Grass			0	Unknown	3	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Vallisneria rubra</i>	Eel Grass			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Potamogetonaceae	<i>Potamogeton tepperi</i>	Floating Pondweed			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Potamogetonaceae	<i>Stuckenia pectinata</i>	Fennel Pondweed			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Colchicaceae	<i>Iphigenia indica</i>	Iphigenia			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hemerocallidaceae	<i>Caesia chlorantha</i>	Grass-Lily			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaryllidaceae	<i>Crinum angustifolium</i>	Crinum Lily			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaryllidaceae	<i>Crinum flaccidum</i>	Darling Lily			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Eriocaulaceae	<i>Eriocaulon carpentariae</i>	Hatpins	DD		0	Unknown	4	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Eriocaulaceae	<i>Eriocaulon cinereum</i>	Hatpins			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Eriocaulaceae	<i>Eriocaulon pygmaeum</i>	Hatpins			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Bulbostylis barbata</i>	Short-leaved Rush			0	Unknown	8	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Bulbostylis turbinata</i>	Rush			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus asartodes</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	4	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus betchei</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	3	1983	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus betchei</i> subsp. <i>comisicens</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus bifax</i>	Downs Nutgrass			0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus bulbosus</i>	Yalka			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus carinatus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus castaneus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus concinnus</i>	Trim Sedge			0	Unknown	6	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus crispulus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	4	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus cristulatus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus cunninghamii</i> subsp. <i>uniflorus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus dactyloides</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus difformis</i>	Dirty Dora			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus eleusinoides</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus exaltatus</i>	Giant Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus fucosus</i>	Sedge	DD		0	Unknown	2	1947	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus haspan</i> subsp. <i>haspan</i>	Small Umbrella Rush	DD		0	Unknown	1	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus holoschoenus</i>	Umbrella Rush			0	Unknown	8	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus iria</i>	Rice Flat Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus javanicus</i>	Saw Rush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus macrostachyos</i>	Tick Grass			0	Unknown	6	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus microcephalus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus microcephalus</i> subsp. <i>chersophilus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus oxycarpus</i>	Sedge	DD		0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus polystachyos</i>	Bunchy Sedge			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus pulchellus</i>	White Button Sedge			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus pygmaeus</i>	Dwarf Sedge			0	Unknown	3	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus sexflorus</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus squarrosus</i>	Bearded Flatsedge			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus tenuispica</i>	Pink-root Sedge			0	Unknown	6	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Cyperus victoriensis</i>	Yelka			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis atropurpurea</i>	Spike-Rush			0	Unknown	5	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis brassii</i>	Spike-Rush			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis dulcis</i>	Chinese Water Chestnut			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis pallens</i>	Pale Spike-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Eleocharis triquetra</i>	Spike-Rush			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis acuminata</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	1947	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis aestivalis</i>	Summer Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	1965	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis ammobia</i>	Fringe-Rush	DD		0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis bisumbellata</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis caespitosa</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	6	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis cardiocarpa</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis corynocarya</i>	Fringe-Rush	DD		0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis costiglumis</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis densa</i>	Angle Head			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis depauperata</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	Eight Day Grass			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis ferruginea</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis furva</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis laxiglumis</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	6	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis leucocolea</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis littoralis</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	6	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis littoralis</i> var. <i>littoralis</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis microcarya</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	8	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis neilsonii</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	8	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis nuda</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	1974	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis nutans</i>	Long-head Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis oxytachya</i>	lukarrara			0	Unknown	4	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis phaeoleuca</i>	Water Grass			0	Unknown	9	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis rupestris</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis schultzei</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis</i> sp. <i>Connells</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
		Lagoon									
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis sphaerocephala</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis squarulosa</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis tetragona</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis trigastrocarya</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fimbristylis tristachya</i>	Fringe-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fuirena ciliaris</i>	Small Club Rush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Fuirena intricata</i>	Umbrella-Sedge			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Isolepis humillima</i>	Club-Rush			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Lipocarpus microcephala</i>	Button Rush			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Rhynchospora brownii</i>	Star Sedge			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Rhynchospora exserta</i>	Star Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1976	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Rhynchospora longiselis</i>	Tick Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Rhynchospora subtenuifolia</i>	Star Sedge			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Rhynchospora wightiana</i>	Star Sedge			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Schoenoplectus</i>	Inland Club-Rush			0	Unknown	4	2003	0	Unknown
		dissachanthus									
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Schoenoplectus laevis</i>	Club-Rush			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Schoenoplectus lateriflorus</i>	Club-Rush			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Scleria brownii</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	6	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Scleria novae-hollandiae</i>	Sedge			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Scleria rugosa</i>	Mildrop Sedge			0	Unknown	3	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cyperaceae	<i>Scleria sphacelata</i>	Razor Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Flagellariaceae	<i>Flagellaria indica</i>	Supplejack			0	Unknown	2	1972	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Centrolepidaceae	<i>Centrolepis banksii</i>	Centrolepis			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Acrochne racemosa</i>	Goose Grass			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Alloteropsis semialata</i>	Cockatoo Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida calycina</i>	Dark Wiregrass			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
				DD							

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida calycina</i> var. <i>calycina</i>	Dark Wiregrass			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida contorta</i>	Bunched Kerosene Grass			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida exserta</i>	Wire Grass			0	Unknown	3	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida holathera</i>	Erect Kerosene Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i>	Erect Kerosene Grass			0	Unknown	6	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	Erect Kerosene Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida hygrometrica</i>	Northern Kerosene Grass			0	Unknown	11	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida inaequiglumis</i>	Unequal Threawn			0	Unknown	13	2008	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida ingrata</i>	Wire Grass			0	Unknown	3	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida latifolia</i>	Feathertop Wiregrass			0	Unknown	13	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida pernicioso</i>	Noxious Wiregrass	DD		0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida pruinosa</i>	Gulf Feathertop Wiregrass			0	Unknown	5	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida queenslandica</i> var. <i>queenslandica</i>	Wire Grass			0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Arundinella setosa</i>	Reed Grass			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Astrelia elymoides</i>	Hoop Mitchell Grass			0	Unknown	3	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Astrelia lappacea</i>	Curly Mitchell Grass	DD		0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Astrelia pectinata</i>	Barley Mitchell Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Astrelia squarrosa</i>	Bull Mitchell Grass			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Bothriochloa bladhii</i>	Forest Bluegrass			0	Unknown	4	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Bothriochloa bladhii</i> subsp. <i>bladhii</i>	Forest Bluegrass			0	Unknown	2	1972	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Bothriochloa ewartiana</i>	Desert Bluegrass			0	Unknown	3	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Brachyachne convergens</i>	Spider Grass			0	Unknown	9	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Brachyachne tenella</i>	Slender Native Couch			0	Unknown	6	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Cenchrus basedowii</i>	Asbestos Grass	DD		0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chionachne cyathopoda</i>	River Grass			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chionachne hubbardiana</i>	Hairy Ribbon Grass			0	Unknown	3	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chloris lobata</i>	Lobed Chloris			0	Unknown	4	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chloris pectinata</i>	Comb Chloris	DD		0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chloris pumilio</i>	Little Chloris			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chrysopogon fallax</i>	Golden-beard Grass			0	Unknown	10	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Chrysopogon pallidus</i>	Ribbon Grass			0	Unknown	6	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Cymbopogon bombycinus</i>	Silky Oilgrass			0	Unknown	16	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Cymbopogon procerus</i>	Scentgrass			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	Barbed-Wire Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dactyloctenium radulans</i>	Button Grass			0	Unknown	6	1973	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dichanthium fecundum</i>	Curly Bluegrass			0	Unknown	9	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i>	Queensland Bluegrass			0	Unknown	5	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i> subsp. <i>humilius</i>	Dwarf Bluegrass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i> subsp. <i>polystachyum</i>	Tassel Bluegrass			0	Unknown	9	2002	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i> subsp. <i>sericeum</i>	Silky Bluegrass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria benthamiana</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria breviglumis</i>	Finger Grass	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria brownii</i>	Cotton Panic Grass			0	Unknown	12	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria cowiei</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria ctenantha</i>	Comb Finger Grass			0	Unknown	6	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria divaricatissima</i> var. <i>divaricatissima</i>	Finger Panic Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria gibbosa</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria longiflora</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria nematostachya</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Digitaria papposa</i>	Finger Grass			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Echinochloa elliptica</i>	Elliptic Cockspar Grass			0	Unknown	1	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Echinochloa tumeriana</i>	Northern Channel Millet			0	Unknown	4	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Ectrosia agrostoides</i>	Haresfoot Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Ectrosia leporina</i>	Haresfoot Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Ectrosia scabrata</i>	Haresfoot Grass			0	Unknown	9	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Elytrophorus spicatus</i>	Spike-grass			0	Unknown	7	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon avenaceus</i>	Common Bottle-washers			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon clelandii</i>	Cleland's Nine-awn			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon cylindricus</i>	Jointed Bottle-washers			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon decipiens</i>	Nine-awn Grass			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon lindleyanus</i>	Wiry Nine-awn			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon oblongus</i>	Rock Nine-awn			0	Unknown	3	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon pallidus</i>	Conetop Nine-awn			0	Unknown	7	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon polyphyllus</i>	Leafy Nine-awn			0	Unknown	14	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon purpurascens</i>	Purple Nineawn			0	Unknown	8	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Enteropogon minutus</i>	Windmill Grass	DD		0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis confertiflora</i>	Spike Lovegrass			0	Unknown	5	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis cumingii</i>	Cuming's Lovegrass			0	Unknown	16	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis cylindriflora</i>	Lovegrass			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>	Woollybutt Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i> subsp. <i>sandy fireweed</i>	Woollybutt Grass			0	Unknown	8	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis exigua</i>	Lovegrass			0	Unknown	7	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis falcata</i>	Sickle Lovegrass			0	Unknown	2	1973	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis fallax</i>	Lovegrass			0	Unknown	7	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis pubescens</i>	Giant Fairy Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis schultzei</i>	Lovegrass			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis setifolia</i>	Neverfail Grass			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis tenellula</i>	Delicate Lovegrass			0	Unknown	11	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne aristidea</i>	Three-awn Wanderrie			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne armitii</i>	Long-awn Wanderrie			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne basalis</i>	Wanderrie Grass	DD		0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne ciliata</i>	Slender Wanderrie			0	Unknown	7	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne festuacea</i>	Plains Wanderrie Grass			0	Unknown	1	1988	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne glauca</i>	Pan Wanderrie			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne glauca</i> var. <i>glauca</i>	Wanderrie Grass			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne mellicacea</i>	Fire Grass			0	Unknown	4	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne mucronata</i>	Mountain Wanderrie			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne nervosa</i>	Plains Wanderrie			0	Unknown	3	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne nodosa</i>	Wanderrie Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne obtusa</i>	Northern Wanderrie			0	Unknown	15	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne obtusa</i> var. <i>tall</i>	Sandhill Wanderrie			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
		<i>broad inflorescence</i>									
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriachne schultziiana</i>	Salt-and-Pepper Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriochloa crebra</i>	Tall Cupgrass			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eriochloa pseudoacrotiricha</i>	Early Spring Grass			0	Unknown	4	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Eulalia aurea</i>	Silky Browntop			0	Unknown	19	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Germainia truncatiglumis</i>	Germainia			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Heterachne gulliveri</i>	Heterachne			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Heteropogon contortus</i>	Black Speargrass			0	Unknown	3	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	Blady Grass			0	Unknown	1	1976	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema calvum</i>	Flinders Grass	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema fragile</i>	Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema macratherum</i>	Bull Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	8	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema membranaceum</i>	Small Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	7	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema vaginiflorum</i>	Red Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	12	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Isilema windsorii</i>	Scented Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Leptochloa digitata</i>	Umbrella Canegrass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Leptochloa neesii</i>	Swamp Grass			0	Unknown	8	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Lepturus xerophilus</i>	Lepturus	DD		0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Mnesithea formosa</i>	Red Grass			0	Unknown	10	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Mnesithea rotboellioides</i>	Northern Canegrass			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Oryza australiensis</i>	Australian Wild Rice			0	Unknown	11	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Oxychloris scariosa</i>	Winged Chloris			0	Unknown	1	1955	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum decompositum</i>	Australian Millet			0	Unknown	5	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum decompositum</i> var. <i>decompositum</i>	Australian Millet			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum effusum</i>	Hairy Panic			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum laevinode</i>	Pepper Grass			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum latzii</i>	Panic	DD		0	Unknown	1	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum mindanaense</i>	Native Panic			0	Unknown	4	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum trachyrhachis</i>	Whistle Grass			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Panicum trichoides</i>	Jungle Grass			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paraneurachne muelleri</i>	Spinifex Couch			0	Unknown	5	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium constrictum</i>	Knotty-butt Paspalidium			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium distans</i>	Shot Grass			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium gracile</i>	Slender Panic	DD		0	Unknown	7	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium rarum</i>	Bunch Paspalidium			0	Unknown	11	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Paspalidium retiglume</i>	Paspalidium			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Perotis rara</i>	Comet Grass			0	Unknown	6	1991	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Pseudopogonatherum contortum</i>	Black Top			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Pseudoraphis spinescens</i>	Spiny Mudgrass			0	Unknown	10	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Schizachyrium crinizonatum</i>	Schizachyrium			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Schizachyrium fragile</i>	Fire Grass			0	Unknown	9	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Schizachyrium pseudolalia</i>	Short-leaved Silk Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Setima nervosum</i>	White Grass			0	Unknown	8	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Setaria apiculata</i>	Pigeon Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Setaria arguens</i>	Brown's Pigeon Grass			0	Unknown	11	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum interjectum</i>	Sorghum			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum intrans</i>	Annual Sorghum			0	Unknown	1	1981	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum matrankense</i>	Sorghum			0	Unknown	13	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum plumosum</i>	Plume Sorghum			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum plumosum</i> var. <i>plumosum</i>	Plume Sorghum			0	Unknown	4	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum stipoidesum</i>	Annual Native Sorghum			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum timorens</i>	Downs Sorghum			0	Unknown	15	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Spathia neuropa</i>	Spathie Grass			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus actinocladius</i>	Katoora			0	Unknown	1	1955	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus australasicus</i>	Australian Dropseed			0	Unknown	13	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus mitchellii</i>	Rat's Tail Couch			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus pulchellus</i>	Sporobolus			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus virginicus</i>	Sand Couch			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Thaumasochloa pubescens</i>	Thaumasochloa			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Themeda arguens</i>	Annual Kangaroo Grass			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Themeda avenacea</i>	Oat Kangaroo Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Themeda triandra</i>	Kangaroo Grass			0	Unknown	7	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Tragus australianus</i>	Small Burr-grass			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia basedowii</i>	Lobed Spinifex			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia bitextura</i>	Curly Spinifex			0	Unknown	15	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia inutilis</i>	Spinifex			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia latzii</i>	Spinifex			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia microstachya</i>	Soft Spinifex			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia pungens</i>	Soft Spinifex			0	Unknown	10	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Triodia stenostachya</i>	Spinifex			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Tripogon liliiformis</i>	Five-minute Grass			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa gilesii</i> var. <i>gilesii</i>	Hairy-edged Armgrass			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa gilesii</i> var. <i>velutina</i>	Hairy-edged Armgrass			0	Unknown	2	1973	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>nothochlora</i>				0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa holosericea</i>	Silkytop Armgrass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa holosericea</i> subsp. <i>velutina</i>	Silkytop Armgrass			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa piligera</i>	Hairy Armgrass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa praetervisa</i>	Large Armgrass			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa pubigera</i>	Armgrass Millet			0	Unknown	6	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Urochloa subquadrifera</i>	Green Summer Grass			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Whiteochloa airoides</i>	Creeping Panic			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Whiteochloa capillipes</i>	Whiteochloa			0	Unknown	7	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Whiteochloa cymbiformis</i>	Whiteochloa			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra australiensis</i>	Desert Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra australiensis</i> var. <i>australiensis</i>	Desert Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra australiensis</i> var. <i>intermedia</i>	Desert Flinders Grass			0	Unknown	3	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra majuscula</i>	Yakirra			0	Unknown	7	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra muelleri</i>	Yakirra	DD		0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra nulla</i>	Yakirra			0	Unknown	1	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Poaceae	<i>Yakirra pauciflora</i>	Yakirra			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Commelina agrostophylla</i>	Commelina			0	Unknown	2	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Commelina ciliata</i>	Scurvy Weed			0	Unknown	1	1959	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Commelina ensifolia</i>	Wandering Jew			0	Unknown	11	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Cyanotis axillaris</i>	Commelina			0	Unknown	4	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Murdannia graminea</i>	Pink Swamp Lily			0	Unknown	12	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Commelinaceae	<i>Murdannia vaginata</i>	Day Flower			0	Unknown	3	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Pontederiaceae	<i>Monochoria cyanea</i>	Monochoria			0	Unknown	3	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Haemodorumaceae	<i>Haemodorum coccineum</i>	Scarlet-flowered Bloodroot			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Menispermaceae	<i>Tinospora smilacina</i>	Snake Vine			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea decurrens</i>	Clothes-peg Tree			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea dryandri</i>	Dryander's Grevillea			0	Unknown	17	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea dryandri</i> subsp. <i>dryandri</i>	Dryander's Grevillea			0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea heliosperma</i>	Rock Grevillea			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea mimosoides</i>	Grevillea			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea parallela</i>	Silver Grevillea			0	Unknown	9	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea prasina</i>	Grevillea			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea pteridifolia</i>	Fern-leaved Grevillea			0	Unknown	3	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea refracta</i>	Silver-leaved Grevillea			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>	Silver-leaved Grevillea			0	Unknown	10	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea striata</i>	Western Beefwood			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea wickhamii</i> subsp. <i>aprica</i>	Holly Grevillea			0	Unknown	12	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea arborescens</i>	Yellow Hakea			0	Unknown	14	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea chordophylla</i>	Northern Corkwood			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea lorea</i>	Long-leaf Corkwood			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea lorea</i> subsp. <i>borealis</i>	Northern Long-leaf Corkwood			0	Unknown	5	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea lorea</i> subsp. <i>lorea</i>	Southern Long-leaf Corkwood			0	Unknown	1	1968	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Hakea macrocarpa</i>	Flat-leaved Hakea			0	Unknown	3	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Persoonia falcata</i>	Milky Plum			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Proteaceae	<i>Stenocarpus acacioides</i>	Stenocarpus			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Dilleniaceae	<i>Hibbertia lepidota</i>	Scaly Guinea Flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Dilleniaceae	<i>Hibbertia tomentosa</i>	Guinea Flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Droseraceae	<i>Drosera indica</i>	Narrow-leaved Sundew			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygonaceae	<i>Muehlenbeckia florulenta</i>	Tangled Lignum			0	Unknown	5	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygonaceae	<i>Persicaria attenuata</i>	Smartweed			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygonaceae	<i>Persicaria attenuata</i> subsp. <i>attenuata</i>	Smartweed			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Caryophyllaceae	<i>Polycarpaea breviflora</i>	Polycarpaea			0	Unknown	4	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Caryophyllaceae	<i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i>	Polycarpaea			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Caryophyllaceae	<i>Polycarpaea involucreata</i>	Polycarpaea			0	Unknown	3	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Caryophyllaceae	<i>Polycarpaea spirostylis</i>	Copper Plant			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Achyranthes aspera</i>	Prickly Chaff Flower			0	Unknown	5	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaf Joyweed			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera denticulata</i>	Lesser Joyweed			0	Unknown	7	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera denticulata</i> var. <i>denticulata</i>	Lesser Joyweed			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera nana</i>	Hairy Joyweed			0	Unknown	12	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera nodiflora</i>	Common Joyweed			0	Unknown	8	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Amaranthus cochieitepalus</i>	Amaranth			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Amaranthus interruptus</i>	Native Amaranth			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Amaranthus pallidiflorus</i>	Pale-flowered Amaranth			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Chenopodium auricomum</i>	Northern Bluebush			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Dysphania kalpari</i>	Kalpari			0	Unknown	2	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Encyphaena tomentosa</i>	Ruby Saltbush			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena affinis</i> subsp. <i>affinis</i>	Gomphrena			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena breviflora</i>	Gomphrena			0	Unknown	7	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena canescens</i>	Batchelor's Buttons			0	Unknown	5	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i>	Batchelor's Buttons			0	Unknown	16	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena flaccida</i>	Gomphrena Weed			0	Unknown	6	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena lanata</i>	Gomphrena			0	Unknown	11	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena leptophylla</i>	Gomphrena			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Maireana villosa</i>	Silky Bluebush			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus calostachyus</i>	Weeping Mulla Mulla			0	Unknown	5	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus conicus</i>	Red Everlasting			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus exaltatus</i>	Pink Mulla Mulla			0	Unknown	7	2008	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus exaltatus</i> var. <i>exaltatus</i>	Pink Mulla Mulla			0	Unknown	1	2005	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus fusiformis</i>	Skeleton plant			0	Unknown	24	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus macrocephalus</i>	Large Green Pussy-tail			0	Unknown	1	1948	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus polystachyus</i>	Long Pussy-tails			0	Unknown	12	2008	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>	Mulla Mulla			0	Unknown	4	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus spicatus</i>	Mulla Mulla			0	Unknown	8	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>	Tall Saltbush			0	Unknown	3	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Salsola australis</i>	Rolypoly			0	Unknown	6	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Sclerolaena ericantha</i>	Silky Copperburr			0	Unknown	1	1972	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Molluginaceae	<i>Glinus lotoides</i>	Hairy Carpet-weed			0	Unknown	5	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Molluginaceae	<i>Glinus oppositifolius</i>	Slender Carpet-weed			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Molluginaceae	<i>Mollugo molluginis</i>	Carpet Weed			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Calandrinia quadrivalvis</i>	Parakeelya			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Calandrinia uniflora</i>	Parakeelya			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca australis</i>	Pigweed			0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca bicolor</i>	Heart Plant			0	Unknown	2	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca digyna</i>	Pigweed			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca filifolia</i>	Slender Pigweed			0	Unknown	8	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Munyeroo			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i> var. <i>Undoolya</i>	Munyeroo			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca oligosperma</i>	Pigweed			0	Unknown	2	1980	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca</i> sp. clay soil	Pigweed			0	Unknown	2	1973	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca</i> sp. Elliott	Pigweed			0	Unknown	3	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca</i> sp. finely echinate	Pigweed		DD	0	Unknown	4	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Aizoaceae	<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i>	Sea Purslane			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Aizoaceae	<i>Trianthema pilosa</i>	Purslane			0	Unknown	12	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Aizoaceae	<i>Trianthema triquetra</i>	Red Spinach			0	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Aizoaceae	<i>Trianthema turgidifolia</i>	Purslane			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Nyctaginaceae	<i>Boerhavia coccinea</i>	Scarlet Tar Vine			0	Unknown	13	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Nyctaginaceae	<i>Boerhavia dominii</i>	Tar Vine			0	Unknown	4	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Nyctaginaceae	<i>Boerhavia paludosa</i>	Black-soil Tar Vine			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Opiliaceae	<i>Opilia ameritacea</i>	Opilia			0	Unknown	6	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Santalaceae	<i>Santalum lanceolatum</i>	Plumbush			0	Unknown	11	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema bifurcata</i>	Twin-fork Mistletoe			0	Unknown	2	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema maidenii</i> subsp. <i>maidenii</i>	Pale-leaf Mistletoe			0	Unknown	4	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema miquelii</i>	Box Mistletoe			0	Unknown	2	1947	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema sanguinea</i>	Blood Mistletoe			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema sanguinea</i> var. <i>sanguinea</i>	Blood Mistletoe			0	Unknown	3	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema villiflora</i>	Mistletoe			0	Unknown	3	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Amyema villiflora</i> subsp. <i>villiflora</i>	Mistletoe			0	Unknown	1	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Dendrophthoe glabrescens</i>	Orange-Flowered Mistletoe			0	Unknown	4	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Dendrophthoe odontocalyx</i>	Hairy Mistletoe			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Diplatia grandibractea</i>	Royal Mistletoe			0	Unknown	4	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana exocarpi</i>	Harlequin Mistletoe			0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana exocarpi</i> subsp. <i>exocarpi</i>	Harlequin Mistletoe			0	Unknown	1	1978	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana spathulata</i>	Flat-leaved Mistletoe			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana spathulata</i> subsp. <i>parvifolia</i>	Flat-leaved Mistletoe			0	Unknown	1	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana spathulata</i> subsp. <i>spathulata</i>	Flat-leaved Mistletoe			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loranthaceae	<i>Lysiana subfalcata</i>	Northern Mistletoe			0	Unknown	3	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Haloragaceae	<i>Haloragis glauca</i>	Grey Raspwort			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Haloragaceae	<i>Haloragis glauca</i> f. <i>glauca</i>	Raspwort			0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Haloragaceae	<i>Myriophyllum filiforme</i>	Water Milfoil			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Haloragaceae	<i>Myriophyllum verrucosum</i>	Red Water-milfoil			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Vitaceae	<i>Cayratia trifolia</i>	Native Grape			0	Unknown	5	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Vitaceae	<i>Cissus reniformis</i>	Large-leaved Jungle Vine			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Macropteranthus kekwickii</i>	Bullwaddy			0	Unknown	46	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia arostrata</i>	Nutwood			0	Unknown	1	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia bursarina</i>	Bendee			0	Unknown	8	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia canescens</i>	Winged Nut Tree			0	Unknown	33	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia grandiflora</i>	Nut Tree			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia platyphylla</i>	Red Plum			0	Unknown	5	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia platyptera</i>	Wing-seed Terminalia			0	Unknown	1	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia pterocarya</i>	Wing-fruited Terminalia			0	Unknown	21	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia volucris</i>	Rosewood			0	Unknown	9	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Ammannia multiflora</i>	Jerry-Jerry			0	Unknown	2010	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Nesaea arnhemica</i>	Nesaea			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Nesaea muelleri</i>	Nesaea			0	Unknown	6	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Nesaea repens</i>	Nesaea		DD	0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Rotala diandra</i>	Rotala			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Rotala mexicana</i>	Rotala			0	Unknown	4	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lythraceae	<i>Rotala occultiflora</i>	Rotala			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Onagraceae	<i>Rotala octovalvis</i>	Willow Primrose			0	Unknown	3	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Onagraceae	<i>Ludwigia perennis</i>	Ludwigia			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Calytrix exstipulata</i>	Turkey Bush			0	Unknown	27	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia aspera</i>	Rough-leaved Range Gum			0	Unknown	2	1980	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia bella</i>	Ghost Gum			0	Unknown	1	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia confertiflora</i>	Roughleaf Cabbage Gum			0	Unknown	7	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia dichromophloia</i>	Variable-barked Bloodwood			0	Unknown	6	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia drysdalensis</i>	Bloodwood			0	Unknown	21	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia ferruginea</i>	Rusty Bloodwood			0	Unknown	15	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia ferruginea subsp. ferruginea</i>	Rusty Bloodwood			0	Unknown	3	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia ferruginea subsp. stypophylla</i>	Rusty Bloodwood			0	Unknown	2	1970	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia flavescens</i>	Cabbage Gum			0	Unknown	8	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia foelscheana</i>	Broad-leaved Bloodwood			0	Unknown	1	1970	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia grandifolia</i>	Large-leaved Cabbage Gum			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia grandifolia subsp. grandifolia</i>	Large-leaved Cabbage Gum			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia latifolia</i>	Round-leaved Bloodwood			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia opaca</i>	Bloodwood			0	Unknown	2	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia polycarpa</i>	Long-fruited Bloodwood			0	Unknown	18	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia ptychocarpa</i>	Swamp Bloodwood			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia ptychocarpa subsp. ptychocarpa</i>	Swamp Bloodwood			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia setosa</i>	Rough-leaved Bloodwood			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia setosa subsp. setosa</i>	Rough-leaved Bloodwood			0	Unknown	11	2007	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia terminalis</i>	Northern Bloodwood			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Corymbia umbonata</i>	Rusty Bloodwood			0	Unknown	2	1970	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus barklyensis</i>	Barkly Coolabah			0	Unknown	2	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus bigalerita</i>	Northern Salmon Gum			0	Unknown	2	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus brevifolia</i>	Snappy Gum			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>	River Red Gum			0	Unknown	1	2000	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa</i>	Northern River Red Gum			0	Unknown	14	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus chlorophylla</i>	Green-leaf Box			0	Unknown	24	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus chlorophylla subsp. chlorophylla</i>	Greenleaf Box			0	Unknown	1	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus coolabah subsp. arida</i>	Coolabah			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus cyanoclada</i>	Box			0	Unknown	18	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus distans</i>	Katherine Box			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus helenae</i>	Box	DD		0	Unknown	3	1964	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus leucophloia</i>	Snappy Gum			0	Unknown	7	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus leucophloia subsp. euroa</i>	Snappy Gum			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus microtheca</i>	Western Coolibah			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus miniata</i>	Darwin Woollybutt			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus normantonensis</i>	Normanton Box			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus patellaris</i>	Weeping Box			0	Unknown	2	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus pruinosa</i>	Silver-leaf Box			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. pruinosa</i>	Silver-leaf Box			0	Unknown	8	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. tenuata</i>	Silver-leaf Box			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i>	McArthur River Box			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus tetradonta</i>	Darwin Stringybark			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus umbrarrensensis</i>	Umbrawarra Gum			0	Unknown	1	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Lithomyrtus hypoleuca</i>	Lithomyrtus			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Lophostemon grandiflorus</i>	Northern Swamp Box			0	Unknown	7	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca acacioides</i>	Coastal Paperbark			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca argentea</i>	Silver-leaved Paperbark			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca citrolens</i>	Lemon-scented Paperbark			0	Unknown	9	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca lasiandra</i>	Sandhill Teatree			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca leucadendra</i>	Weeping Paperbark			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca nervosa</i>	Yellow-barked Paperbark			0	Unknown	9	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>	Broad-leaved Paperbark			0	Unknown	6	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Myrtaceae	<i>Tribulopsis angustifolia</i>	Tribulopsis			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Zygophyllaceae	<i>Tribulopsis pentandra</i>	Tribulopsis			0	Unknown	9	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Zygophyllaceae	<i>Tribulus eichlerianus</i>	Eichler's Caltrop			0	Unknown	1	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Zygophyllaceae	<i>Denhamia cunninghamii</i>	Yellowberry Bush			0	Unknown	14	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Celastraceae	<i>Denhamia obscura</i>	Orange Root			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Celastraceae	<i>Stackhousia clematii</i>	Limestone Candles			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Celastraceae	<i>Stackhousia intermedia</i>	Wiry Stackhousia			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Celastraceae	<i>Stackhousia</i> sp. Mt Liebig	Candles			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i>	Orange Spade Flower			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>	Blue Spade Flower			0	Unknown	12	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i> subsp. <i>enneaspermus</i>	Blue Spade Flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Acalypha lanceolata</i>	Acalypha	DD		0	Unknown	1	1990	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Croton amhemicus</i>	Native Croton			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia australis</i>	Hairy Caustic Weed			0	Unknown	1	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia biconvexa</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	18	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia bifida</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia coglianii</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	10	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia drummondii</i>	Caustic Weed			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia mitchelliana</i>	Native Gypsophila			0	Unknown	8	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia petala</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	1	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia schizolepis</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia schultzei</i> var. <i>comans</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	15	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia schultzei</i> var. <i>schultzei</i>	Euphorbia			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia stevenii</i>	Bottletree Caustic			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Excoecaria parvifolia</i>	Gutta-percha			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Euphorbiaceae	<i>Microstachys chamaelea</i>	Striped Seed Plant			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Antidesma ghesaembilla</i>	Black Currant Bush			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Antidesma parvifolium</i>	Currant Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Breynia cernua</i>	Breynia			0	Unknown	7	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	Pop-gun Seed			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Flueggea virosa</i>	White Currant			0	Unknown	14	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>melanthesoides</i>	White Currant			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Margaritaria dubium-traceyi</i>	Tracey's Puzzle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Notoleptopus decaisnei</i>	Leptopus			0	Unknown	2	1973	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus carpentariae</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus exilis</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	24	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus fuernrohrii</i>	Sand Spurge			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus hebecarpus</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus indigoferoides</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus maderaspatensis</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	11	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus minutiflorus</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus</i> sp. <i>broad tuberculate seeds</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	1	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus</i> sp. <i>narrow tuberculate seeds</i>	Phyllanthus	DD		0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus urinaria</i>	Phyllanthus			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i>	Seed-under-leaf			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Poranthera microphylla</i>	Small Poranthera			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Sauropus hubbardi</i>	Sauropus			0	Unknown	7	2006	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Sauropus rhytidospermus</i>	Sauropus			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Sauropus rigidulus</i>	Sauropus			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phyllanthaceae	<i>Sauropus sp.</i>	Sauropus			0	Unknown	8	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Picrodendraceae	<i>Petalostigma banksii</i>	Quinine Bush			0	Unknown	5	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Picrodendraceae	<i>Petalostigma pubescens</i>	Quinine Tree			0	Unknown	18	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Erythroxylaceae	<i>Erythroxylum ellipticum</i>	Kerosene Wood			0	Unknown	4	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Elatinaceae	<i>Bergia barklyana</i>	Barkly Water-fire			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Elatinaceae	<i>Bergia diacheiron</i>	Water-fire			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Elatinaceae	<i>Bergia henschallii</i>	Water-fire			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Elatinaceae	<i>Bergia pedicellaris</i>	Water-fire			0	Unknown	5	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Elatinaceae	<i>Bergia trimera</i>	Small Water-Fire			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Abrus precatorius</i>	Crab's Eye			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Abrus precatorius subsp. precatorius</i>	Crab's Eye			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia acradenia</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia adoxa var. adoxa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia alleniana</i>	Needle-leaved Wattle			0	Unknown	3	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia ancistrocarpa</i>	Fitzroy Wattle			0	Unknown	3	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia argyraea</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia calligera</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	50	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia chippendalei</i>	Chippendales Wattle			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia coleii var. coleii</i>	Kalkardi			0	Unknown	17	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia conspersa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia cowleana</i>	Halls Creek Wattle			0	Unknown	5	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia cuthbertsonii</i>	Silver Witchetty			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia difficilis</i>	River Wattle			0	Unknown	12	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia dimidiata</i>	Swamp Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia drepanocarpa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia drepanocarpa subsp. latifolia</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia elachantha</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia galioides</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	65	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia gonoclada</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	16	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia hammondii</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	14	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia hemignosta</i>	Club-leaf Wattle			0	Unknown	4	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia hemsleyi</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia hilliania</i>	Flying-saucer Bush			0	Unknown	1	1965	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia holosericea</i>	Candelabra Wattle			0	Unknown	8	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia humifusa</i>	Cape York Wattle			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia lamprocarpa</i>	Hickory Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia latescens</i>	Ball Wattle			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia limbata</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia longipedunculata</i>	Wattle	DD		0	Unknown	1	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia lycopodiifolia</i>	Cypress Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia lysiphloia</i>	Turpentine Bush			0	Unknown	19	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia megalantha</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia melleodora</i>	Waxy Wattle			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia monticola</i>	Hill Turpentine			0	Unknown	11	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia neurocarpa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia oncinocarpa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia orthocarpa</i>	Needle-leaf Wattle			0	Unknown	7	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia perryi</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i>	Ghost Wattle			0	Unknown	5	2008	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia plectocarpa</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia plectocarpa subsp. tanumbiriniensis</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia pruinocarpa</i>	Black Gidgee			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia retivenaea subsp. retivenaea</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	12	2005	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia sericophylla</i>	Dogwood			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia shirleyi</i>	Lancewood			0	Unknown	28	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia stenophylla</i>	River Cooba			0	Unknown	7	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia stipuligera</i>	Scrub Wattle			0	Unknown	10	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia sublanata</i>	Spiny Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia subternata</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	6	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia tenuissima</i>	Broom Wattle			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia thomsonii</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	11	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia torulosa</i>	Torulosa Wattle			0	Unknown	8	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia tumida</i>	Pindan Wattle			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia tumida var. kulpam</i>	Pindan Wattle			0	Unknown	5	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia tumida var. tumida</i>	Pindan Wattle			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia umbellata</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia victoriae</i>	Victoria Wattle			0	Unknown	16	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia wickhamii</i>	Wickham's Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Acacia wickhamii subsp. wickhamii</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Aeschynomene indica</i>	Budda Pea			0	Unknown	4	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Albizia lebbeck</i>	Indian Siris			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Alysicarpus muelleri</i>	Rough Chain-pea			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i>	Butterfly Tree			0	Unknown	19	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Bossiaea bossiaeoidea</i>	Holly-leaved Pea-flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cajanus cinereus</i>	Pigeon-pea			0	Unknown	2	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cajanus marmoratus</i>	Pigeon-pea			0	Unknown	3	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cajanus pubescens</i>	Pigeon-pea			0	Unknown	8	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista absus var. absus</i>	Hairy Cassia			0	Unknown	14	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista deserti</i>	Cassia	DD		0	Unknown	1	1968	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista mimosaoides</i>	Five-leaved Cassia			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista nomame</i>	Cassia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista nomame var. nomame</i>	Cassia			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Chamaecrista symonii</i>	Dwarf Cassia			0	Unknown	13	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria aridicola subsp. densifolia</i>	Rattlepod			0	Unknown	11	2004	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria brevis</i>	Rattlepod			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria crispata</i>	Kimberley Horse Poison			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria dissitiflora</i>	Grey Rattlepod			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria dissitiflora</i> subsp. <i>dissitiflora</i>	Grey Rattlepod	DD		0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria dissitiflora</i> subsp. <i>rugosa</i>	Grey Rattlepod			0	Unknown	5	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria medicaginea</i>	Trefoil Rattlepod			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria medicaginea</i> var. <i>neglecta</i>	Trefoil Rattlepod			0	Unknown	8	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria montana</i>	Rattlepod			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria montana</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	Rattlepod			0	Unknown	3	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria novae-hollandiae</i>	New Holland Rattlepod			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria novae-hollandiae</i> subsp. <i>novae-hollandiae</i>	New Holland Rattlepod	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria ramosissima</i>	Rattlepod			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen australasicum</i>	Tail Verbine			0	Unknown	1	2012	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen balsamicum</i>	Verbine			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen cinereum</i>	Annual Verbine			0	Unknown	5	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen leucanthum</i>	White Verbine			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen plumosum</i>	Scurf-pea			0	Unknown	12	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Cullen pustulatum</i>	Scurf-pea			0	Unknown	7	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Desmodium brachypodium</i>	Large Tick-trefoil			0	Unknown	6	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Desmodium campylocaulon</i>	Creeping Tick-trefoil			0	Unknown	8	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Desmodium filiforme</i>	Tick-trefoil			0	Unknown	2	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Desmodium muelleri</i>	Tick-trefoil			0	Unknown	16	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Dichrostachys spicata</i>	Single Thorn Prickly Bush			0	Unknown	8	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Erythrina vespertilio</i> subsp. <i>vespertilio</i>	Bat Wing Coral Tree			0	Unknown	3	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Erythrophileum chlorostachys</i>	Northern Ironwood			0	Unknown	6	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Flemingia pauciflora</i>	Flemingia			0	Unknown	9	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Galactia muelleri</i>	Mueller's Pea			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>	Poison Pea			0	Unknown	13	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Gastrolobium grandiflorum</i>	Heartleaf			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Glycine canescens</i>	Silky Glycine			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Glycine falcata</i>	Glycine Pea			0	Unknown	5	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Glycine pullenii</i>	Glycine Pea			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>	Rusty Glycine			0	Unknown	11	2012	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigostrum parviflorum</i>	Small-flower Indigo			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera colutea</i>	Sticky Indigo			0	Unknown	6	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera ewartiana</i>	Indigo			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera haplophylla</i>	Indigo			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera linifolia</i>	Native Indigo			0	Unknown	9	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera linnaei</i>	Birdsville Indigo			0	Unknown	8	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera trita</i>	Indigo			0	Unknown	13	1999	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Jacksonia dilatata</i>	Cladode Pea			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Jacksonia odoratoclada</i>	Jacksonia			0	Unknown	8	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Mirbelia viminalis</i>	Yellow Broom			0	Unknown	6	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Neptunia dimorphantha</i>	Sensitive Plant			0	Unknown	5	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Neptunia gracilis</i> f.	Native Sensitive Plant			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>glandulosa</i>	Sensitive Plant			0	Unknown	3	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Neptunia monosperma</i>	One-seeded Sensitive Plant			0	Unknown	6	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Petalostylis cassioides</i>	Butterfly Bush			0	Unknown	10	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Rhynchosia australis</i>	Native Rock Trefoil			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Rhynchosia minima</i>	Native Pea			0	Unknown	9	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Senna costata</i>	Cassia			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Senna glutinosa</i>	Cassia			0	Unknown	1	2005	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Senna oligoclada</i>	Cassia			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Senna venusta</i>	Graceful Cassia			0	Unknown	6	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Sesbania brachycarpa</i>	Sesbania			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Sesbania cannabina</i>	Yellow Pea-bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Sesbania cannabina</i> var. <i>cannabina</i>	Yellow Pea-bush			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Sesbania chippendalei</i>	Yellow Pea-bush			0	Unknown	1	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Sesbania muelleri</i>	Peabush			0	Unknown	15	2012	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Templetonia hookeri</i>	Templetonia			0	Unknown	5	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia brachyodon</i>	Red Pea-bush			0	Unknown	12	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia brachyodon</i> var. <i>longifolia</i>	Red Pea-bush			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia conspicua</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	2	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia delestangii</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia lasiochlaena</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia leptoclada</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	14	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia macrocarpa</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	3	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia oblongata</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia remotiflora</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia rosea</i>	Flinder's River Poison			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia simplicifolia</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	5	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia</i> sp. <i>Barrow Creek</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia</i> sp. <i>OT Station</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	12	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia</i> sp. <i>Willowra</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia stuartii</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	8	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia subpectinata</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia supina</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	10	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Tephrosia virens</i>	Tephrosia			0	Unknown	10	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Uria lagopodioides</i>	Purple Clover-weed			0	Unknown	10	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vachellia ditricha</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	6	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vachellia farnesiana</i>	Sweet Acacia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	13	1990
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vachellia valida</i>	Wattle			0	Unknown	3	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vigna lanceolata</i>	Maloga Bean			0	Unknown	4	1994	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vigna lanceolata</i> var. <i>filiformis</i>	Maloga Bean			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vigna lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i>	Maloga Bean			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Vigna lanceolata</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	Maloga Bean			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Zornia albiflora</i>	Zornia			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Zornia chaetophora</i>	Zornia			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Zornia muriculata</i>	Zornia			0	Unknown	9	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Zornia muriculata</i> subsp. <i>angustata</i>	Zornia			0	Unknown	3	1972	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Fabaceae	<i>Zornia prostrata</i>	Zornia			0	Unknown	4	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala barbata</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	7	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala bifoliata</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala crassifolia</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala dependens</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala eriocephala</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala integra</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	1	1976	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala longifolia</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	3	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala orbicularis</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala pterocarpa</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	6	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala stenoclada</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala tepperi</i>	Milkwort			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rhamnaceae	<i>Alphitonia excelsa</i>	Red Ash			0	Unknown	12	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rhamnaceae	<i>Ventilago viminalis</i>	Supplejack			0	Unknown	7	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rhamnaceae	<i>Ziziphus quadrilocularis</i>	Ziziphus			0	Unknown	1	1950	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cannabaceae	<i>Trema tomentosa</i>	Peach-leaved Poison-bush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Moraceae	<i>Fatua villosa</i>	Arzerazer			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Moraceae	<i>Ficus aculeata</i>	Sandpaper Fig			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Moraceae	<i>Ficus cerasicarpa</i>	Fig			0	Unknown	6	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Moraceae	<i>Ficus subpuberula</i>	Fig			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Moraceae	<i>Ficus virens</i> var. <i>virens</i>	Banyan			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis althaeoides</i>	Melon			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis argenteus</i>	Melon			0	Unknown	4	2008	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis</i> sp.	Head-ache Vine			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis melo</i>	Ulcardo Melon			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	18	2009
Flowering Plants	Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis picroparpus</i>	Melon			0	Unknown	4	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Casuarinaceae	<i>Casuarina cunninghamiana</i> subsp. <i>miodon</i>	River Oak			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Capparaceae	<i>Capparis lasiantha</i>	Split-arise-jack			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Capparaceae	<i>Capparis loranthifolia</i> var. <i>loranthifolia</i>	Narrow-leaf Bumble			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Capparaceae	<i>Capparis septaria</i>	Native Caper			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Capparaceae	<i>Capparis spinosa</i> var. <i>nummularia</i>	Caper Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Capparaceae	<i>Capparis umbonata</i>	Northern Wild Orange			0	Unknown	15	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cleomaceae	<i>Cleome oxalidea</i>	Spiderflower			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cleomaceae	<i>Cleome tetrandra</i>	Spiderflower			0	Unknown	4	1989	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Cleomaceae	<i>Cleome tetrandra</i> var. <i>tetrandra</i>	Spiderflower			0	Unknown	2	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Cleomaceae	<i>Cleome viscosa</i>	Tickweed			0	Unknown	16	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Bixaceae	<i>Cochlospermum fraseri</i>	Kapok Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Bixaceae	<i>Cochlospermum gregorii</i>	Cotton Tree			0	Unknown	6	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Bixaceae	<i>Abelmoschus ficulneus</i>	Native Rosella			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon fraseri</i>	Dwarf Lantern-bush			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon fraseri</i> subsp. <i>fraseri</i>	Dwarf Lantern-bush			0	Unknown	3	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon hannii</i>	Mallow			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon hannii</i> subsp. <i>prostrata</i>	Lantern Bush			0	Unknown	13	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon indicum</i> var. <i>australiense</i>	Indian Lantern-flower			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon leucopetalum</i>	Desert Lantern-bush			0	Unknown	8	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon otocarpum</i>	Desert Chinese Lantern			0	Unknown	13	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon</i> sp. <i>Mataranka</i>	Mallow			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton collinus</i>	Kurrajong			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i>	Northern Kurrajong			0	Unknown	5	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton megaphyllus</i>	Red-flowered Kurrajong			0	Unknown	1	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton paradoxus</i>	Red-flowering Kurrajong			0	Unknown	5	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton x hirtellus</i>	Kurrajong			0	Unknown	2	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus aestuans</i>	Grubweed			0	Unknown	3	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus capsularis</i>	Grubweed			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus fascicularis</i>	Grubweed			0	Unknown	4	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus pascuorum</i>	Grubweed			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus sidioides</i>	Flannel Weed	DD		0	Unknown	8	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus sidioides</i> subsp. <i>sidioides</i>	Flannel Weed			0	Unknown	18	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus sidioides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i>	Flannel Weed			0	Unknown	2	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Corchorus tridens</i>	Grubweed			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Gossypium australe</i>	Native Cotton			0	Unknown	11	2005	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Grewia breviflora</i>	Coffee Fruit			0	Unknown	1	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Grewia mesomischa</i>	Grewia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Grewia retusifolia</i>	Emu Berries			0	Unknown	15	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Helicteres integrifolia</i>	Helicteres			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Helicteres isora</i>	Spiral Bush			0	Unknown	2	1972	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Herissantia crispa</i>	Indian Mallow			0	Unknown	14	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus leptocladius</i>	Variable-leaf Hibiscus			0	Unknown	10	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus meraukensis</i>	Ballerina Hibiscus			0	Unknown	10	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus panduriformis</i>	Yellow Hibiscus			0	Unknown	1	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus pentaphyllus</i>	Native Hibiscus			0	Unknown	22	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus sturtii</i>	Sturt's Hibiscus			0	Unknown	7	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus sturtii</i> var. <i>campylochlamius</i>	Sturt's Hibiscus			0	Unknown	24	2004	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus sturtii</i> var. <i>grandiflorus</i>	Sturt's Hibiscus			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus verdcourtii</i>	Bladder Ketmia			0	Unknown	29	2012	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Hibiscus zonatus</i>	Pink Perennial Hibiscus			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Keraudrenia nephrosperma</i>	Velvet Flower			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Melhania oblongifolia</i>	Velvet Hibiscus			0	Unknown	19	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida brachypoda</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	3	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida fibulifera</i>	Silver Sida			0	Unknown	9	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida filiformis</i>	Fine Sida			0	Unknown	3	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida hackettiana</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	10	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida laevis</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida macropoda</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	2	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida platycalyx</i>	Lifesaver Burr			0	Unknown	6	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida rohlenae</i>	Shrub Sida			0	Unknown	10	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida rohlenae</i> subsp. <i>occidentalis</i>	Shrub Sida	DD		0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida rohlenae</i> subsp. <i>rohlenae</i>	Shrub Sida			0	Unknown	3	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i> sp. <i>excedentifolia</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i> sp. <i>Mt Bunday</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	3	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i> sp. <i>Pindan</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i> sp. <i>Suplejack Station</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i> sp. <i>Wakaya Desert</i>	Sida			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida spinosa</i>	Spiny Sida			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	49	2010
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Sida trichopoda</i>	High Sida			0	Unknown	4	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta antroisa</i>	Burbark	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta fissurata</i>	Burbark	DD		0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta glaucescens</i>	Burbark			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta johnstonii</i>	Burbark			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta micracantha</i>	Burbark			0	Unknown	9	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta plumigera</i>	Burbark			0	Unknown	7	1986	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Malvaceae	<i>Waltheria indica</i>	Waltheria			0	Unknown	11	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Thymelaeaceae	<i>Thecanthes punicea</i>	Red Wax Plant			0	Unknown	7	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Thymelaeaceae	<i>Thecanthes sanguinea</i>	Thecanthes			0	Unknown	2	1985	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Atalaya hemiglauca</i>	Whitewood			0	Unknown	4	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Atalaya varifolia</i>	Wing-leaf Whitewood			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Cardiospermum halicacabum</i>	Slender Balloon Vine			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea barklyana</i>	False Hopbush	DD		0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea coriacea</i>	Hopbush			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea hispidula</i>	False Hopbush			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea lanceolata</i>	Yellow Hop-bush			0	Unknown	4	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea lanceolata</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i>	Yellow Hop-bush			0	Unknown	4	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea oxylepta</i>	Hop Bush			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea physocarpa</i>	Balloon Hopbush			0	Unknown	38	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea platyptera</i>	Hop Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea polyzyga</i>	Hop Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea stenophylla</i>	Netted Hopbush			0	Unknown	18	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Meliaceae	<i>Owenia vernicosa</i>	Emu Apple			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rutaceae	<i>Boronia lanceolata</i>	Boronia			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Ebenaceae	<i>Diospyros humilis</i>	Small-leaved Ebony			0	Unknown	5	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Ebenaceae	<i>Diospyros littorea</i>	Native Ebony			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Ebenaceae	<i>Diospyros rugosula</i>	Iron Tree			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Coldenia procumbens</i>	Coldenia			0	Unknown	3	2005	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Ehretia saligna</i>	Coontia			0	Unknown	7	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>membranifolia</i>	Coontia			0	Unknown	5	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Haigania cyanea</i>	Mallee Blue-flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium brachythrix</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium bracteatum</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium conocarpum</i>	White Heliotrope			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium fasciculatum</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	3	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium foliatum</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium geocharis</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium glabellum</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	13	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium haesum</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	2	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium leptaleum</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium ovalifolium</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	3	1982	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium pachyphyllum</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium ramulipatens</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium sphaericum</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium subnigrum</i>	Heliotrope	DD		0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium tanythrix</i>	Heliotrope			0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium tenuifolium</i>	Devil's Son			0	Unknown	16	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Heliotropium ventricosum</i>	White Heliotrope			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Trichodesma zeylanicum</i>	Cattle Bush			0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Boraginaceae	<i>Trichodesma zeylanicum</i> var. <i>latisepalum</i>	Cattle Bush			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Dentella asperata</i>	Rough Mat-plant			0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Dentella minutissima</i>	Bedstraw			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Gardenia ewartii</i> subsp. <i>ewartii</i>	Native Gardenia			0	Unknown	10	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Gardenia megasperma</i>	Native Gardenia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Gardenia pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>orientalis</i>	Native Gardenia			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Oldenlandia argillacea</i>	Oldenlandia			0	Unknown	5	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Oldenlandia galioides</i>	Oldenlandia			0	Unknown	5	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i>	Oldenlandia			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i>	Oldenlandia			0	Unknown	1	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Psychotria attenuata</i> var. <i>myrmecophila</i>	Canthium			0	Unknown	5	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce argillacea</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce auriculata</i>	Buttonweed	DD		0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce brachystema</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce breviflora</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	3	2000	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce dolichosperma</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	15	2009	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce hillei</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	12	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce leptoloba</i>	Silver-blue Buttonweed			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce platyloba</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce pogostoma</i>	Buttonweed			0	Unknown	2	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce stenophylla</i>	Blue Buttonweed			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Synaptantha tillaeacea</i>	Synaptantha			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Synaptantha tillaeacea</i> var. <i>Western Tanami</i>	Synaptantha			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Rubiaceae	<i>Tarenna dallachiana</i> subsp. <i>expandens</i>	Tree Ixora			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Gentianaceae	<i>Schenkia australis</i>	Schenkia			0	Unknown	1	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loganiaceae	<i>Mitrasacme exserta</i>	White Flood Plant			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loganiaceae	<i>Mitrasacme micrantha</i>	Mitre Plant			0	Unknown	2	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Loganiaceae	<i>Strychnos lucida</i>	Strychnine Tree			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Carissa lanceolata</i>	Conkerberry			0	Unknown	10	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Cynanchum floribundum</i>	Native Pear			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Marsdenia australis</i>	Bush Banana			0	Unknown	8	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Marsdenia geminata</i>	Milkvine			0	Unknown	9	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Marsdenia trinervis</i>	Milkvine			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i>	Bush Banana			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i> subsp. <i>tropica</i>	Bush Banana			0	Unknown	12	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Sarcostemma viminalle</i>	Caustic Vine			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Sarcostemma viminalle</i> subsp. <i>australe</i>	Caustic Vine			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Sarcostemma viminalle</i> subsp. <i>brunonianum</i>	Caustic Vine			0	Unknown	3	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Secamone elliptica</i>	Corky Milk Vine			0	Unknown	14	2007	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Tylophora cinerascens</i>	Tylophora			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Tylophora flexuosa</i>	Tylophora			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Apocynaceae	<i>Wrightia saligna</i>	Milk Bush			0	Unknown	4	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Hydroleaceae	<i>Hydrolea zeylanica</i>	False Fiddle-leaf			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	Wild Gooseberry			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum centrale</i>	Desert Raisin			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum chenopodium</i>	Goosefoot Potato-Bush			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum dioicum</i>	Wild Tomato			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum echinatum</i>	Wild Tomato			0	Unknown	6	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum esuriale</i>	Quena			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum ferocissimum</i>	Spiny Potato-bush			0	Unknown	6	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum lucani</i>	Thorny Nightshade			0	Unknown	6	1980	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum quadricolatum</i>	Plains Nightshade			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum quaccosum</i>	Solanum			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Solanaceae	<i>Solanum tumulicola</i>	Black-soil Wild Tomato	DD		0	Unknown	21	2011	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia alatisemina</i>	Bonomia	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia brevifolia</i>	Bonomia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia deserticola</i>	Creep Weed			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia media</i>	Grey-vine			0	Unknown	13	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia media var. media</i>	Grey-vine			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonomia pannosa</i>	Bonomia			0	Unknown	17	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Davenportia davenportii</i>	White Morning Glory			0	Unknown	8	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i>	Blue Periwinkle			0	Unknown	18	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides var. alsinoides</i>	Blue Periwinkle			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens</i>	Blue Periwinkle			0	Unknown	4	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides var. villosicalyx</i>	Blue Periwinkle			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>	Kangkong			0	Unknown	2	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea argillicola</i>	Cow-vine			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea optica</i>	Cow-vine			0	Unknown	2	1963	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea costata</i>	Desert Yam			0	Unknown	1	1980	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea diamanitensis</i>	Desert Cow-vine			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea eriocarpa</i>	Small Pink Convolvulus			0	Unknown	4	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea gracilis</i>	Slender Bindweed			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea lonchophylla</i>	Common Cow-vine			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea nil</i>	Morning Glory			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea plebeia</i>	Bell Vine			0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea polymorpha</i>	Silky Cow-vine			0	Unknown	2	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Jacquemontia browniana</i>	Snake Stem			0	Unknown	7	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Jacquemontia paniculata</i>	Purple-flowered Jungle Creeper			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Merremia gemella</i>	Merremia	DD		0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Merremia incisa</i>	Merremia			0	Unknown	4	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Operculina aequisejala</i>	Potato Vine			0	Unknown	10	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Polymeria ambigua</i>	Creeping Polymeria			0	Unknown	9	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Polymeria longifolia</i>	Erect Bindweed			0	Unknown	5	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Convolvulaceae	<i>Xenostegia tridentata</i>	Morning Vine			0	Unknown	3	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Oleaceae	<i>Jasminum calcaureum</i>	Poison Creeper			0	Unknown	2	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Oleaceae	<i>Jasminum molle</i>	Stiff Jasmine			0	Unknown	21	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila bignoniiflora</i>	Gooramurra			0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila goodwinii subsp. ecapitata</i>	Purple Fuschia Bush			0	Unknown	4	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila goodwinii subsp. goodwinii</i>	Purple Fuschia Bush			0	Unknown	1	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila latrobei subsp. glabra</i>	Georgina Poison Bush			0	Unknown	3	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila longifolia</i>	Long-leaved Desert Fuchsia			0	Unknown	4	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Scrophulariaceae	<i>Myoporum montanum</i>	Desert Boobialla			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Bruniella australis</i>	Blue Trumpet			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Dicliptera armata</i>	Dicliptera			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Hygrophila angustifolia</i>	Hygrophila			0	Unknown	5	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Hypoestes floribunda</i>	Rosy Hypoestes			0	Unknown	1	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Hypoestes floribunda</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	Rosy Hypoestes			0	Unknown	1	1983	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Hypoestes floribunda</i> var. <i>cinerea</i>	Rosy Hypoestes			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Rostellularia adscendens</i>	Pink Tongues			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Rostellularia adscendens</i> var. <i>clementii</i>	Pink Tongues			0	Unknown	4	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Rostellularia adscendens</i> var. <i>largiflorens</i>	Pink Tongues			0	Unknown	1	1964	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Rostellularia adscendens</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	Pink Tongues			0	Unknown	2	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Acanthaceae	<i>Staurogyne leptocaulis</i> subsp. <i>decumbens</i>	Staurogyne			0	Unknown	1	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Verbenaceae	<i>Phyla nodiflora</i> var. <i>nodiflora</i>	Lippia			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Bignoniaceae	<i>Dolichandrone filiformis</i>	Whistling Tree			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Bignoniaceae	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i>	Lemon Wood			0	Unknown	13	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Clerodendrum floribundum</i>	Smooth Spiderbush			0	Unknown	13	1996	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Newcastella spodiotricha</i>	Sandhill Sage			0	Unknown	11	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Premna acuminata</i>	Premna			0	Unknown	6	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Premna serratifolia</i>	Creek Premna			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Teucrium integrifolium</i>	Green Germander			0	Unknown	4	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lamiaceae	<i>Vitex glabrata</i>	Black Plum			0	Unknown	1	1962	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phrymaceae	<i>Glossostigma diandrum</i>	Two-Anther Mud-Mat			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phrymaceae	<i>Mimulus gracilis</i>	Slender Monkey-flower			0	Unknown	5	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phrymaceae	<i>Pepidium muelleri</i>	Pepidium			0	Unknown	7	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Phrymaceae	<i>Uvedalia linearis</i> var. <i>linearis</i>	Monkey-flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Orobanchaceae	<i>Buchnera linearis</i>	Dainty Bush Flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Orobanchaceae	<i>Buchnera ramosissima</i>	Blackrod			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Bacopa floribunda</i>	Bacopa			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia glabella</i>	Smooth Bluerod			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia lathraia</i>	Bluerod			0	Unknown	5	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i>	Bluerod			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia</i> sp. <i>Manners Creek</i>	Bluerod			0	Unknown	1	2003	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia tephropelina</i>	Bluerod			0	Unknown	3	2002	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Stemodia viscosa</i>	Sticky Bluerod			0	Unknown	2	1978	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Striga curviflora</i>	Witchweed			0	Unknown	3	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Plantaginaceae	<i>Striga squamigera</i>	Witchweed			0	Unknown	1	2004	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Linderniaceae	<i>Microcarpaea minima</i>	Microcarpaea			0	Unknown	1	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lentibulariaceae	<i>Utricularia gibba</i>	Bladderwort			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lentibulariaceae	<i>Utricularia stellaris</i>	Bladderwort	DD		0	Unknown	5	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Lentibulariaceae	<i>Utricularia triflora</i>	Bladderwort			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Araliaceae	<i>Trachymene didiscoides</i>	Wild Parsnip			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Pittosporaceae	<i>Auranticarpa melanosperma</i>	Auranticarpa			0	Unknown	1	1956	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Campanulaceae	<i>Isotoma</i> sp. <i>Tanumbirini</i>	Isotome	DD		0	Unknown	4	2001	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Campanulaceae	<i>Lobelia dioica</i>	Lobelia			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Campanulaceae	<i>Lobelia douglasiana</i>	Slender Lobelia			0	Unknown	2	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Campanulaceae	<i>Wahlenbergia caryophylloides</i>	Northern Bluebell			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Stylidiaceae	<i>Stylidium adenophorum</i>	Trigger Plant			0	Unknown	3	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Stylidiaceae	<i>Stylidium desertorum</i>	Desert Triggerplant			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Stylidiaceae	<i>Stylidium floodii</i>	Trigger Plant			0	Unknown	3	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Stylidiaceae	<i>Stylidium floribundum</i>	Trigger Plant			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Menyanthaceae	<i>Nymphoides crenata</i>	Wavy Marshwort			0	Unknown	11	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Menyanthaceae	<i>Nymphoides indica</i>	Water Snowflake			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Brunonia australis</i>	Blue Pincushion			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia armitiana</i>	Narrow-leaved Goodenia			0	Unknown	10	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia byrnesii</i>	Split-end Goodenia			0	Unknown	7	2000	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia fascicularis</i>	Silky Goodenia			0	Unknown	7	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia gracilis</i>	Slender Goodenia			0	Unknown	7	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia hispida</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	11	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia janamba</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	2	1947	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia lamprosperma</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	14	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia leioperma</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia lunata</i>	Heavy-soil Hand-flower			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia odonnellii</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia pilosa</i>	Hairy Goodenia			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia ramellii</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	1	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia strangfordii</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	11	2011	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia triodiophila</i>	Spinifex Goodenia			0	Unknown	1	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia viscidula</i>	Goodenia			0	Unknown	6	1994	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola amblyanthera</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola amblyanthera</i> var. <i>amblyanthera</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	3	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola browniana</i> subsp. <i>browniana</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	1	1969	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola glabrata</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	1	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola lacinolata</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola ovalifolia</i>	Bushy Fanflower			0	Unknown	6	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola revoluta</i>	Fanflower			0	Unknown	8	1993	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Apowollastonia cylindrica</i>	Sunflower Daisy			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Bidens bipinnata</i>	Cobbler's Pegs			0	Unknown	6	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Blumea diffusa</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	2	1977	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Blumea integrifolia</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Blumea saxatilis</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	2	1989	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Blumea tenella</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	10	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Calotis breviseta</i>	Burr-Daisy			0	Unknown	2	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda borealis</i>	Sneezeweed			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda minima</i>	Spreading Sneezeweed			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda minima</i> subsp. <i>macrocephala</i>	Spreading Sneezeweed			0	Unknown	4	1991	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda minima</i> subsp. <i>minima</i>	Spreading Sneezeweed			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda nidiformis</i>	Sneezeweed			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Eclipta</i> sp. <i>Humpty Doo</i>	Twin-heads			0	Unknown	2	1978	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Flaveria australasica</i>	Yellow Twin Stem			0	Unknown	2	1979	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Gnaphalium diamantinensis</i>	Cudweed			0	Unknown	1	1995	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Hulisia argillicola</i>	Daisy	DD		0	Unknown	5	2010	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Minuria integririma</i>	Smooth Minuria			0	Unknown	1	1948	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Pluchea rubelliflora</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	2	1975	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon ciliosum</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	1	1957	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon serrulatum</i>	Fruit Salad Bush			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon serrulatum</i> var. <i>velutinum</i>	Fruit Salad Bush			0	Unknown	10	2006	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i>	Apple Bush			0	Unknown	4	1988	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Rutidosia helichrysoides</i>	Grey Wrinklewort			0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Slemssenia capillaris</i>	Wiry Podolepis			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>	East Indian Globe-Thistle			0	Unknown	6	1987	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Streptoglossa bubakii</i>	Stinkweed			0	Unknown	3	1992	0	Unknown
Flowering Plants	Asteraceae	<i>Wedelia verbesinoides</i>	Daisy			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Frogs	Limnodynastidae	<i>Notaden melanoscaphus</i>	Northern Spadefoot Toad			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1991
Frogs	Limnodynastidae	<i>Platylepectrum ornatus</i>	Ornate Burrowing Frog			0	Unknown	1	1959	1	2000
Frogs	Myobatrachidae	<i>Crinia bilingua</i>	Bilingual Froglet			0	Unknown	2	1987	0	Unknown
Frogs	Myobatrachidae	<i>Crinia deserticola</i>	Desert Froglet			5	2009	39	1980	0	Unknown
Frogs	Myobatrachidae	<i>Notaden nichollii</i>	Desert Spadefoot Toad			1	1991	12	1983	1	1991
Frogs	Myobatrachidae	<i>Uperoleia lithomoda</i>	Stonemason Toadlet			0	Unknown	3	2010	0	Unknown
Frogs	Myobatrachidae	<i>Uperoleia trachyderma</i>	Blacksoil Toadlet			7	2009	7	2008	0	Unknown
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria australis</i>	Giant Frog			13	2009	35	2008	15	1991
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria caerulea</i>	Green Tree-frog			26	2009	10	2009	8	2000
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria cryptotis</i>	Hidden-ear Frog			3	1991	9	1999	11	1991
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria cultripes</i>	Knife-footed Frog			1	1993	39	2008	1	1995
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria inermis</i>	Peter's Frog			1	2009	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria longipes</i>	Long-footed Frog			1	1991	0	Unknown	2	1991
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria maculosa</i>	Daly Waters Frog			2	2009	35	2008	0	Unknown
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria pallida</i>	Pale Frog			8	2009	52	2008	0	Unknown
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria platycephala</i>	Water-holding Frog			1	1993	13	1993	0	Unknown
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria rothli</i>	Roth's Tree-Frog			4	2009	4	2007	1	1999
Frogs	Hylidae	<i>Litoria rubella</i>	Red Tree-frog			18	2009	31	2007	1	2000
Reptiles	Crocodylidae	<i>Crocodylus johnstoni</i>	Freshwater Crocodile			1	1987	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Cheluidae	<i>Chelodina canni</i>	Cann's Long-necked Turtle			2	Unknown	6	1992	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Diplodactylus conspiciillatus</i>	Fat-tailed Gecko			13	1994	4	1994	6	1999
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Diplodactylus tessellatus</i>	Tessellated Gecko			0	Unknown	1	2002	3	1996
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra australis</i>	Northern Dtella			8	1991	23	2009	28	2000
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra montium</i>	Centralian Dtella			0	Unknown	1	1994	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra nana</i>	Northern Spotted Rock Dtella			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra purpurascens</i>	Purplish Dtella			2	1997	5	1999	18	1999
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra variegata</i>	Tree Dtella			7	1986	3	1995	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Heteronotia binoei</i>	Bynoe's Gecko			17	1991	52	2002	46	2000
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Lucasium immaculatum</i>	Pale-striped Ground Gecko			0	Unknown	4	1999	2	1991
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Lucasium stenodactylum</i>	Crowned Gecko			7	1999	12	1988	16	2000
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Oedura rhombifer</i>	Zig-zag Gecko			3	1991	0	Unknown	20	2000
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Rhynchoedura ornata</i>	Beaked Gecko			5	1994	7	1994	14	1999
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Strophurus ciliaris</i>	Spiny-tailed Gecko			24	1995	14	1997	10	1999
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Strophurus jeanae</i>	Southern Phasmid Gecko			0	Unknown	2	1986	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Strophurus taeniatus</i>	White-striped Gecko			1	1986	1	1986	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Delma borea</i>	Rusty-topped Delma			2	1994	0	Unknown	1	2000
Reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Delma tincta</i>	Black-necked Snake-lizard			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	3	1996
Reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Lialis burtonis</i>	Burton's Legless Lizard			21	2001	4	1986	2	1999
Reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Pygopus nigriceps</i>	Western Hooded Scaly-foot			8	2009	6	1986	5	1999
Reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Pygopus steelescotti</i>	Northern Hooded Scaly-foot			15	1994	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Carlia amax</i>	Two-Spined Rainbow Skink			5	2001	13	1999	19	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Carlia munda</i>	Striped Rainbow Skink			4	1986	1	1970	3	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Carlia rufilatus</i>	Red-Sided Rainbow Skink			0	Unknown	4	1977	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Carlia triacantha</i>	Three-Spined Rainbow Skink			1	1987	2	1987	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Cryptoblepharus metallicus</i>	Metallic Snake-eyed Skink			0	Unknown	18	1999	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus</i>	Arboreal Snake-eyed Skink			0	Unknown	6	2002	28	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus borealis</i>	Northern Ctenotus			0	Unknown	3	1989	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus greeri</i>	Greer's Ctenotus			1	1982	7	1999	2	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus helenae</i>	Helen's Ctenotus			0	Unknown	2	1985	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus inornatus</i>	Plain Ctenotus			9	1995	22	2001	26	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus joanae</i>	Black-Soil Ctenotus			0	Unknown	4	1995	7	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus leonhardii</i>	Leonhard's Ctenotus			4	1995	5	1994	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus pallescens</i>	Pale-Backed Ctenotus			0	Unknown	1	1964	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus pantherinus</i>	Leopard Ctenotus			8	1994	7	1999	9	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus pulchellus</i>	Pretty Ctenotus			6	1994	11	2001	6	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus robustus</i>	Robust Ctenotus			6	1994	3	1988	2	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus saxatilis</i>	Rock Ctenotus			0	Unknown	10	1994	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus schomburgkii</i>	Schomburk's Ctenotus			3	1994	7	1994	10	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Ctenotus spaldingi</i>	Spalding's Ctenotus			3	1997	16	2009	17	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Liopholis striata</i>	Striated Egernia			0	Unknown	1	2001	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Eremiascincus intermedius</i>	Northern Narrow-banded Skink			1	1991	1	1996	3	1996
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Eremiascincus isolepis</i>	Smooth-Tailed Skink			2	1994	3	1994	8	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Glaphyromorphus darwiniensis</i>	Darwin Skink			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	2	1991
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lerista bipes</i>	Two-Toed Lerista			1	1982	3	2001	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lerista griffini</i>	Griffin's Lerista			0	Unknown	4	1999	6	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lerista labialis</i>	Sand Lerista			1	1991	8	1994	3	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lerista orientalis</i>	Eastern Lerista			3	1991	7	1999	10	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Lerista xanthura</i>	Yellow-Tailed Lerista			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1991
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Menetia greyii</i>	Grey's Menetia			3	1991	8	2001	20	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Menetia maini</i>	Main's Menetia			2	1991	3	2000	22	2000

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Morethia ruficauda</i>	Red-Tailed Snake-Eyed Skink			1	1991	0	Unknown	8	1999
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Morethia storr</i>	Storr's Snake-Eyed Skink			0	Unknown	2	1988	3	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Notoscincus ornatus</i>	Ornate Snake-Eyed Skink			1	1982	0	Unknown	1	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Proablepharus kinghorni</i>	Kinghorn's Snake-Eyed Skink			0	Unknown	2	1995	7	1996
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Proablepharus tenuis</i>	Slender Snake-Eyed Skink			0	Unknown	2	1976	9	2000
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Tiliqua multifasciata</i>	Centralian Blue-Tongued Lizard			12	2009	4	1978	1	1991
Reptiles	Scincidae	<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Common Blue-Tongued Lizard	DD		3	1994	6	1988	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Chelosania brunnea</i>	Chameleon Dragon			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1999
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Chlamydosaurus kingii</i>	Filled Lizard			2	1991	0	Unknown	5	1999
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Ctenophorus caudicinctus</i>	Ring-tailed Dragon			0	Unknown	3	1975	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Ctenophorus isolepis</i>	Military Dragon			7	1991	11	1994	4	1999
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Ctenophorus nuchalis</i>	Central Notted Dragon			6	1992	12	1978	1	1993
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Diporiphora albilabris</i>	White-lipped Dragon			0	Unknown	4	2005	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Diporiphora bennettii</i>	Robust Dragon			0	Unknown	1	1983	1	1999
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Diporiphora bilineata</i>	Two-Lined Dragon			0	Unknown	7	2007	1	2000
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Diporiphora lalliae</i>	Lally's Two-line Dragon			2	1995	6	1995	3	1999
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Diporiphora magna</i>	Yellow-sided Two-line Dragon			0	Unknown	10	2005	14	2000
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Lophognathus gilberti</i>	Gilbert's Dragon			9	2001	34	2009	37	2000
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Pogona vitticeps</i>	Central Bearded Dragon			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1995
Reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Tympanocryptis lineata</i>	Lined Earless Dragon			0	Unknown	3	1976	4	1995
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus acanthurus</i>	Ridge-tailed Monitor			9	2001	12	1995	3	2000
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus gouldii</i>	Sand Goanna			9	2001	3	1999	12	1999
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus mertensi</i>	Mertens' Water Monitor	VU		3	1993	0	Unknown	1	1993
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus scalaris</i>	Spotted Tree Monitor	DD		2	1988	0	Unknown	1	1999
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus spenceri</i>	Spencer's Monitor	DD		3	1987	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus tristis</i>	Black-tailed Monitor			2	2001	5	1991	4	1999
Reptiles	Typhlopidae	<i>Ramphotyphlops diversus</i>	Northern Blind Snake			1	1986	10	2001	4	1999
Reptiles	Typhlopidae	<i>Ramphotyphlops ligatus</i>	Robust Blind Snake			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Typhlopidae	<i>Ramphotyphlops unguirostris</i>	Claw-snouted Blind Snake			1	1988	1	1988	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Pythonidae	<i>Antaresia childreni</i>	Children's Python			4	1994	6	1999	1	1991
Reptiles	Pythonidae	<i>Antaresia stimsoni</i>	Stimson's Python			5	2009	5	1994	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Pythonidae	<i>Aspidites melanonocephalus</i>	Black-headed Python			3	2009	8	2006	1	1993
Reptiles	Pythonidae	<i>Aspidites ramsayi</i>	Woma Python			0	Unknown	2	1973	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Pythonidae	<i>Liasis olivaceus</i>	Olive Python			1	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Acanthophis hawkei</i>	Plains Death Adder	VU	VU	0	Unknown	1	1968	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Brachyuropis fasciolatus</i>	Narrow-banded Burrowing Snake			0	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Brachyuropis incinctus</i>	Unbanded Shovel-nosed Snake			1	1994	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Brachyuropis roperi</i>	Northern Shovel-nosed Snake			2	1994	1	1987	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Brachyurophis semifasciatus</i>	Half-girdled Snake			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1995
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Demansia olivacea</i>	Olive Whip Snake	DD		3	1994	1	1986	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Demansia papuensis</i>	Papaun Whip Snake			0	Unknown	1	1978	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Demansia rimicola</i>	Whip Snake			1	1986	3	2009	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Demansia shinei</i>	Whip Snake			0	Unknown	2	1999	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Futina ornata</i>	Orange-naped Snake			2	1994	10	1999	1	1999
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Pseudechis australis</i>	King Brown Snake			6	2009	9	1980	1	1999
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Pseudonaja guttata</i>	Speckled Brown Snake			0	Unknown	3	1995	3	1995
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Pseudonaja ingrami</i>	Ingram's Brown Snake			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Pseudonaja modesta</i>	Ringed Brown Snake			0	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Pseudonaja nuchalis</i>	Western Brown Snake			3	1994	4	1973	0	Unknown
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Suta punctata</i>	Little Spotted Snake			15	1994	19	1999	4	1999
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Suta suta</i>	Curl Snake			12	1986	4	1986	2	1995
Reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Vermicella annulata</i>	Bandy Bandy			2	1991	4	1999	1	1991
Birds	Casuaridae	<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>	Emu			4	1999	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Phasianidae	<i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i>	Brown Quail			12	2001	0	Unknown	10	2000
Birds	Anseranatidae	<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose			4	2000	0	Unknown	23	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Dendrocygna arcuata</i>	Wandering Whistling-Duck			8	2001	0	Unknown	2	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Dendrocygna eytoni</i>	Plumed Whistling-Duck			29	2001	4	1982	33	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck			1	2001	0	Unknown	11	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Cygnus atratus</i>	Black Swan			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1994
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Tadorna radjah</i>	Radjah Shelduck			1	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian Wood Duck			16	1992	1	1982	7	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Malacorhynchus membranaceus</i>	Pink-eared Duck			23	2001	0	Unknown	24	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Garganey			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas rhynchos</i>	Australasian Shoveler			2	1986	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal			33	2001	1	1982	36	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas castanea</i>	Chestnut Teal			1	1992	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck			44	2001	1	1982	26	1995
Birds	Anatidae	<i>Aythya australis</i>	Hardhead			30	2001	0	Unknown	22	1995
Birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe			31	2001	0	Unknown	4	1995
Birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Poliocephalus poliocephalus</i>	Hoary-headed Grebe			9	2006	0	Unknown	1	1995
Birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>	Great Crested Grebe			7	2006	0	Unknown	3	1993
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing			17	2001	0	Unknown	6	1999
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Phaps histrionica</i>	Flock Bronzewing			13	1996	19	1966	0	Unknown
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon			156	2009	1	1966	27	2000
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geophaps plumifera</i>	Spinifex Pigeon			0	Unknown	1	1891	1	1993
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geophaps smithii</i>	Partridge Pigeon	VU	VU	0	Unknown	1	1898	0	Unknown
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	Diamond Dove			96	2001	6	2009	46	2000
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove			139	2009	2	1987	39	2000
Birds	Columbidae	<i>Geopelia humeralis</i>	Bar-shouldered Dove			13	2001	0	Unknown	4	1993
Birds	Podargidae	<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth			11	1999	3	1987	15	2000
Birds	Eurostopodidae	<i>Eurostopodus argus</i>	Spotted Nightjar			17	2001	3	1979	13	2000
Birds	Aegothelidae	<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>	Australian Owllet-nightjar			30	2009	0	Unknown	14	2000
Birds	Apodidae	<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift			7	2001	2	1975	1	1991

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Birds	Anhingidae	<i>Anhinga novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Darter			42	2001	1	1982	18	1995
Birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant			23	2001	0	Unknown	6	1995
Birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant			6	2001	0	Unknown	2	1993
Birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>	Little Black Cormorant			22	2001	0	Unknown	9	1994
Birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>	Pied Cormorant			10	2000	0	Unknown	5	1994
Birds	Pelecanidae	<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>	Australian Pelican			34	2001	2	1980	20	1995
Birds	Ciconiidae	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork			13	2006	0	Unknown	4	1995
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i>	Black Bittern			1	2009	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea pacifica</i>	White-necked Heron			54	2001	0	Unknown	20	1995
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea modesta</i>	Eastern Great Egret			39	2001	0	Unknown	26	1995
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	Intermediate Egret			28	2001	0	Unknown	17	1995
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			3	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Egretta picata</i>	Pied Heron			5	2001	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron			36	2001	0	Unknown	20	1995
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret			14	2001	0	Unknown	3	1994
Birds	Ardeidae	<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i>	Nankeen Night Heron			27	2001	0	Unknown	15	1995
Birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	Glossy Ibis			22	2001	2	1891	26	1995
Birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>	Australian White Ibis			22	2001	0	Unknown	15	1995
Birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	Straw-necked Ibis			49	2002	0	Unknown	23	1995
Birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea regia</i>	Royal Spoonbill			35	2001	0	Unknown	16	1995
Birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea flavipes</i>	Yellow-billed Spoonbill			19	2001	0	Unknown	13	1995
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite			2	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Elanus scriptus</i>	Letter-winged Kite			2	2000	2	1970	0	Unknown
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Lopholictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite			3	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i>	Black-breasted Buzzard			19	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-eagle			3	2008	0	Unknown	1	1995
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Haliaeetus spheurnurus</i>	Whistling Kite			100	2001	0	Unknown	5	1999
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite			144	2002	0	Unknown	13	2000
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk			24	2001	0	Unknown	7	1999
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk			8	2000	0	Unknown	2	1999
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier			22	2001	0	Unknown	1	1991
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Circus approximans</i>	Swamp Harrier			3	1987	0	Unknown	8	1994
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle			32	2001	1	1972	2	1993
Birds	Accipitridae	<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle			8	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel			36	2001	0	Unknown	3	1999
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon			95	2009	0	Unknown	14	1999
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco longipennis</i>	Australian Hobby			8	2001	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon			6	2008	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco subniger</i>	Black Falcon			11	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon			5	2000	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Gruidae	<i>Gru rubicunda</i>	Brolga			50	2002	0	Unknown	16	1995
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Purple Swamphen			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	19	1995
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Galirallus philippensis</i>	Buff-banded Rail			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Porzana pusilla</i>	Ballon's Crane	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	3	1993
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Porzana fluminea</i>	Australian Spotted Crane	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	3	1993
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Tribonyx ventralis</i>	Black-tailed Native-hen			6	1992	0	Unknown	8	1995
Birds	Rallidae	<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian Coot			25	2001	0	Unknown	14	1995



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Birds	Otididae	<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard			77	2001	4	1967	3	2000
Birds	Burhinidae	<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew			26	2001	0	Unknown	9	1999
Birds	Recurvirostridae	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt			33	2001	0	Unknown	23	1995
Birds	Recurvirostridae	<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	2	1995
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover			1	1987	0	Unknown	5	1999
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Elseyornis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel			37	2001	0	Unknown	15	1995
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Erythronyx cinctus</i>	Red-kneed Dotterel			21	2001	0	Unknown	13	1995
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Vanellus tricolor</i>	Banded Lapwing			1	1996	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Charadriidae	<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing			41	2001	0	Unknown	21	1995
Birds	Rostratulidae	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	VU	EN	4	1991	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	2	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew			1	1992	0	Unknown	7	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper			7	1999	0	Unknown	5	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank			4	1996	0	Unknown	8	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper			4	2001	0	Unknown	5	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper			2	1992	0	Unknown	4	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint			1	Unknown	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper	DD		0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper			3	1995	0	Unknown	11	1995
Birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	2	1993
Birds	Tumicidae	<i>Tumix maculosus</i>	Red-backed Button-quail	VU	CE	3	2001	0	Unknown	2	1991
Birds	Tumicidae	<i>Tumix pyrrhoxorax</i>	Red-chested Button-quail			3	2001	0	Unknown	4	1999
Birds	Tumicidae	<i>Tumix velox</i>	Little Button-quail			10	2001	0	Unknown	18	1999
Birds	Glareolidae	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental Pratincole			5	2001	0	Unknown	10	1995
Birds	Glareolidae	<i>Stiltia isabella</i>	Australian Pratincole			20	2001	0	Unknown	9	1999
Birds	Laridae	<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	Gull-billed Tern			12	2001	0	Unknown	14	1995
Birds	Laridae	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian Tern			13	2000	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Laridae	<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	Whiskered Tern			13	2000	1	1962	23	1995
Birds	Laridae	<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>	White-winged Black Tern			3	1995	0	Unknown	2	1995
Birds	Laridae	<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			5	2000	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii samueli</i>	Red-tailed Black-cockatoo	N		1	2009	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii macrorhynchus</i>	Red-tailed Black-cockatoo	N		83	2002	2	1902	4	1999
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Eulophus roseicapilla</i>	Galah			177	2009	0	Unknown	18	1999
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella			42	2001	1	1982	0	Unknown
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	Sulphur-Crested Cockatoo	N		4	2000	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel			89	2001	0	Unknown	12	1999
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet			19	2001	0	Unknown	3	2000
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i>	Varied Lorikeet			31	2001	0	Unknown	2	1993
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i>	Red-winged Parrot			61	2001	0	Unknown	12	2000
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>	Princess Parrot	VU	VU	2	1977	4	1891	0	Unknown

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian Ringneck			5	2001	0	Unknown	1	2000
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Psephotus dissimilis</i>	Hooded Parrot			1	1985	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Psittacidae	<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar			61	2001	0	Unknown	12	1996
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Centropus phasianinus</i>	Pheasant Coucal			12	2001	0	Unknown	2	1993
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Eudynamys orientalis</i>	Eastern Koel			12	2001	0	Unknown	2	1991
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Scythrops novaehollandiae</i>	Channel-billed Cuckoo			6	1999	0	Unknown	1	1999
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Chalcites basalus</i>	Horsfield's Bronze-Cuckoo			27	2009	0	Unknown	13	2000
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Chalcites oscularis</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo			2	2000	0	Unknown	1	1991
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Chalcites minutillus</i>	Little Bronze-Cuckoo			1	1999	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo			19	2009	0	Unknown	4	1991
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Cacomantis flabelliformis</i>	Fan-tailed Cuckoo			1	1977	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Cuculidae	<i>Cacomantis variolosus</i>	Brush Cuckoo			12	2001	0	Unknown	10	1995
Birds	Strigidae	<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook			22	2001	1	2001	14	2000
Birds	Tytonidae	<i>Tyto javanica</i>	Eastern Barn Owl			10	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Tytonidae	<i>Tyto longimembris</i>	Eastern Grass Owl			0	Unknown	1	1976	0	Unknown
Birds	Alcedinidae	<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	Azure Kingfisher			1	1987	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Dacelo leachii</i>	Blue-winged Kookaburra			22	2001	2	1992	4	2000
Birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Todiramphus macleayii</i>	Forest Kingfisher			1	1994	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopogius</i>	Red-backed Kingfisher			42	2001	1	1962	14	2000
Birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>	Sacred Kingfisher			32	2009	0	Unknown	17	1999
Birds	Meropidae	<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			104	2009	1	1980	12	2000
Birds	Coraciidae	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Dollarbird			7	2001	0	Unknown	4	1999
Birds	Climacteridae	<i>Climacteris melanura</i>	Black-tailed Treecreeper			43	2001	4	1992	23	2000
Birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	<i>Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis</i>	Great Bowerbird			54	2002	0	Unknown	7	2000
Birds	Maluridae	<i>Malurus melanocephalus</i>	Red-backed Fairy-wren			66	2001	1	2009	26	2000
Birds	Maluridae	<i>Malurus lamberti</i>	Variegated Fairy-wren			54	2001	2	1992	40	1999
Birds	Maluridae	<i>Amytornis purnelli</i>	Dusky Grasswren			0	Unknown	1	1971	0	Unknown
Birds	Acanthizidae	<i>Smicromis brevirostris</i>	Weebill			94	2009	4	1967	48	2000
Birds	Acanthizidae	<i>Gerygone fusca</i>	Western Gerygone			6	1991	2	1974	5	1999
Birds	Acanthizidae	<i>Gerygone albogularis</i>	White-throated Gerygone			28	2001	0	Unknown	14	1999
Birds	Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>	Inland Thornbill			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1999
Birds	Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus rubricatus</i>	Red-browed Pardalote			51	2001	0	Unknown	8	1999
Birds	Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote			64	2002	2	1977	35	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater			108	2009	3	1992	64	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus unicolor</i>	White-gaped Honeyeater			1	1983	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus keartlandi</i>	Grey-headed Honeyeater			7	2000	0	Unknown	1	1999
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus plumulus</i>	Grey-fronted Honeyeater			49	2001	5	1992	15	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus flavescens</i>	Yellow-tinted Honeyeater			45	2001	1	1992	15	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus penicillatus</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater			34	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Manorina flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated Miner			69	2001	1	1992	2	1999
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater			20	2001	0	Unknown	8	1999
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Ramsayornis fasciatus</i>	Bar-breasted Honeyeater			4	1998	0	Unknown	1	1991
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Conopophila rufogularis</i>	Rufous-throated Honeyeater			86	2009	2	1971	49	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura tricolor</i>	Crimson Chat			2	1992	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura crocea crocea</i>	Yellow Chat (inland)			2	1991	5	1987	12	1994
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Sugomel niger</i>	Black Honeyeater			2	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Cissomela pectoralis</i>	Banded Honeyeater			23	2001	0	Unknown	15	2000

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Specimen Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichmera indistincta</i>	Brown Honeyeater			105	2001	0	Unknown	41	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Melithreptus gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater			24	2009	0	Unknown	5	1999
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Melithreptus albobularis</i>	White-throated Honeyeater			7	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Entomyzon cyanotis</i>	Blue-faced Honeyeater			5	2000	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Philemon argenticeps</i>	Silver-crowned Friarbird			9	2001	0	Unknown	5	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	Little Friarbird			59	2001	0	Unknown	24	2000
Birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	VU	VU	2	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Pomatostomidae	<i>Pomatostornus temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler			152	2002	0	Unknown	55	2000
Birds	Neositidae	<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella			31	2001	1	1971	28	2000
Birds	Campephagidae	<i>Coracina maxima</i>	Ground Cuckoo-shrike			9	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Campephagidae	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike			127	2009	2	1962	22	2000
Birds	Campephagidae	<i>Coracina papuensis</i>	White-bellied Cuckoo-shrike			17	2001	0	Unknown	6	2000
Birds	Campephagidae	<i>Lalage sueurii</i>	White-winged Triller			134	2009	3	2009	35	2000
Birds	Pachycephalidae	<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler			156	2001	0	Unknown	94	2000
Birds	Pachycephalidae	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush			46	2001	4	1977	30	2000
Birds	Pachycephalidae	<i>Oreoca gutturalis</i>	Crested Bellbird			34	2001	0	Unknown	18	2000
Birds	Oriolidae	<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole			11	2000	0	Unknown	7	2000
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow			58	2009	0	Unknown	3	1999
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow			26	2001	0	Unknown	3	1991
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Woodswallow			14	2001	0	Unknown	1	1999
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow			174	2009	6	1992	57	2000
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus minor</i>	Little Woodswallow			37	2001	6	1987	26	2000
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird			2	1999	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird			156	2001	0	Unknown	42	2000
Birds	Artamidae	<i>Cracticus tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie			40	2001	0	Unknown	3	1999
Birds	Rhipiduridae	<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail			4	2001	0	Unknown	3	1991
Birds	Rhipiduridae	<i>Rhipidura rufiventris</i>	Northern Fantail			1	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Rhipiduridae	<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail			203	2009	0	Unknown	72	2000
Birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven			2	1987	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus bennetti</i>	Little Crow			18	2001	3	1986	0	Unknown
Birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus orru</i>	Torresian Crow			133	2001	3	1986	20	1999
Birds	Monarchidae	<i>Myiagra rubecula</i>	Leaden Flycatcher			7	2000	0	Unknown	3	2000
Birds	Monarchidae	<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher			41	2001	2	1979	31	2000
Birds	Monarchidae	<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark			221	2009	1	1982	17	2000
Birds	Corcoracidae	<i>Struthidea cinerea</i>	Apostlebird			106	2002	8	1983	40	2000
Birds	Petroicidae	<i>Microeca fascians</i>	Jacky Winter			85	2001	2	1967	48	2000
Birds	Petroicidae	<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin			33	2001	2	1992	26	1999
Birds	Alaudidae	<i>picata/westralensis</i>									
Birds		<i>Mirafra javanica rufescens/forresti</i>	Horsfield's Bushlark (Mainland)			11	2009	1	1983	8	1999
Birds	Cisticolidae	<i>Cisticola exilis</i>	Golden-headed Cisticola			6	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Acrocephalidae	<i>Acrocephalus australis</i>	Australian Reed-Warbler			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Acrocephalidae	<i>Acrocephalus orientalis</i>	Oriental Reed-Warbler			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1995
Birds	Megaluridae	<i>Megalurus gramineus</i>	Little Grassbird			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1995
Birds	Cincloramphidae	<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark			28	2009	2	1955	6	2000
Birds	Megaluridae	<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark			7	2001	0	Unknown	4	1996

Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Birds	Megaluridae	<i>Eremiornis carteri</i>	Spinifexbird			2	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin			22	2002	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin			20	2001	0	Unknown	1	1999
Birds	Nectariniidae	<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird			57	2001	0	Unknown	36	2000
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch			134	2009	4	1935	16	2000
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Taeniopygia bichenovii</i>	Double-barred Finch			44	2002	0	Unknown	17	2000
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Poephila acuticauda</i>	Long-tailed Finch			52	2002	0	Unknown	11	2000
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Poephila personata</i>	Masked Finch			8	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	Gouldian Finch	VU	EN	3	2006	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Heteromunia pectoralis</i>	Pictorella Mannikin			4	2001	0	Unknown	1	1993
Birds	Estrilidae	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i>	Australasian Pipit			8	2001	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Birds	Motacillidae	<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Echidna			4	2009	0	Unknown	1	1993
Mammals	Tachyglossidae	<i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i>	Western Quoll	EX	VU	5	1969	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	Northern Quoll	CR	EN	1	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Pseudantechinus bilarni</i>	Sandstone Antechinus			0	Unknown	1	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Pseudantechinus mimulus</i>	Carpentarian Antechinus		VU	0	Unknown	1	1987	0	Unknown
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Planigale ingrami</i>	Long-tailed Planigale			0	Unknown	11	1999	9	1999
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Planigale maculata</i>	Common Planigale			3	1991	4	1999	3	1999
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Sminthopsis macroura</i>	Stripe-faced Dunnart			3	1991	5	1987	5	1999
Mammals	Dasyuridae	<i>Sminthopsis youngsoni</i>	Lesser Hairy-footed Dunnart			2	1982	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Peramelidae	<i>Isodon auratus</i>	Golden Bandicoot	EN	VU	1	1969	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Thylacomyidae	<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	Greater Bilby	VU	VU	12	2011	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Pseudocheiridae	<i>Petropseudes dahli</i>	Rock Ringtail			1	1987	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Phalangeridae	<i>Trichosurus vulpecula vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum (southern)	EN		2	1969	0	Unknown	0	Unknown
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Lagorchestes conspicillatus</i>	Spectacled Hare-wallaby			98	2000	35	1998	13	2000
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Macropus agilis</i>	Agile Wallaby	N		7	2009	3	1996	3	2000
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Macropus antilopinus</i>	Antilopine Wallaroo			10	2001	0	Unknown	9	2000
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Macropus robustus</i>	Common Wallaroo			10	2001	2	1953	8	1999
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Macropus rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo			10	1999	1	1944	2	1993
Mammals	Macropodidae	<i>Onychogalea unguifera</i>	Northern Nailtail Wallaby			216	1999	72	1990	22	1999
Mammals	Pteropodidae	<i>Pteropus scapulatus</i>	Little Red Flying-fox			1	1994	1	1965	2	1999
Mammals	Emballonuridae	<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheath-tailed Bat			0	Unknown	1	1959	0	Unknown
Mammals	Emballonuridae	<i>Taphozous georgianus</i>	Common Sheath-tailed Bat			0	Unknown	1	1977	0	Unknown
Mammals	Molossidae	<i>Chaerephon jobensis</i>	Northern Free-tailed Bat			0	Unknown	1	1982	0	Unknown
Mammals	Molossidae	<i>Mormopterus beccarii</i>	Beccari's Free-tailed Bat			1	1982	1	1982	0	Unknown
Mammals	Molossidae	<i>Tadarida australis</i>	White-striped Free-tailed bat			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	2000
Mammals	Miniopteridae	<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i>	Large Bent-winged Bat			1	1982	1	1982	0	Unknown
Mammals	Vespertilionidae	<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat			4	1987	5	1987	0	Unknown
Mammals	Vespertilionidae	<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat			1	1981	1	1982	0	Unknown
Mammals	Vespertilionidae	<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	Hoary Wattled Bat			4	1987	4	1987	0	Unknown
Mammals	Vespertilionidae	<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	Little Broad-nosed Bat			1	1982	1	1982	0	Unknown
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i>	Northern Short-tailed Mouse			2	1988	7	2001	10	1999
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Notomys alexis</i>	Spinifex Hopping-mouse			9	1999	1	1976	0	Unknown
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Pseudomys delicatulus</i>	Delicate Mouse			2	1986	7	2001	0	Unknown
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Pseudomys desertor</i>	Desert Mouse			2	1982	1	1982	0	Unknown



Group	Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	#Observations	#Latest Observation Date	#Specimens	#Latest Speciman Date	#Surveys	#Latest Survey Record
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i>	Sandy Inland Mouse			2	1982	1	1972	5	1999
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Pseudomys nanus</i>	Western Chestnut Mouse			2	1982	1	2000	10	2000
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Zyomys argurus</i>	Common Rock-rat			0	Unknown	0	Unknown	1	1993
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>	Pale Field-rat	VU		0	Unknown	1	1999	0	Unknown
Mammals	Muridae	<i>Rattus villosissimus</i>	Long-haired Rat			0	Unknown	9	1994	0	Unknown
Mammals	Canidae	<i>Canis lupus</i>	Dingo / Wild dog	N		11	1999	61	1973	7	1993

EX = Extinct  
 EW = Extinct in the Wild  
 ER = Extinct in the NT  
 EN = Endangered  
 ENVU = One Endangered subspecies/One Vulnerable subspecies  
 VU = Vulnerable  
 VU/- = One or more subspecies vulnerable  
 EN/- = One or more subspecies endangered  
 Survey = this category refers to data collected using systematic survey methodology  
 Specimen = this category refers to museum or other records where a specimen has been collected and lodged  
 Observation = this category refers to all other incidental recordings where systematic methodology may not have been used consistently.  
 More species info: Go to [www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=###](http://www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=###)  
 where ### is the ID number from the tables above for the species of interest.

Species listed in the table above were recorded from all the grid cells (red/blue line) shown below that overlap 2018 Beetaloo

# 2018 Beetaloo Weeds and Potential Weeds



Introduced plants recorded in the grid cell(s) in which 2018 Beetaloo occurs and that have been identified as problem weeds in one or more locations in northern Australia. Occurrence based on Northern Territory Government databases.

Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status B C	National Status	Other Status	#Surveys	Latest Record
Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	Khaki Weed			DEU NSW SA	0	Unknown
Meliaceae	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Neem			MP K1 C&E G&M CYP WeedsAus	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Bothriochloa pertusa</i>	Indian Bluegrass			DEU	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Cenchrus biflorus</i>	Gallon's Curse			NSW	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>	Buffel Grass			MP Gr G&M DEU	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Cenchrus echinatus</i>	Mossman River Grass	B C		NSW	3	1990
Cucurbitaceae	<i>Citrullus lanatus</i>	Camel Melon			G&M	1	1990
Cucurbitaceae	<i>Cucumis melo</i>	Ulcardo Melon			DEU	18	2009
Solanaceae	<i>Datura ferox</i>	Fierce Thornapple	A C		WA1 WA3 WA4 G&M	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Delonix regia</i>	Poinciana			C&E	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Echinochloa colona</i>	Awnless Barnyard Grass			DEU	18	2009
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis minor</i>	Smaller Stinkgrass			DEU	1	1995
Amaranthaceae	<i>Gomphrena celosoides</i>	Gomphrena Weed			DEU	0	Unknown
Lamiaceae	<i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>	Hyptis	B C		G&M	0	Unknown
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Jatropha gossypifolia</i>	Bellyache Bush	B C	WONS	K2 WA1 WA4 Q2 C&E G&M CYP	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Macroptilium atropurpureum</i>	Siratro			DEU	0	Unknown
Malvaceae	<i>Malvastrum americanum</i>	Spiked Malvastrum			C&E	11	1990
Fabaceae	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	Parkinsonia	B C	WONS	DEU MP K2 WA1 WA4 Q2 G&M CYP DEU	34	1990
Verbenaceae	<i>Phyla nodiflora</i> var. <i>nodiflora</i>	Lippia	A C	WONS	NSW SA G&M NSW	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Prosopis pallida</i>	Mesquite			K2 WA1 WA2 WA4 Q2 G&M NSW SA	0	Unknown
Combretaceae	<i>Quisqualis indica</i>	Rangoon Creeper			C&E	0	Unknown
Plantaginaceae	<i>Scoparia dulcis</i>	Bitter Broom			DEU	0	Unknown
Malvaceae	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	Flannel Weed	B C		WA1 G&M DEU	2	1995
Malvaceae	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Paddy's Lucerne	B C		MP G&M DEU	0	Unknown
Malvaceae	<i>Sida spinosa</i>	Spiny Sida			DEU	49	2010
Poaceae	<i>Sorghum alnum</i>	Columbus Grass			NSW	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Sporobolus pyramidalis</i>	Giant Rat's Tail Grass			Q2 G&M CYP NSW	1	1995
Fabaceae	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	Caribbean Stylo			DEU	3	2009
Zygophyllaceae	<i>Tribulus terrestris</i>	Caltrop	B C		CYP SA	7	1990
Poaceae	<i>Urochloa mosambicensis</i>	Sabi Grass			DEU	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Vachellia farnesiana</i>	Sweet Acacia			DEU	13	1990







# 2018 Beetaloo Introduced Species

Introduced plants in 2018 Beetaloo (ordered alphabetically) that have been identified as introduced species in one or more locations in northern Australia.

Family Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	NT Status	National Status	Other Status	ID	#Surveys (Latest)	Latest Record
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia hirta</i>	Asthma Plant				289244	0	Unknown
Cucurbitaceae	<i>Momordica balsamina</i>	Balsam Apple				291344	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Ciitoria ternatea</i>	Butterfly Pea				289514	0	Unknown
Malvaceae	<i>Triumfetta pentandra</i>	Chinese Burr				293204	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>	Coastal Button Grass				289864	0	Unknown
Cucurbitaceae	<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>	Colocynth Melon				289434	0	Unknown
Alzooaceae	<i>Trianthema portulacastrum</i>	Giant Pigweed				293164	0	Unknown
Amaranthaceae	<i>Amaranthus viridis</i>	Green Amaranth				372033	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Digitaria bicornis</i>	Hairy Finger Grass				361165	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Indigofera hirsuta</i>	Hairy Indigo				290754	0	Unknown
Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca pilosa subsp. pilosa</i>	Hairy Pigface				292104	0	Unknown
Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca pilosa</i>	Hairy Pigface				292104	0	Unknown
Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera brasiliana</i>	Joyweed				360945	0	Unknown
Verbenaceae	<i>Lippia alba var. alba</i>	Lemon Verbena				.	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis amabilis var. amabilis</i>	Lovegrass				.	0	Unknown
Portulacaceae	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Munyeroo				292104	0	Unknown
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia heterophylla</i>	Painted Spurge				290344	0	Unknown
Malvaceae	<i>Melochia pyramidata</i>	Pyramid Flower				291234	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Stylosanthes viscosa</i>	Sticky Stylo				293004	0	Unknown
Passifloraceae	<i>Passiflora foetida</i>	Stinking Passion Flower				291774	0	Unknown
Poaceae	<i>Digitaria ciliaris</i>	Summer Grass				289974	0	Unknown
Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria juncea</i>	Sunhemp				289684	0	Unknown
Asteraceae	<i>Tridax procumbens</i>	Tridax Daisy				293184	0	Unknown
Convolvulaceae	<i>Merremia dissecta var. dissecta</i>	White Convolvulus Creeper				291254	0	Unknown

Survey = this category refers to data collected using systematic survey methodology

Specimen = this category refers to museum or other records where a specimen has been collected and lodged

Observation = this category refers to all other incidental recordings where systematic methodology may not have been used consistently.

# 2018 Beetaloo Pest and Potential Pest Animals



Animals with pest potential recorded in the grid cell(s) in which 2018 Beetaloo occurs. Occurrence based on Northern Territory Government databases.

Common Name	Scientific Name	NT Status	National Status	ID	#Observations (Latest)	#Specimens (Latest)	#Surveys (Latest)
Cane Toad	<i>Rhinella marina</i>	P	.	183252	7 (2009)	0 (Unknown)	1 (1993)
Asian House Gecko	<i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i>	P	.	188964	1 (1989)	2 (1989)	0 (Unknown)
Red-tailed Black-cockatoo	<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii samueli</i>	N	.	223765	1 (2009)	0 (Unknown)	0 (Unknown)
Red-tailed Black-cockatoo	<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii macrorhynchus</i>	N	.	223765	83 (2002)	2 (1902)	4 (1999)
Sulphur-Crested Cockatoo	<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	N	.	223772	4 (2000)	0 (Unknown)	0 (Unknown)
Agile Wallaby	<i>Macropus agilis</i>	N	.	223786	7 (2009)	3 (1996)	3 (2000)
Black Rat	<i>Rattus rattus</i>	P	.	183236	0 (Unknown)	1 (1999)	0 (Unknown)
Dingo / Wild dog	<i>Canis lupus</i>	N	.	183280	11 (1999)	61 (1973)	7 (1993)
Cat	<i>Felis catus</i>	P	.	183259	5 (1999)	2 (1970)	2 (1993)
Horse	<i>Equus caballus</i>	P	.	183315	1 (1987)	0 (Unknown)	0 (Unknown)
Swamp Buffalo	<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>	P	.	183245	1 (1985)	0 (Unknown)	0 (Unknown)
Cattle	<i>Bos taurus</i>	P	.	183266	6 (1999)	0 (Unknown)	5 (1993)

## NT STATUS CODES:

Int. Introduced species (all non-prohibited vertebrates, and all other exotic species ([www.landmanager.com.au/view/index.aspx?id=280771](http://www.landmanager.com.au/view/index.aspx?id=280771)))

N. Native species with pest potential.

P. Prohibited species (all exotic vertebrates except those listed as non-prohibited ([www.landmanager.com.au/view/index.aspx?id=450509](http://www.landmanager.com.au/view/index.aspx?id=450509)))

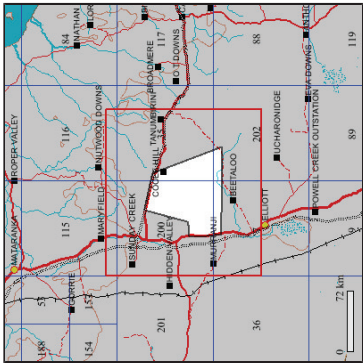
Survey = this category refers to data collected using systematic survey methodology

Specimen = this category refers to museum or other records where a specimen has been collected and lodged

Observation = this category refers to all other incidental recordings where systematic methodology may not have been used consistently.

More species info: Go to [www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####](http://www.landmanager.org.au/view/index.aspx?id=####) where #### is the ID number from the tables above for the species of interest.

Potential pest animals listed in the table above were recorded from all the grid cells shown below (red/blue line) that overlap 2018 Beetaloo



Soils and vegetation graphs and tables refer to area of soils and vegetation only. Fire graphs and tables refer to entire selected area including sea if present. Calculations are derived from map images or vector data, and should be taken as a guide only. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed. For small areas, figures should be rounded to the nearest whole number.

Fire map layers used in these reports have been updated in 2018 so their pixels are aligned to the same grid.





# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix D Heritage Report

11 September 2018

Matthew Hanson  
Beetaloo Project Manager  
Origin  
339 Coronation Drive  
Milton QLD 4064

Dear Matthew

## **Aboriginal & Historic Heritage Assessment: 2018 Exploration Lease Areas**

### **1.0 Introduction**

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) was commissioned by Origin Energy Resources Limited (Origin) to conduct a heritage assessment of eight proposed groundwater bore drill locations (Velkerri 98 E1-1, Kyalla 98 W1-1, Velkerri 76 S1-1, Velkerri 76 S2-1, Kyalla 117 N2-1, Velkerri 117 E1-1, Kyalla 117 W1-2 and Kyalla 117 W2-1) within the Beetaloo Basin covering exploration permit areas EP76, EP98, EP117 located west of Daly Waters, Northern Territory. This assessment included the associated access tracks.

The assessment involved a field inspection for the area of proposed works (study area).

### **2.0 Proposed Activities**

Origin are proposing to undertake a series of low impact activities required to establish a comprehensive baseline groundwater monitoring program in preparation for its' 2019 exploration program. The groundwater monitoring program will involve the installation of up to four groundwater monitoring bores from eight (8) proposed lease sites within the Origin Beetaloo Exploration Area.

The project boundaries for the heritage assessment was defined as the area which may be affected by the groundwater monitoring bore installation program and the potential future exploration activities. Including:

- The eight (8) proposed 4 hectare lease area with an additional 500 m buffer, which encompassed the 50 x 50 m groundwater monitoring bore lease sites.
- The upgrade of approximately 205 km of existing access tracks and boundary fence tracks to allow the groundwater bore drilling rig access; and
- The installation of approximately 15km of new access tracks to connect the groundwater monitoring sites to the existing access tracks.
- Potential establishment of three 50m x 50 m gravel pits.

It is noted that the heritage assessment allowed for a 250 m buffer either side of an existing access track to allow for locating camps, gravel pits and water supply bores in the future. Where the access track is located on a property boundary, the buffer will be 500 m out into the property the road is located on.

It is noted that not all of the nominated areas for the monitoring bore lease and/or access tracks will be affected by site activities, but sufficient size has been allowed to provide flexibility in the siting of infrastructure, which in turn can be used to minimise environmental and heritage impacts (e.g. significant tree or habitat avoidance, Sacred Site/archaeological artefact avoidance).

### **3.0 Existing Data Sources**

Information on the location of heritage sites within the study area was obtained from:

- a review of Native Title claims and Indigenous Land Use Agreements over the proposed activity areas
- a review of existing Northern Territory Heritage Register managed by the NT Heritage Branch

- a review of the Sacred Sites Register maintained by the Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
- a review of past archaeological survey reports and assessments undertaken within the local area.

### 3.1 Native Title

Three Native Title claims have been determined as non-exclusive and one Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) are current over the permit areas (see Table 1).

**Table 1 Native Title & ILUA Agreements**

Type	Bore	Name	Summary
Native Title	Kyalla 98 W1-1	NTD21/2010 Shenandoah Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Kinbininggu and Bamarrngganja groups
	Kyalla 117 N2-1	NTD21/2010 Shenandoah Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Kinbininggu and Bamarrngganja groups
	Kyalla 117 W2-1	NTD27/2010 Beetaloo Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group; the Warranangku group; the Pinda (OT Downs) group; and the Lija/Muwartpi group
	Kyalla 117 W1-2	NTD27/2010 Beetaloo Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group; the Warranangku group; the Pinda (OT Downs) group; and the Lija/Muwartpi group
	Velkerri 98 E1-1	NTD17/2010 Amungee Mungee Pastoral Lease	Native title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by The Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group
	Velkerri 76 S2-1	NTD17/2010 Amungee Mungee Pastoral Lease	Native title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by The Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group
	Velkerri 76 S1-1	NTD27/2010 Beetaloo Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group; the Warranangku group; the Pinda (OT Downs) group; and the Lija/Muwartpi group
	Kyalla 117 E1-1	NTD27/2010 Beetaloo Pastoral Lease	Native Title exists in parts of the determination area and is held by the Karranjini group; the Bamarrngganja group; the Warranangku group; the Pinda (OT Downs) group; and the Lija/Muwartpi group
Indigenous Land Use Agreement	All Sites	D12004/014 Jingaloo CLA ILUA	Registered for Community Living Area and Tenure resolution

The Native Title Petroleum Exploration Agreement between Permit Holder and the NLC includes clauses for the protection of Sacred Sites, objects and sensitive areas related to Aboriginal activities in the area, including cultural, hunting and foraging activities. Site clearance will occur prior to any on ground activities. The Native Title Agreement also includes clauses for the protection of the environment and rehabilitation.

### 3.2 Australian Heritage Database

A search of the Australia Heritage Database identified that no statutory listed heritage places within the proposed impact areas.

### 3.3 NT Heritage Register

A search of the Northern Territory Heritage Register identified two artefact scatters located adjacent to the Stuart Highway (Table 2). Goochegoochena Creek Site 1 and Goochegoochena Creek Site 2 are recorded within 600 m and 350 m respectively of the proposed access track entrance. These sites will not be directly affected by the proposed works.

**Table 2 NT Heritage Register - Aboriginal Heritage Sites**

Site Name	Zone	Easting	Northing	Site Type
Goochegoochena Creek Site 1	53	335612	8107484	Stone artefact scatter
Goochegoochena Creek Site 2	53	335812	8106684	Stone artefact scatter

### 3.4 Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority

AAPA clearance surveys by AAPA anthropologist and traditional owners are currently being undertaken and will be finalised prior to commencement of activities. Previous clearances have previously been completed for the Origin exploration permit areas. The most current clearance certificates issued for Origin exploration program including:

- AAPA 2014/1021 (C2014/183) – EP117 for Beetaloo W-1
- AAPA 2014/1022 (C2014/184) – EP98 for Kalala S-1 and Amungee NW-1
- AAPA 2015/550 (C2015/212) – EP98 for Kalala NE-1 and Nutwood Downs SW-1. AAPA 2015/550 was reviewed to update a change of exploration sites on EP98 for the CY2016 program.

Based on previous clearance certificates the only area restricted work area for the current clearance AAPA 2014/1021 (C2014/183) which lists AAPA #5663-45. This area is described as *open country surrounded by dense vegetation on the road to Jingaloo – no access and no work permitted on south side of Beetaloo access track within a radius of 300 m.*

Other restricted works areas are identified across the entire permit area. Refer to Appendix E for the available AAPA Clearance Certificates. Origin have committed to comply with conditions as prescribed by AAPA for the duration of the program.

### 3.5 Previous Archaeological Investigations

The majority of archaeological investigations near the study area have been predominately associated with either linear infrastructure in an alignment parallel to the Stuart Highway or natural gas exploration activities associated with the Beetaloo Basin. Of the assessments of relevance to the study area, the majority of sites identified are artefact scatters composed of raw material commonly found in the immediate area (quartz, silcrete and quartzite).

Table 3 provides a summary of previous archaeological investigations undertaken in the local area.

**Table 3 Previous Archaeological Assessments in the Local Area**

Researchers	Assessment Type	Locality	Key Findings
Smith, 1986	Excavation	Lake Woods	Insitu artefacts dated to 6,000 years.
Hermes, 1986	Survey	Amadeus Basin to Katherine	Large scale survey for a proposed natural gas pipeline targeting areas of major cultural sensitivity from Daly Waters to Katherine. Thirty-two sites were identified with the majority being artefact scatters associated with watercourses.



Researchers	Assessment Type	Locality	Key Findings
Quaternary Archaeological Surveys, 1998	Survey	Stuart Highway to Mataranka Homestead	Large scale survey for a fibre optic cable corridor. Three isolated artefacts and one historic heritage site identified.
Heritage Surveys, 1999	Survey	Daly Waters to McArthur River	Nine archaeological sites identified including rockshelters and artefact scatters.
HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd, 2006a, 2006b, 2006c, 2006d, 2007	Survey	Beetaloo Basin	Several archaeological sites identified across the exploration permits including artefact scatters, isolated artefacts and stone cairns.
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd, n.d., 2011, 2012a, 2012b	Survey	Beetaloo Basin	Several archaeological sites identified as part of seismic line clearance including large artefact scatters (>1 km), quarry sites and isolated artefacts.
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd, 2014	Survey	Beetaloo Basin	One isolated artefact identified as part of an exploration drilling program clearance.
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd, 2016	Survey	Beetaloo Basin	One isolated artefact identified on Newcastle Waters firebreak

#### 4.0 Heritage Assessment

A heritage assessment involving field survey was undertaken by AECOM archaeologist, Luke Kirkwood for the proposal area on 28 to 29 August 2017. The archaeological inspection involved helicopter and pedestrian survey of the proposed water bore lease area and access tracks.







During the inspection notes were taken on landform, ground surface visibility and areas of exposure. The aim of the inspection was to identify any surface expressions of Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage values within the proposal area. Photographic records were taken at each proposed disturbance location.

Results of the inspection are provided in Table 4. Appendix B provides details on ground surface visibility classes and subsurface archaeological potential assessment. Plate 1 to Plate 8 present the general context shot of the proposed monitoring bore lease area.

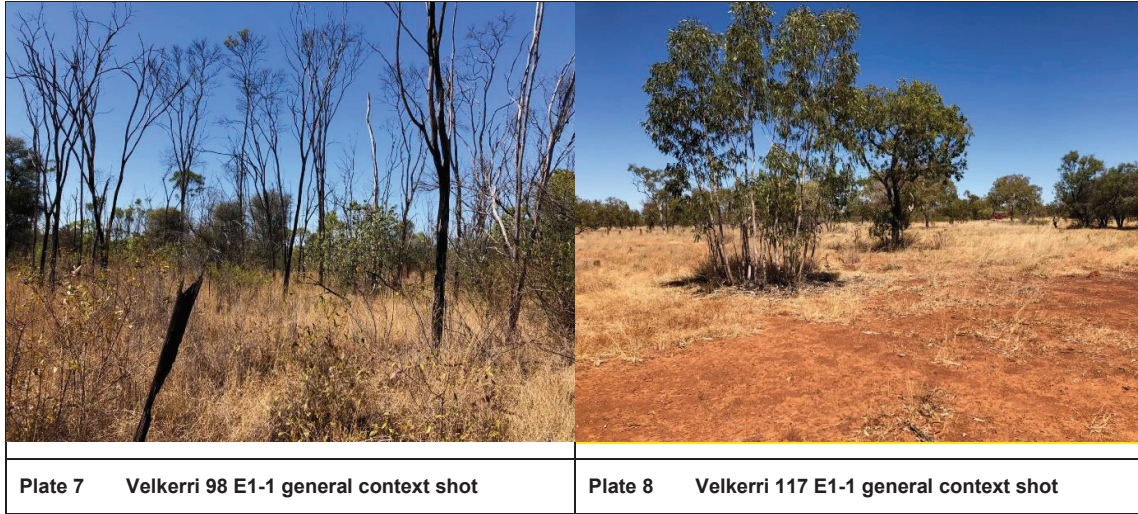
**Table 4 Monitoring Bore Inspection Results**

Location	Easting (mE) <sup>a</sup>	Northing (mN) <sup>a</sup>	GSV <sup>b</sup>	GSI <sup>c</sup>	Surface Archaeology	Subsurface Potential	Impact Potential
Kyalla 98 W1-1	364955	8177458	Very good	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Kyalla 117 N2-1	356175	8137500	Fair	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Kyalla 117 W1-2	368079	8106696	Fair	Moderate	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Kyalla 117 W2-1	358321	8108680	Good	High	BT-18-IA1	Low	Low to No Impact
Velkerri 76 S2-1	435488	8136321	Good	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Velkerri 76 S1-1	424362	8113273	Very good	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Velkerri 98 E1-1	415515	8180683	Very poor	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact
Velkerri 117 E1-1	428861	8120782	Very good	High	None identified	Low	Low to No Impact

<sup>a</sup> GDA94 Zone 53; <sup>b</sup> GSV = Ground Surface Visibility; <sup>c</sup> GSI = Ground Surface Integrity

	
<b>Plate 1</b> <b>Kyalla 98 W1-1 general context shot</b>	<b>Plate 2</b> <b>Kyalla 117 N2-1 general context shot</b>
	
<b>Plate 3</b> <b>Kyalla 117 W1-2 general context shot</b>	<b>Plate 4</b> <b>Kyalla 117 W2-1 general context shot</b>
	
<b>Plate 5</b> <b>Velkerri 76 S1-1 general context shot</b>	<b>Plate 6</b> <b>Velkerri 76 S2-1 general context shot</b>





## 5.0 Identified Archaeological Heritage

No culturally sensitive landforms were identified during the survey of the proposed lease sites. One Aboriginal isolated artefact (BT-18-IA1, a silcrete unifacial point) was identified 100 m north west of the proposed Kyalla 117 W2-1 lease. Details of the find are provided below:

**Site Name:** BT-18-IA1

**Co-ordinates:** 358243mE 8108739mN GDA94 Zone 53

**Site Description:** Isolated silcrete unifacial point. Retouch is present along all margins of the artefact with the platform also removed. Extreme tip of point shows evidence of impact damage. No other obvious signs of usewear or residues. Darkening on ventral surface of tool, may be from exposure to soil.

Site is located on the boundary of two ecotones: Spinifex and laterite rich lower slopes. Soil is light grey/yellow sandy matrix typical of spinifex suitable habitats. Immediately adjacent is a very gently inclined slope composed on ironstone nodules. No evidence of archaeology was identified in the ironstone rich areas. Nearest wetland is 400m to the southeast

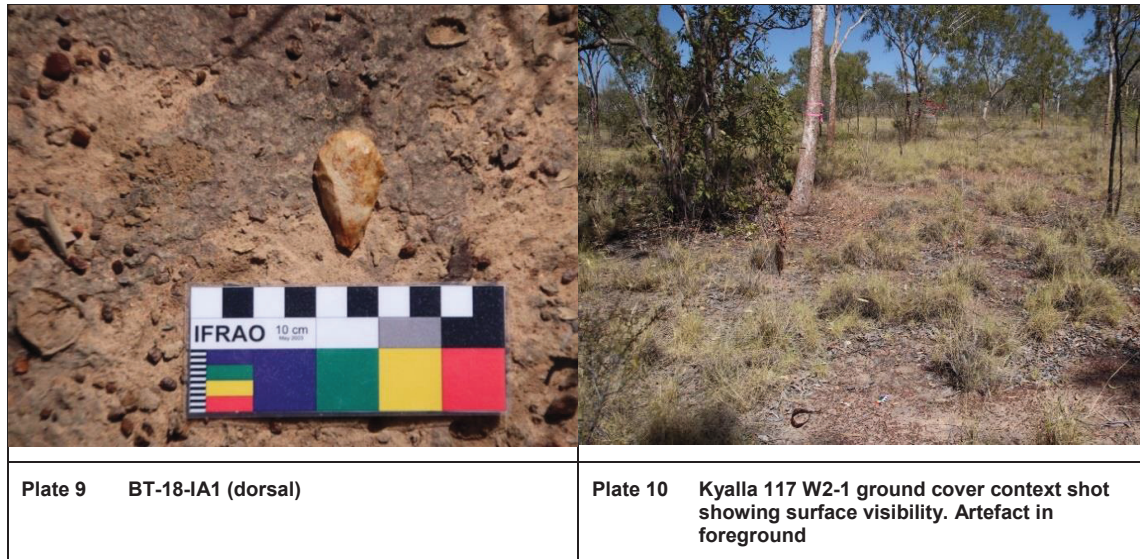
**Ground Surface Visibility:** 80%. Generally GSV is considered to be extremely good in this area due to low grass cover. Despite intensive survey of the immediate area (50m) no further archaeological finds were identified.

**Ground Surface Integrity:** 100%.

**Site Interpretation:** Site is an isolated discard event and likely represents small groups/individuals moving across the landscape for hunting purposes. Points are thought to be a late Holocene technology that was developed in response to increasingly marginal environments. The popularity of points is thought to be a response to reducing foraging risk by developing a highly maintainable technology that allowed for greater adaptation to these new conditions.

**Table 5    Artefacts Identified in Disturbance Area**

Archaeological Site	Artefact Type	Raw Material	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Breadth (mm)
BT-18-IA1	Isolated unifacial point	Silcrete	38	22	5



## 6.0 Key Findings and Recommendations

The key findings of this heritage assessment are:

- A review of existing heritage data and reports for the study area indicate that no previously recorded heritage sites will be impacted by the proposed works.
- One isolated artefact, BT-18-IA1, was identified. This artefact was found on the surface and has likely been moved by hydrological processes common across this area during the wet season.
- AAPA clearance surveys by AAPA anthropologist and traditional owners are currently being undertaken and will be finalised prior to commencement of activities.

On the basis of the above findings, the following recommendations are made:

- Heritage specialist to report site to NT Heritage Branch
- Avoid impact to the site by temporarily fencing a 10 m buffer around its location during construction works.
- If impact cannot be avoided:
  - Consult with the NT Heritage Branch and traditional owners and identify a suitable relocation area. Under law, the NT Heritage Branch are the determining body with respect to impacts to Indigenous heritage, but generally default to the wishes of community.
  - Update site details to the NT Heritage Branch. Relocation of isolated artefacts is allowed under the NT Heritage Act provided, the site is extensively documented prior to relocation.
- An unexpected heritage finds stop works procedure is to be implemented for the duration of the project.
- Induction of staff on site is to include reference to the wider area having Indigenous heritage values and the stop works procedure.



## 7.0 References

- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2011). *Archaeological Assessment – Drill Sites and Access Roads*. Unpublished report for Falcon Oil and Gas Australia.
- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2012a). *EP99 Archaeological Survey, Beetaloo Basin*. Unpublished report for Falcon Oil and Gas Australia.
- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2012b). *Interim Report Archaeological Surveys 2011*. Unpublished report for Hess Australia (Beetaloo) Pty Limited.
- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2014). *Aboriginal & Historic Heritage Assessment*. Unpublished report for Origin Energy Resources Limited.
- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2016). *Beetaloo Road Addendum: Aboriginal & Historic Heritage Assessment*. Unpublished report to Origin Energy Resource Limited.
- Heritage Surveys. (1999). *Additional archaeological assessments, Daly Waters to McArthur River Gas Pipeline, Northern Territory*. Unpublished report to Northern Territory Power and Water Authority.
- Hermes, M. (1986). *Amadeus Basin to Darwin Natural Gas Pipeline - Spread 2: Internal report on archaeological findings*. Unpublished report to the NT Museums and Art Galleries.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. (2006a). *Archaeological Assessment 2006 for the Sweetpea Petroleum Seismic Program, Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory, 2006*. Unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. (2006b). *Beetaloo Basin: Cooe Hill and 80 Metre Tower Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. (2006c). *Beetaloo Basin: Newcastle Creek Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. (2006d). *Beetaloo Basin: Yaroo, South Martyr's Tree and Dunmarra Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. (2007). *Beetaloo Basin: Newcastle Creek (Seismic Line 13A) Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished report for Sweetpea Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Quaternary Archaeological Surveys. (1998). *Archaeological survey of the Stuart Highway to Mataranka Homestead Optic Fibre Cable Corridor, Northern Territory*. Unpublished report for Telstra.
- Smith, M. A. (1986). An Investigation of Possible Pleistocene Occupation at Lake Woods, Northern Territory. *Australian Archaeology*, 22, 60–74.

Yours faithfully



Luke Kirkwood  
Principal Archaeologist  
luke.kirkwood@aecom.com

Direct Dial: +61 7 3553 3064  
Direct Fax: +61 7 3553 2050

## Appendix A - Legislation

### Commonwealth Legislation

#### Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act

The Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) took effect on the 16 July 2000 (NSW Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, 2000). Under section 26 of the EPBC Act it is stated that:

*A person must not take on Commonwealth land an action that has, will have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment.*

Under section 28 of the EPBC Act it is stated that:

*The Commonwealth or a Commonwealth agency must not take inside or outside the Australian jurisdiction an action that has, will have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment inside or outside the Australian jurisdiction.*

An action is defined as a project, development, undertaking, activity, series of activities, or alteration. An action will also require approval if:

*It is undertaken on Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact;*

*It is undertaken outside Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment on Commonwealth land; and*

*It is undertaken by the Commonwealth and will have or is likely to have a significant impact.*

The EPBC Act defines 'environment' as both natural and cultural environments and therefore includes Aboriginal and historic heritage items. Under the Act, protected heritage items are listed on the National Heritage List (items of significance to the nation) or the Commonwealth Heritage List (items belonging to the Commonwealth or its agencies). These two lists replaced the Register of the National Estate (RNE) which is no longer a statutory list.

#### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (the ATSIHP Act) provides for the preservation and protection of places, areas and objects of particular significance to Indigenous Australians. The stated purpose of the ATSIHP Act is the 'preservation and protection from injury or desecration of areas and objects in Australia and in Australian waters, being areas and objects that are of particular significance to Aboriginals in accordance with Aboriginal tradition' (section 4).

Under the Act, 'Aboriginal tradition' is defined as "the body of traditions, observances, customs and beliefs of Aboriginals generally or of a particular community or group of Aboriginals, and includes any such traditions, observances, customs or beliefs relating to particular persons, areas, objects or relationships" (Section 3). A 'significant Aboriginal area' is an area of land or water in Australia that is of 'particular significance to Aboriginals in accordance with Aboriginal tradition' (Section 3). A 'significant Aboriginal object', on the other hand, refers to an object (including Aboriginal remains) of like significance.

For the purposes of the Act, an area or object is considered to be injured or desecrated if:

- In the case of an area:
  - it is used or treated in a manner inconsistent with Aboriginal tradition;
  - the use or significance of the area in accordance with Aboriginal tradition is adversely affected;
  - passage through, or over, or entry upon, the area by any person occurs in a manner inconsistent with
  - Aboriginal tradition;
- In the case of an object:
  - it is used or treated in a manner inconsistent with Aboriginal tradition.

The ATSIHP Act can override state and territory laws in situations where a state or territory has approved an activity, but the Commonwealth Minister prevents the activity from occurring by making a declaration to protect an area or object. However, the Minister can only make a decision after receiving a legally valid application under the ATSIHP Act and, in the case of long term protection, after considering a report on the matter. Before making a declaration to protect an area or object in a state or territory, the Commonwealth Minister must consult the appropriate Minister of that state or territory (section 13).

## **Northern Territory Legislation**

### **Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act**

Provides for the protection of Aboriginal sacred sites through the establishment of different categories of site based on land tenure, including sites on Aboriginal Freehold land. The Act also establishes the Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority (AAPA) as the central administering body which supports Aboriginal custodians in achieving the objectives of the Act. Consultation with the NLC and TO's required and the issue of the AAPA clearance certificates.

The Act establishes a duty-of-care to notify the AAPA of any potential disturbance to Aboriginal sacred sites. It is an offence to desecrate or disturb a site without the approval of the relevant custodians. A register of known sites exists to assist in identifying the likelihood of disturbance and potential need to obtain approval.

### **Heritage Act**

Protects both natural and cultural heritage, including Aboriginal, historic and Macassan heritage. The Act establishes the Heritage Council (consisting of eleven members) and the NT Heritage Register. It sets the process by which places become heritage places and allows for interim protection of places.

It is an offence to remove or damage heritage places or objects or to mislead or obstruct heritage officers regarding the provision of requested information or entry to works, vehicles or premises that are likely to have been involved in an offence against the Heritage Act. Compliance with the requirements of the Act must be adhered to at all times.

## Appendix B – Archaeological Assessment Criteria

**Table B1 Ground Surface Visibility (GSV) Rating Scheme**

GSV rating	Percentage GSV
No ground surface visibility	0%
Very poor	1-10%
Poor	11-30%
Fair	31-50%
Good	51-70%
Very good	71-90%
Excellent	91-100%

**Table B2 Ground Surface Integrity (GSI) Rating Scheme**

GSI rating	Definition
Low	Ground surface has been subjected to significant disturbance (e.g. earthworks, excavation). Little to no integrity remains.
Moderate	Ground surface has been subject to moderate disturbance (e.g. native vegetation clearance) but retains a reasonable degree of integrity.
High	An unmodified or minimally modified ground surface.

**Table B3 Definitions for Subsurface Archaeological Potential**

Subsurface Archaeological Potential	Definition
Low	Areas in which subsurface archaeological materials are unlikely to occur. This may be due to unfavourable environmental conditions and/or prior disturbance(s).
Moderate	Areas in which subsurface archaeological materials may occur. Reasonable environmental conditions exist though high artefact counts/densities are unlikely. Subsurface evidence likely to be the product of random discard events as opposed to repeated or extensive activity by Aboriginal people in antiquity.
High	Areas known or highly likely to contain subsurface archaeological materials. Presence of archaeological materials typically reflects optimal environmental conditions and little to no prior landscape disturbance. High artefact counts/densities are likely.

**Table B4 Impact Potential Ranking for Aboriginal Objects**

Impact Potential	Definition	Management Action
No Impact	Aboriginal objects will not be affected by the proposed activity.	No action required
Low Impact	The proposed activity is unlikely to disturb, destroy, damage or deface an Aboriginal object or objects.	No action required
Moderate Impact	The proposed activity has reasonable potential to disturb, destroy, damage or deface an Aboriginal object or objects.	Avoid area if possible. If avoidance not an option, test excavate area to determine nature and extent of potential archaeological deposits



Impact Potential	Definition	Management Action
High Impact	The proposed activity will, or is highly likely to, disturb, destroy, damage or deface an Aboriginal object or objects.	Avoid area if possible. If avoidance not an option, test excavate area to determine nature and extent of potential archaeological deposits



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix E AAPA Certificates Current



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix F Water Bore Drilling Program Risk Assessment and Level of Effectiveness

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
1	Groundwater Monitoring Bore Design	Protection of groundwater resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Connectivity between aquifers resulting in change to groundwater conditions.</li><li>Uncontrolled flowing of artesian causing wastage of groundwater resource.</li><li>Contamination of groundwater from surface.</li><li>Potential for multiple aquifers to be encountered.</li><li>Cross flow of groundwater between shallow aquifers results in deterioration of water quality in utilised aquifer.</li><li>Potential that drilling method are incorrect impacting on the reliability of the data collected in the future.</li></ul>	3	4	M		3	1	L	E



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
2	Location of monitoring bores	Damage to newly installed monitoring bores and interaction with underground and/or above ground services.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Impact on monitoring bore from fire, vehicle traffic, flooding, vegetation (i.e. roots) and surface water.</li><li>Although located in remote area, incorrect placement of monitoring bores could interact with utilities and infrastructure. This could include Station water, power, communication utilities.</li></ul>	1	4	M		1	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
3	Water Bore Drilling	Groundwater contamination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential contamination of groundwater from drilling fluid additives.</li> <li>Chemicals and other drilling fluid additives could leave residual toxicity in monitoring bore.</li> </ul>	3	3	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fluids to be used under the Australian guidelines</li> <li>Chemicals or other substances that could leave a residual will not be added to drilling fluids</li> <li>MSDS and manufacturer's recommendations to be made available to the DPIR and on the drill sites for all drilling fluid products</li> <li>Drilling fluids considered acceptable for water bore drilling include water-based drilling fluids and air-based drilling fluids</li> <li>The makeup water shall be fresh non-polluted water for all water bore drilling fluid preparations.</li> <li>Mud tanks will be utilised, instead of pits.</li> <li>Waste (excluding muds and cuttings) to be removed off site for appropriate disposal at licensed landfill facility.</li> <li>Site to be restored, as close as reasonably practicable, to pre-drilling conditions</li> </ul>	3	1	L	E
4	Water Bore Drilling	Drilling can inadvertently transfer microbiological organisms between sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction of microbiological organisms (bacteria) can impact on water quality (i.e. iron bacteria cause clogging of screens and water delivery equipment).</li> </ul>	2	2	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NT Licensed Driller to be used</li> <li>Driller to ensure good hygiene practices are implemented</li> <li>Driller to ensure drilling tools are cleaned and disinfected (as required) before commencing at a new site.</li> </ul>	2	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
5	Water resource use	Not utilising water in accordance with ESD principles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wasting of water for operations.</li></ul>	1	3	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A buffer of 2 km will be maintained between operations and stock water bores.</li><li>Surface water will not be used for activities.</li><li>Agreements to be reached with land holders and/or Department of Transport for the use of groundwater resources.</li><li>Sustainable use of groundwater measures will be implemented including recording of all groundwater use for monitoring bore installation activities.</li></ul>	1	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
6	Groundwater resource use and land contamination	All bores proposed are in greenfield areas that will have low potential to contain contamination. Anticipated water quality will be suitable for discharge to surface and volumes likely to be ~500-1000L per bore depending on depth.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During the development of groundwater bores for monitoring purposes, waters will discharged to nearby surface to ensure all residual drilling muds and solids are removed from the well bore.</li></ul>	1	3	L		1	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

7	Civil Construction	Management of Land - Soil and Erosion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil instability or movement as a result of exploration activities or vegetation loss</li> <li>• Soil compaction as a result of civil construction and water bore drilling</li> <li>• Disturbance of creek and stream banks.</li> </ul>	2	3	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion and Sediment Control practices to be consistent with existing adjacent lease pad.</li> <li>• Contour drains, retention of natural vegetation, provision of buffer strips of vegetation, short slopes and low gradients help keep runoff velocities low and therefore reduce erosion.</li> <li>• Regular inspections will be conducted to identify erosion and repair where observed.</li> <li>• No off lease or off road driving.</li> <li>• Following completion of works, disturbed areas to be restored and/or rehabilitated.</li> <li>• Gravel borrow pits to have topsoil returned and re-profiled.</li> <li>• Avoid creating windrows.</li> <li>• Avoid steep terrain in dissected upland areas.</li> <li>• Minimise disturbance to creek banks – leave vegetation, deviate to more suitable crossing point such as a naturally clear area. Construct all crossings as per bed level crossings as provided in section 2.2</li> <li>• Inspect and maintain control measures on a regular basis, particularly before and after heavy rainfall.</li> <li>• All compacted areas will be ripped to promote regeneration of vegetation.</li> <li>• Disturbed areas to be restored will be monitored for weed infestation, and progress towards specified rehabilitation goals.</li> </ul>	2	1	L	E
8	Water bore drilling activities, storage and transportation of wastes, sewerage treatment and disposal, disposal of drill cuttings and muds, fuel and	Localised soil contamination and impact on nearby surface water quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil contamination as a result of civil construction activities and water bore drilling</li> </ul>	3	4	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dangerous goods will be stored, handled, separated and signed as required by the Flammable and Combustible Liquids Regulations and AS1940.</li> <li>• Spill response measures shall be implemented for spills or leaks. Spills of dangerous goods will be collected for treatment and disposal at an approved facility.</li> <li>• Designated waste storage and handling area to be provided onsite.</li> </ul>	3	1	L	E



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation			Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
	chemical handling and storage								<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All solid and regulated waste to be removed offsite.</li> <li>Hazardous goods will be stored in banded areas away from watercourses.</li> <li>Refuelling of equipment will not occur within 100m of a water course.</li> <li>Plant and equipment shall be inspected and maintained regularly to detect and prevent leakage of liquid contaminants</li> </ul>				

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
9	Civil Construction	Surface Water Flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>site pads altering natural surface water flow, creating ponding and or erosion</li></ul>	3	3	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Clearing and design and construction stages of earthworks should take account of seasonal site conditions (e.g. seasonally wet areas, steep slopes or nearby waterbodies).</li><li>Align the monitoring bore lease pad with the existing Velkerri N1-1 lease pad to manage overland flow.</li><li>Fit the development to the seasonal site conditions, including short-term weather forecasts.</li><li>Rely on advice of Site Operational Staff in relation to local weather and climate information to make decision regarding site operations (i.e. Cyclone on the coast that could potential increase risk of wet weather in the Basin)</li><li>Stage activities to occur during the dry season where possible.</li><li>Inspect and maintain control measures on a regular basis, particularly before and after heavy rainfall.</li></ul>	3	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
10	Access track and drilling operations	Air Quality – Dust and Emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dust impacts on built-up areas (camp site, homesteads, Aboriginal Communities), vegetation and amenity as a result of civil construction works, drilling operations and travel to the sites.</li> <li>Potential for an increase in exhaust emissions from contractors' vehicles and generators resulting in localised effect on air quality and global contribution to greenhouse gases.</li> </ul>	2	2	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reducing the speed of vehicles on dirt tracks</li> <li>Monitor road conditions to ensure deterioration with possible increase in dust creation, does not occur and undertake road rehabilitation as required.</li> <li>Watering of roads when appropriate and agreed with landholders.</li> <li>All equipment and machinery to be in good working order to minimise vehicle exhaust emissions</li> </ul>	2	1	L	E
11	Access track and drilling operations	Lighting, Noise, Vibration and Visual Amenity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise generation causing and environmental nuisance</li> <li>Interference with pastoral activities if noise, vibration and lighting affects behaviour of stock.</li> <li>Light pollution impacting sensitive receptors</li> <li>Visual amenity impacts on tourism</li> </ul>	1	1	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low impact water bore drilling activity surrounded by vegetated areas.</li> <li>Drill sites selected to minimise noise and visual amenity impacts on sensitive receptors/ local community.</li> <li>6am to 7pm work, with no night time drilling anticipates.</li> <li>Complaints shall be recorded in OCIS, investigated and responded to appropriately.</li> </ul>	1	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

12	Access track and drilling operations	Waste Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contamination of soil or water through generation of or use of hazardous materials, domestic, industrial and drilling wastes and sewage.</li> <li>Encouragement of pest species to waste sites.</li> </ul>	2	4	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Designated waste storage and handling area to be provided onsite.</li> <li>Consider recycling capabilities when awarding waste contract for civil construction and drilling program.</li> <li>Removal and disposal of hazardous wastes to be in accordance with NT hazardous waste disposal requirements.</li> <li>Undertake inspection of waste storage areas regularly, or after significant rainfall event (greater than 20 mm in 24-hour period).</li> <li>All waste bins should be covered.</li> <li>Grey water from kitchen and showering facilities will be managed in accordance with Part 6 of the DoH Code of Practice for Small On-site Sewage and Sullage Treatment Systems and the Disposal or Reuse of Sewage Effluent, 2014.</li> <li>Domestic refuse to be disposed of in accordance with NT waste guidelines. No incineration of wastes on site.</li> <li>Identify and remediate the affected area where applicable in accordance with the National Environmental Protection Measure (NEPM) requirements.</li> <li>Waste Contractors to be used to be listed on the NT EPA waste handling contractors register (<a href="http://www.ntepa.nt.gov.au/waste-pollution/approvals/licences/ep-licences">http://www.ntepa.nt.gov.au/waste-pollution/approvals/licences/ep-licences</a>).</li> </ul>	2	1	L	E
13	Vehicle and water bore Rig movements, Clearing of vegetation and Rehabilitation	Natural Environment – Vegetation, Flora, Fauna and Habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbance to environmentally sensitive areas and/or flora and fauna species</li> <li>Loss or endangerment of Threatened species</li> <li>Loss of habitat</li> <li>Vehicle collisions with fauna – fauna mortality</li> </ul>	1	4	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ecological assessment to be undertaken to identify environmentally sensitive areas (flora and fauna habitat).</li> <li>Clearing to avoid large habitat trees.</li> <li>No off lease driving, stay to approved access tracks.</li> <li>Personnel will be prohibited from bringing firearms or traps into the lease areas.</li> <li>Water bore leases will be fenced.</li> </ul>	1	2	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personnel will be prohibited from interfering with wildlife.</li> <li>Personnel will be prohibited from bringing domestic pets onto the Program area.</li> <li>Adequate fire breaks shall be maintained around Monitoring bores to protect asset</li> <li>Appropriate fuel and chemical handling and storage measures will be implemented</li> <li>Fire extinguishers and firefighting equipment will be provided at each site and for vehicles.</li> <li>Fire bans will be complied with.</li> <li>Driving at dawn and dusk to be avoided in accordance with Origin Travel Management Plan</li> <li>Rehabilitate back to sites natural state once activities are completed (if required). Monitoring post-disturbance.</li> </ul>				



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

14	Civil construction activities, vehicle and water bore Rig movements	Introduction and Spread of Weeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport of weeds or other exotic species and plant diseases between regions through transport operations that may compromise existing habitats or vegetation and impact on pastoral or cultural activities in the area. If possible locally sourced machinery and Transport will be used to reduce the risk of pests being transported and introduced from other regions</li> <li>Biosecurity impacts causing harmful effects of some weed species on livestock or native fauna</li> </ul>	3	4	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activities will adhere to the guidelines within the NT Weed Management Handbook (2018).</li> <li>Weed desktop and field based surveys to be undertaken to identify existing weed areas.</li> <li>Weed management and control measures to be implemented in alignment with existing landholder biosecurity procedures.</li> <li>All equipment will have certified equipment wash-down completed prior to entry to the field.</li> <li>New activities will be planned to address prevention of weed or non-indigenous plant spread.</li> <li>Machinery to be preferentially sourced locally, with machinery sourced from surrounding areas or Queensland being the 2nd and 3rd preferred option respectively.</li> <li>Pre and post wet (February to May) inspections and periodic audits will be conducted to identify and report weed outbreaks.</li> <li>Weeds will be actively controlled in cleared/hardstand areas.</li> <li>Major equipment moves will be planned from weed-free areas to infested areas and not the other way around.</li> <li>Staff members responsible for preventing, identifying and managing weeds to be appropriately trained.</li> <li>Ensuring all material imported to or between sites is free of weeds.</li> </ul>	3	3	M	E
15	Operations	Feral Animals and other Pest Species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction of feral and pest species may impact upon livestock</li> <li>Introduction of feral animals and pest species may compromise existing habitats, vegetation or native fauna through predatory behaviour or competition</li> <li>Biosecurity impacts from introduction of diseases associated with feral and pest</li> </ul>	2	4	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No domestic animals brought to site.</li> <li>No rubbish (i.e. food packaging) to be left on drill sites. all refuse should be taken back to camp where it will be disposed of appropriately.</li> <li>Solid domestic waste storage areas will need lids or protective barriers installed that effectively Restrict Access to pest species, including those species able to dig under or climb over barriers.</li> </ul>	2	1	L	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Ref	Activity	Aspect	Potential Impacts	Pre-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Additional Mitigation	Post-Mitigation Risk Assessment			Effectiveness of Treatment
				Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating		Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	
16	Access track construction and drilling operations	Bushfire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>species may impact upon existing habitats, vegetation, native fauna and livestock</li><li>Increased incident and intensity of bushfires can lead to vegetation degradation and habitat modification</li><li>Damage to or loss of public infrastructure, private infrastructure and equipment or community lands</li><li>Damage to or loss of culturally significant sites</li></ul>	4	4	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>in general though, removal of wastes is recommended</li><li>Fire extinguishers to be fitted to all vehicles.</li><li>Fire trailer to be on hand to respond to fire.</li><li>Emergency response plan developed and implemented to deal with fire.</li><li>Establish firebreaks around water bore infrastructure (4 m fire break in accordance with NT requirements.</li><li>Firebreaks around production wells must be maintained for life of the lease area.</li><li>Access tracks and roads will serve as firebreaks to limit the spread of fire and the availability of water and firefighting equipment on site will assist in fire control.</li></ul>	3	3	M	E

# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

17	Lease pad construction and drilling operations	Cultural Heritage and Sacred Sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbance to cultural heritage sites</li> </ul>	2	1	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cultural Heritage Clearance (and identification of sites of Aboriginal significance in conjunction with NLC and AAPA) will be conducted prior to commencement of disturbance activities or operations</li> <li>Activities will be conducted in accordance with the NLC Agreement.</li> <li>Prepare a Code of Conduct for employees and contractors to assist in the prevention of any possible anti-social behaviour that will affect the local residents.</li> <li>Identify location of culturally sensitive areas and ensure design avoids these areas where applicable.</li> <li>Where avoidance is not possible, such as in the case of existing access tracks, an artefact collection protocol is to be implemented in collaboration with traditional owners and NLC.</li> <li>An unexpected heritage finds stops related work activities within the vicinity of the find (within a 500 m radius) for assessment and direction by an NLC representative.</li> <li>Ensuring appropriate behaviours are employed outside of work hours.</li> <li>Site inductions are to ensure that all personnel are aware of the Code of Conduct prepared for social interactions with the community.</li> </ul>	1	1	L	E
18	Lease pad construction and drilling operations	Livelihood and well-being of local communities and towns	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loss of visual amenity- landholder and tourists</li> <li>Possible danger to health and safety of the community.</li> <li>Possible increase in traffic from activity</li> </ul>	1	1	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All areas to be located away from sensitive receptors with lease layouts designed to minimise visual amenity impacts.</li> <li>Emergency response systems will be in place.</li> <li>All personnel and site visitors will complete the appropriate inductions.</li> <li>All activities to be undertaken in accordance with land access agreements.</li> <li>An approved DIPL Traffic Management Plan or exemption to be provided to DPIR prior to commencement of activities.</li> </ul>	1	1	L	E

## Effectiveness Rating

Rating	Explanation
Effective (E)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk</li> <li>Controls are recognised industry best practice</li> <li>All controls operate at the required level</li> <li>All controls are within the power of Origin, with few external factors beyond control</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required</li> </ul>
Can Be Improved (C)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Majority of controls are well designed and address the root cause/s of the risk</li> <li>Majority of controls operate at the required level</li> <li>Some controls are outside the power of Origin, with multiple external factors beyond control</li> <li>Ongoing monitoring required</li> <li>Certain controls can be improved or have elements below industry best practice.</li> </ul>
Must Be Improved (M)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Most controls are not well designed and do not address the root cause/s of the risk.</li> <li>Most controls are not operating to the required level.</li> <li>A large number of controls are outside the power of Origin, with multiple external factors</li> <li>The majority of controls require improvement and are well below industry best practice.</li> </ul>

## Appendix G Environmental Commitment Register

Obligation Details	Track Construction, Maintenance and Access	Water Bore Drilling
Layout of the site and exact siting of infrastructure will be informed by the environmental sensitivities and mitigation measures identified in this EMP.	x	x
Land clearance will be minimised to avoid disturbance of soils, vegetation and wildlife habitats and avoid interference or blockage of natural drainage patterns.	x	
The tracks are designed to minimise their environmental footprint, with standards allowing only sufficient width to enable the safe ingress/egress of the rig and associated equipment, materials and service vehicles.	x	
An erosion and sediment control measures to be implemented to minimise the effect of rainfall runoff or overland flow on areas of disturbance.	x	
Crossing of waterways and drainage lines will be minimised wherever possible and efforts made to find crossing points with the lowest risk of environmental harm.	x	
All bores will be drilled and constructed by an appropriately NT licensed water bore driller and in accordance with the Minimum Construction Requirements for Water bores in Australia 3rd Edition (National Uniform Drillers Licensing Committee, 2012)		x
Location of the lease areas has considered the minimum offset distance of at least 2 km between site activities and pastoral water supply bores.		x
Each aquifer intersected will be isolated from overlying aquifers with a cemented casing string.		x
Drilling will be undertaken with air or mud rotary techniques. If mud rotary techniques are employed, the circulation fluid will be water based and will utilise standard water bore drilling polymer or bentonite-based density and viscosity modifying additives.		x
Within 28 days of bore completion, a statement of bore (Form 21), with it registered number, will need to be submitted to the Water Resource branch of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR).		x
All cuttings and drilling mud will be disposed of on site in accordance with normal water bore drilling practices. Any contaminated material not suited for onsite disposal will be removed from site and transferred to a licenced waste management facility.		x
Permission from land holders to utilise the existing water bores in the area of the proposed lease areas or a permit to work within a road reserve would be obtained to gain access	x	x
Surface water will not be used for any activities proposed in this EMP or future operations	x	x
Stormwater flooding across the cleared site will be managed to minimise impacts from erosion and sedimentation.	x	x
Origin will implement appropriate controls to prevent the spread of weeds, feral pests and diseases, and ensure biosecurity.	x	x
Records of weed distribution will be maintained within Origin's GIS and if required provided to the Weeds Officer at DENR.	x	x
Origin have committed to comply with conditions as prescribed by AAPA for the duration of the program.	x	x
Origin has committed resources and time to allow competent and experienced personnel to participate in educational and community information sessions from Darwin in the North, to Alice Springs in the South and across to Borroloola in the East.	x	x
Appropriate housekeeping standards will be maintained, and the site will be maintained free of rubbish	x	x
All civil contractors performing work will be housed in local hotel accommodation avoiding the need for permanent camps.	x	x





# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

Obligation Details	Track Construction, Maintenance and Access	Water Bore Drilling
Wastewater, sewage and sullage generated by the domestic camp activities will be managed by a Department of Health (DoH) approved sewage treatment system or captured and removed from site.	x	x
For the size of the proposed program, all waste (other than drill cuttings) produced will be backloaded with the crew for appropriate disposal and or recycling.	x	x
At completion, Origin will implement natural regeneration to rehabilitate disturbance areas and monitor annually to assess rehabilitation success.	x	x
Monitor road conditions to ensure deterioration with possible increase in dust creation, does not occur and undertake road rehabilitation as required.	x	x



# Environmental Management Plan

NT-2050-15-MP-0014

## Appendix H Land Access Agreement

[REDACTED]

---

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 8 November 2018 11:14 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: Amungee Valkerri 98 N 1

Hi [REDACTED]

All good to go ahead with the drilling of the bore and clearing of the site.

Could you please supply us with drill data once drilled.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

---

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 8 November 2018 9:53 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Amungee Valkerri 98 N 1

[REDACTED]

Origin are requesting authorisation from you to allow them to drill one water monitoring bore at the original Amungee site known as Valkerri 98 N1. They need this from you as part of the government process for authorising the water bore drilling Environmental Management Plan. Please see attached email which outline the operation.

The bore will be drilled within 100 meters of the well site which puts it just outside of the existing pad. A small area - no greater than 50mx50m- will be cleared and once drilled this will be fence off. The camp will be set up on the existing camp site.

If you agree to allowing this to happen could you please respond to this email.

Cheers

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]